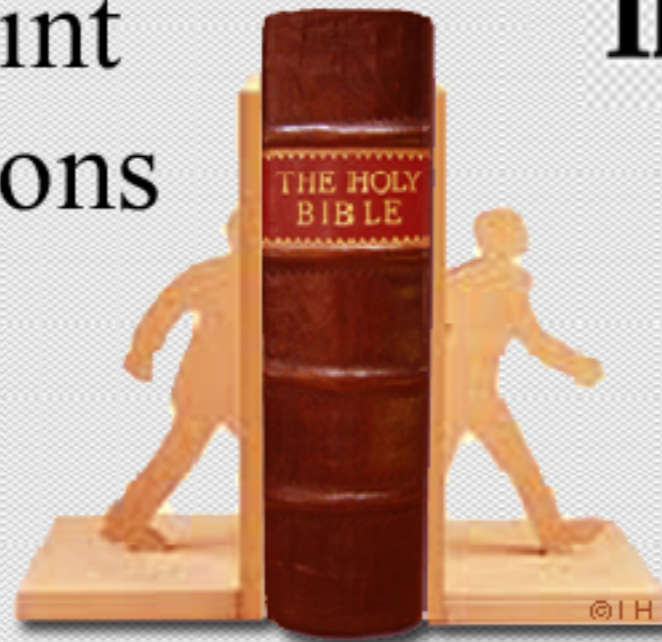


# PowerPoint Presentations



# In the Footsteps of John



Seminar Compiler  
Lionel Hartley, PhD

## Walking through the Book of Revelation with John the Revelator

*In the Footsteps of John* is a 20-part multimedia seminar and workshop for those curious about the Book of Revelation.

Walk alongside John and with your presenter to find out from the Bible what the Revelator means when he fills his book with symbols and graphic word pictures.

We will ask of John and compare other parts of Scripture to understand what John meant when he wrote about God's Sanctuary, The Seven Churches, Glimpses of Heaven, The Mystery of the 144,000, Omens and Warnings, End-time Plagues, Armageddon, A Leader in Chains, New Heavens/New Earth and much more.

Each program will utilise a hands-on study guide and a Bible to unlock some of the mysteries and unravel the meaning behind the symbols, images and word-pictures in this truly interesting book.

Rather than primarily using commentaries, Dr Hartley uses other parts of the Bible to explain the mysteries found in The Revelation.

Slides: [\[1\]](#) [\[2\]](#) [\[3\]](#) [\[4\]](#) [\[5\]](#) [\[6\]](#) [\[7\]](#) [\[8\]](#) [\[9\]](#) [\[10\]](#)  
[\[11\]](#) [\[12\]](#) [\[13\]](#) [\[14\]](#) [\[15\]](#) [\[16\]](#) [\[17\]](#) [\[18\]](#) [\[19\]](#) [\[20\]](#)

# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

### Walking through the *Book of Revelation* with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley  
(From numerous and varied sources)



*Welcome*

[www.lhartley.com/john](http://www.lhartley.com/john)





# **In the Footsteps of John**

## **Program for today (Program 1):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 1**
- **Today's Teaching: Basic Rules of Bible Study**
- **Today's Learning: The Book of Open Secrets**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ

Reading Revelation 1



# In the Footsteps of John

Program for today (Program 1):

- Welcome
- We will start with Prayer
- Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 1
- **Today's Teaching: Basic Rules of Bible Study**
- Today's Learning: The Book of Open Secrets
- 5-point Mini Quiz
- Questions for Reflection
- Announcements and close with Prayer



# Basic Rules of Bible Study



# Basic Rules of Bible Study

- **Compare Scripture with Scripture**



# Basic Rules of Bible Study

- **Compare Scripture with Scripture**
- **Rightly Divide the Word of God**





# Basic Rules of Bible Study

- **Compare Scripture with Scripture**
- **Rightly Divide the Word of God**
- **Allow the Bible to Decode Its Own Symbols**



# Basic Rules of Bible Study

- **Compare Scripture with Scripture**
- **Rightly Divide the Word of God**
- **Allow the Bible to Decode Its Own Symbols**
- **Approach the Bible with Spirit-lead teachability**



# Basic Rules of Bible Study

- **Compare Scripture with Scripture**
- **Rightly Divide the Word of God**
- **Allow the Bible to Decode Its Own Symbols**
- **Approach the Bible with Spirit-lead teachability**
- **Be Willing to Obey What You Learn**



# Basic Rules of Bible Study

- **Compare Scripture with Scripture**
- **Rightly Divide the Word of God**
- **Allow the Bible to Decode Its Own Symbols**
- **Approach the Bible with Spirit-lead teachability**
- **Be Willing to Obey What You Learn**
- **Maintain a Christ-Centred Focus**



# In the Footsteps of John

## A Broad Over-view of the Book of Revelation

Chapter 1	The Hero of the book is introduced
Chapters 2 & 3	Christ's message to the seven churches
Chapters 4 & 5	Opening a mysterious sealed book
Chapters 6 & 7	The seven horsemen of the Apocalypse; The sealing of God's people
Chapters 8 & 9	The seven trumpets
Chapter 10	Eating the bittersweet book
Chapter 11	The two witnesses in sackcloth
Chapter 12	The mysterious woman standing on the <b>moon</b>
Chapter 13	The mark of the Beast
Chapter 14	The puzzling message of the three great angels
Chapters 15 & 16	The grapes of God's wrath
Chapters 17 & 18	Mystic Babylon, the great harlot
Chapter 19	The Rider on the white horse defeats the beast
Chapter 20	The dragon is bound in the bottomless pit for 1000 years
Chapters 21 & 22	The city of God; The new Heaven and new earth



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: How to understand the Book of Revelation

### ***Study Question 1 – Read Revelation 1:1-5, 11, 19***

The Book of Revelation passed through five steps to reach us what are they:

1. God gave it to \_\_\_\_\_
2. Jesus gave it to \_\_\_\_\_
3. The angel gave it to \_\_\_\_\_
4. John \_\_\_\_\_ it down. (v. 19)
5. John sent the book to the \_\_\_\_\_. (John wrote the Book of Revelation on the small rocky island of Patmos (Revelation 1:9))



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: How to understand the Book of Revelation

### ***Study Question 1 – Read Revelation 1:1-5, 11, 19***

The Book of Revelation passed through five steps to reach us what are they:

***Jesus***

1. God gave it to \_\_\_\_\_
2. Jesus gave it to \_\_\_\_\_
3. The angel gave it to \_\_\_\_\_
4. John \_\_\_\_\_ it down. (v. 19)
5. John sent the book to the \_\_\_\_\_. (John wrote the Book of Revelation on the small rocky island of Patmos (Revelation 1:9))



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: How to understand the Book of Revelation

### ***Study Question 1 – Read Revelation 1:1-5, 11, 19***

The Book of Revelation passed through five steps to reach us what are they:

***Jesus***

1. God gave it to \_\_\_\_\_

2. Jesus gave it to ***the angel*** \_\_\_\_\_

3. The angel gave it to \_\_\_\_\_

4. John \_\_\_\_\_ it down. (v. 19)

5. John sent the book to the \_\_\_\_\_. (John wrote the Book of Revelation on the small rocky island of Patmos (Revelation 1:9))





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: How to understand the Book of Revelation

### ***Study Question 1 – Read Revelation 1:1-5, 11, 19***

The Book of Revelation passed through five steps to reach us what are they:

1. God gave it to Jesus
2. Jesus gave it to the angel
3. The angel gave it to John
4. John \_\_\_\_\_ it down. (v. 19)
5. John sent the book to the \_\_\_\_\_. (John wrote the Book of Revelation on the small rocky island of Patmos (Revelation 1:9))



# In the Footsteps of John

Part 1: How to understand the Book of Revelation

**Study Question 1 – Read Revelation 1:1-5, 11, 19**

The Book of Revelation passed through five steps to reach us what are they:

1. God gave it to Jesus
2. Jesus gave it to the angel
3. The angel gave it to John
4. John wrote it down. (v. 19)
5. John sent the book to the \_\_\_\_\_. (John wrote the Book of Revelation on the small rocky island of Patmos (Revelation 1:9))



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: How to understand the Book of Revelation

### **Study Question 1 – Read Revelation 1:1-5, 11, 19**

The Book of Revelation passed through five steps to reach us what are they:

1. God gave it to Jesus
2. Jesus gave it to the angel
3. The angel gave it to John
4. John wrote it down. (v. 19)
5. John sent the book to the churches. (John wrote the Book of Revelation on the small rocky island of Patmos (Revelation 1:9))



# Revelation 1:1-3

**The Revelation of Jesus Christ, which God gave unto him, to show unto his servants things which *must* shortly come to pass; and he sent and signified [it] by his angel unto his servant John:**

Note the progression...

**1:2 Who bare record of the word of God, and of the testimony of Jesus Christ, and of all things that he saw.**

**1:3 Blessed [is] he that readeth, and they that hear the words of this prophecy, *and keep* those things which are written therein: for the time [is] at hand.**



# Revelation 1:1-3

Note the progression ...

God

Jesus

Angel

John

Us



# In the Footsteps of John

## ***Study Question 2 – Read Revelation 1:3***

God promises a special blessing to those who \_\_\_\_\_,

\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ the things written in the Book of Revelation.

## ***Study Question 3 – Read John 5:39***

Whom did Jesus say the Scriptures reveal? \_\_\_\_\_,

***Himself***





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2 – Read Revelation 1:3**

God promises a special blessing to those who \_\_\_\_\_,

*hear*

*read* \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ the things written in the Book of Revelation.

**Study Question 3 – Read John 5:39**

Whom did Jesus say the Scriptures reveal? \_\_\_\_\_,

*Himself*





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2 – Read Revelation 1:3**

God promises a special blessing to those who \_\_\_\_\_,

**hear**

\_\_\_\_\_ **read** \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ **keep** \_\_\_\_\_ the things written in the Book of Revelation.

**Study Question 3 – Read John 5:39**

Whom did Jesus say the Scriptures reveal? \_\_\_\_\_,

**Himself**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2 – Read Revelation 1:3**

God promises a special blessing to those who hear,

read and keep the things written in the Book of Revelation.

**Study Question 3 – Read John 5:39**

Whom did Jesus say the Scriptures reveal? Jesus,

Himself



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 4 – Read Luke 24:25-27, 32

When explaining prophecy, what approach did Jesus use?

He \_\_\_\_\_ unto them in \_\_\_\_\_ the  
**scriptures** \_\_\_\_\_ the things concerning **Himself**. (Jesus  
pointed out what other writers of the Bible said on the subject. His  
method is, of course, the correct one: *Let the Bible explain itself*. Only  
study Revelation in light of what other Bible writers say on



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 4 – Read Luke 24:25-27, 32**

When explaining prophecy, what approach did Jesus use?

He **expounded** unto them in **all** the **scriptures** the things concerning **Himself**. (Jesus pointed out what other writers of the Bible said on the subject. His method is, of course, the correct one: *Let the Bible explain itself*. Only study Revelation in light of what other Bible writers say on



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: Communication by Symbols

### ***Study Question 5 – Read again Revelation 1:1***

What does Revelation 1:1 say that the angel did to the message he gave to John?

And \_\_\_\_\_ it by His angel unto His servant John.  
(‘Signify’ means to ‘communicate by signs, tokens or symbols’. So Revelation’s prophecies are symbolic.)

\_\_\_\_\_ (Revelation 1:1)



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: Communication by Symbols

### ***Study Question 5 – Read again Revelation 1:1***

What does Revelation 1:1 say that the angel did to the message he gave to John?

And ***signified*** it by His angel unto His servant John.

(‘Signify’ means to ‘communicate by signs, tokens or symbols’. So Revelation’s prophecies are symbolic.)

... Revelation 1:1)



# In the Footsteps of John

## ***Study Question 6 – (Revelation 1:1)***

How does Revelation 1:1 say *why* God presented this message to John?

God presented the message to \_\_\_\_\_ unto His servants things which must soon come to pass. (The word ‘shew’ or ‘show’ in the context of Revelation indicates a panoramic view. As you read Revelation, it is easy to see that God was showing views to His servant with sound effects. In \_\_\_\_\_ John says “I saw” or



# In the Footsteps of John

## ***Study Question 6 – (Revelation 1:1)***

How does Revelation 1:1 say *why* God presented this message to John?

God presented the message to shew unto His servants things which must soon come to pass. (The word ‘shew’ or ‘show’ in the context of Revelation indicates a panoramic view. As you read Revelation, it is easy to see that God was showing views to His servant with sound effects. In Revelation 1:12 John says “I saw” or





# In the Footsteps of John

## **Study Question 7 – Read Luke 8:10**

Why did Jesus speak in parables and clothe the Book of Revelation in symbols?

That \_\_\_\_\_ they might not *see*, and  
*hearing* \_\_\_\_\_ they might not *understand*. (Jesus spoke  
in parables that only the Spiritually-oriented could understand. He  
clothed Revelation in symbols for the \_\_\_\_\_: Only those



# In the Footsteps of John

## ***Study Question 7 – Read Luke 8:10***

Why did Jesus speak in parables and clothe the Book of Revelation in symbols?

That *seeing* they might not *see*, and  
*hearing* they might not *understand*. (Jesus spoke  
in parables that only the Spiritually-oriented could understand. He  
clothed Revelation in symbols for the same reason. Only those



# In the Footsteps of John

***Write your understanding of the literal meaning of***

1. Beast: \_\_\_\_\_ (Daniel 7:23)

2. Water: \_\_\_\_\_ (Revelation 17:15)

3. Day: \_\_\_\_\_ (Ezekiel 4:6)

**2. The Authority**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Write your understanding of the literal meaning of**

1. Beast: kingdom (Daniel 7:23)

2. Water: \_\_\_\_\_ (Revelation 17:15)

3. Day: \_\_\_\_\_ (Ezekiel 4:6)

2. The Authority



# In the Footsteps of John

**Write your understanding of the literal meaning of**

1. Beast: kingdom (Daniel 7:23)

2. Water: people (Revelation 17:15)

3. Day: \_\_\_\_\_ (Ezekiel 4:6)

3. The Authority



# In the Footsteps of John

**Write your understanding of the literal meaning of**

1. Beast: kingdom (Daniel 7:23)

2. Water: people (Revelation 17:15)

3. Day: year (Ezekiel 4:6)

2. The Authority



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: The Authority of Bible Prophecy

### *Study Question 8 – Read 2 Peter 1:16, 19*

How reliable are the words of prophecy?

“Were \_\_\_\_\_ of His majesty ... we have also a more  
*sure* word of *prophecy*.” (Prophecy is  
more reliable than an eyewitness account.)



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: The Authority of Bible Prophecy

### Study Question 8 – Read 2 Peter 1:16, 19

How reliable are the words of prophecy?

*eyewitnesses*

“Were \_\_\_\_\_ of His majesty ... we have also a more

*sure*

word of *prophecy* .”

(Prophecy is more reliable than an eyewitness account.)





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9 – Read 2 Peter 1:20 and Revelation 22:18, 19**

God gives two warnings in regards to interpreting prophecy. What are they?

1. “No \_\_\_\_\_ is of any *private* \_\_\_\_\_ interpretation.”

2. We are not to \_\_\_\_\_ or *take* \_\_\_\_\_ away from the words of this prophecy.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9 – Read 2 Peter 1:20 and Revelation 22:18, 19**

God gives two warnings in regards to interpreting prophecy. What are they?

1. “No **prophecy** is of any **private** interpretation.”

2. We are not to \_\_\_\_\_ or **take** away from the words of this prophecy.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9 – Read 2 Peter 1:20 and Revelation 22:18, 19**

God gives two warnings in regards to interpreting prophecy. What are they?

1. “No **prophecy** is of any **private** interpretation.”

2. We are not to **add to** or **take** away from the words of this prophecy.



# In the Footsteps of John

## **Study Question 10 – Read Isaiah 29:10 -14**

Since God says that Revelation is not now (and never has been) sealed, why is it that so many feel it is closed, sealed or impossible to understand?

Satan's strategy is to claim that Revelation cannot be understood because

“It is \_\_\_\_\_” or because we are not

***learned***

\_\_\_\_\_ (Satan does not want people to understand Revelation because it \_\_\_\_\_ exposes his snares, so he does everything



# In the Footsteps of John

## **Study Question 10 – Read Isaiah 29:10 -14**

Since God says that Revelation is not now (and never has been) sealed, why is it that so many feel it is closed, sealed or impossible to understand?

Satan's strategy is to claim that Revelation cannot be understood because

“It is sealed” or because we are not

learned. (Satan does not want people to understand Revelation because it exposes his snares, so he does everything



# In the Footsteps of John

## ***Study Question 11 – Read 2 Timothy 3:16***

How much of the Scripture is inspired?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_.

## ***Study Question 12 – Read 2 Peter 3:15, 16***

If we twist Scripture to fit our own opinions and preferences, what can be the result?

\_\_\_\_\_.

Part 1: 12 Keys to Understanding the Bible



# In the Footsteps of John

## **Study Question 11 – Read 2 Timothy 3:16**

How much of the Scripture is inspired?

Answer: all.

## **Study Question 12 – Read 2 Peter 3:15, 16**

If we twist Scripture to fit our own opinions and preferences, what can be the result?

\_\_\_\_\_.

Part of the *12 Keys to Understanding*



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11 – Read 2 Timothy 3:16**

How much of the Scripture is inspired?

Answer: all.

**Study Question 12 – Read 2 Peter 3:15, 16**

If we twist Scripture to fit our own opinions and preferences, what can be the result?

our own destruction.

Part 1 of 4 Keys to Understanding the Bible





# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 13

Four things are essential to truly understand the Bible including Revelation. What are they?

1. Spiritual things are \_\_\_\_\_ discerned (1 Corinthians 2:14)
2. I must \_\_\_\_\_ for truth. (Revelation 21:6)
3. I must \_\_\_\_\_ the Bible and \_\_\_\_\_ all \_\_\_\_\_ by its teachings. (2 Timothy 2:15 and Acts 17:11)

**John 7:17**

4. "If any man \_\_\_\_\_ he shall \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ whether it be of \_\_\_\_\_. (I must be willing to do God's will as it becomes \_\_\_\_\_ Christ dedicated



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 13

Four things are essential to truly understand the Bible including Revelation. What are they?

1. Spiritual things are spiritually discerned (1 Corinthians 2:14)

2. I must \_\_\_\_\_ for truth. (Revelation 21:6)

3. I must \_\_\_\_\_ the Bible and \_\_\_\_\_ all \_\_\_\_\_ by its teachings. (2 Timothy 2:15 and Acts 17:11)

4. "If any man \_\_\_\_\_"

**John 7:17**

\_\_\_\_\_ he shall \_\_\_\_\_ the

\_\_\_\_\_ whether it be of \_\_\_\_\_. (I must be willing to do God's will as it becomes manifest to me. Christ dedicated



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 13

Four things are essential to truly understand the Bible including Revelation. What are they?

1. Spiritual things are spiritually discerned (1 Corinthians 2:14)

2. I must thirst for truth. (Revelation 21:6)

3. I must \_\_\_\_\_ the Bible and \_\_\_\_\_ all \_\_\_\_\_ by its teachings. (2 Timothy 2:15 and Acts 17:11)

4. "If any man \_\_\_\_\_"

**John 7:17**

\_\_\_\_\_ he shall \_\_\_\_\_ the

\_\_\_\_\_ whether it be of \_\_\_\_\_. (I must be willing to do God's will as it becomes manifest in Christ dedicated



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 13

Four things are essential to truly understand the Bible including Revelation. What are they?

1. Spiritual things are spiritually discerned (1 Corinthians 2:14)

2. I must thirst for truth. (Revelation 21:6)

3. I must study the Bible and test all beliefs by its teachings. (2 Timothy 2:15 and Acts 17:11)

4. "If any man \_\_\_\_\_

**John 7:17**

\_\_\_\_\_ he shall \_\_\_\_\_ the

\_\_\_\_\_ whether it be of \_\_\_\_\_. (I must be willing to do God's will as it becomes manifest to me. Christ dedicated



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 13

Four things are essential to truly understand the Bible including Revelation. What are they?

1. Spiritual things are spiritually discerned (1 Corinthians 2:14)

2. I must thirst for truth. (Revelation 21:6)

3. I must study the Bible and test all beliefs by its teachings. (2 Timothy 2:15 and Acts 17:11)

4. "If any man do His

*John 7:17*

will he shall know the

doctrine whether it be of God. (I must be willing to do God's will as it becomes manifest to me. Christ dedicated



# In the Footsteps of John

## **Study Question 14 – Read Revelation 3:10, 22:14**

What promises does Jesus give to those who obey His word?

1. He will keep them from the \_\_\_\_\_ of

*temptation*.

2. They will have right to the \_\_\_\_\_ of  
\_\_\_\_\_ *life* \_\_\_\_\_ and may enter through the \_\_\_\_\_ *gates* \_\_\_\_\_ of

the \_\_\_\_\_ *city* \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

## **Study Question 14 – Read Revelation 3:10, 22:14**

What promises does Jesus give to those who obey His word?

1. He will keep them from the hour of temptation.
2. They will have right to the life of gates of the city.



# In the Footsteps of John

## **Study Question 14 – Read Revelation 3:10, 22:14**

What promises does Jesus give to those who obey His word?

1. He will keep them from the hour of temptation.
2. They will have right to the tree of life and may enter through the gates of the city.





# In the Footsteps of John

## ***Study Question 15 – Your personal response***

As the Holy Spirit of God shows you great truths about Jesus Christ in the Book of Revelation, are you willing to obey these truths?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_.

Program 1 - Page 8



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

### REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

1.
2.
3.



### QUIZ

- |    |                          |      |                          |       |
|----|--------------------------|------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 2. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 3. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 4. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 5. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |

### QUESTIONS

Continue overleaf if necessary



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.



QUIZ

- 1.  True  False
- 2.  True  False
- 3.  True  False
- 4.  True  False
- 5.  True  False

QUESTIONS

Blank area for writing answers to the questions.

Continue overleaf if necessary



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

1.
2.
3.



QUIZ

- |                             |      |                          |       |
|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

- 1. The Revelation of Jesus Christ came from God the Father, who gave it to His son Jesus, who delivered it to an angel, who passed it on to John, who wrote it down for us.**
  
- 2. One principle of Bible study is to let the Bible explain itself.**



## Quick Quiz (True or False)

- 3. Those who read, hear and practice in their life the words and thoughts of the Revelation of Jesus Christ are promised a special blessing.**
- 4. The Revelation of Jesus has been unveiled in our day to prepare a people for Christ's soon return.**
- 5. Those who are willing to do God's will, will understand the Revelation as they study it (John 7:17).**




# Quick Quiz (Answers)

- 1. The Revelation of Jesus Christ came from God the Father, who gave it to His son Jesus, who delivered it to an angel, who passed it on to John, who wrote it down for us.**
  
- 2. One principle of Bible study is to let the Bible explain itself.**





# Quick Quiz (Answers)

- 1. The Revelation of Jesus Christ came from God the Father, who gave it to His son Jesus, who delivered it to an angel, who passed it on to John, who wrote it down for us. **
- 2. One principle of Bible study is to let the Bible explain itself.**





# Quick Quiz (Answers)

- 1. The Revelation of Jesus Christ came from God the Father, who gave it to His son Jesus, who delivered it to an angel, who passed it on to John, who wrote it down for us. **
- 2. One principle of Bible study is to let the Bible explain itself. **



## Quick Quiz (Answers)

- 3. Those who read, hear and practice in their life the words and thoughts of the Revelation of Jesus Christ are promised a special blessing.**
- 4. The Revelation of Jesus has been unveiled in our day to prepare a people for Christ's soon return.**
- 5. Those who are willing to do God's will, will understand the Revelation as they study it (John 7:17).**



## Quick Quiz (Answers)

**3. Those who read, hear and practice in their life the words and thoughts of the Revelation of Jesus Christ are promised a special blessing.**



**4. The Revelation of Jesus has been unveiled in our day to prepare a people for Christ's soon return.**

**5. Those who are willing to do God's will, will understand the Revelation as they study it (John 7:17).**



## Quick Quiz (Answers)

**3. Those who read, hear and practice in their life the words and thoughts of the Revelation of Jesus Christ are promised a special blessing.**



**4. The Revelation of Jesus has been unveiled in our day to prepare a people for Christ's soon return.**

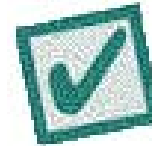


**5. Those who are willing to do God's will, will understand the Revelation as they study it (John 7:17).**



## Quick Quiz (Answers)

**3. Those who read, hear and practice in their life the words and thoughts of the Revelation of Jesus Christ are promised a special blessing.**



**4. The Revelation of Jesus has been unveiled in our day to prepare a people for Christ's soon return.**



**5. Those who are willing to do God's will, will understand the Revelation as they study it (John 7:17).**





# Reflections

Reflections

1. If today's study has made sense to you, tick the first *Reflections* box
2. If you want me to pray for you as you study the Book of Revelation, tick the second *Reflections* box
3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip



# In the Footsteps of John

**Closing Prayer & Announcements**



**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**Next program: Revelation's Super Hero**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)





# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley

(From numerous and varied sources)



*Welcome*

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)





# **In the Footsteps of John**

## **Program for today (Program 2):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 2**
- **Today's Teaching: Importance of Bible Prophecy**
- **Today's Learning: Revelation's Super Hero**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ



Reading Revelation 2



# In the Footsteps of John

Program for today (Program 2):

- Welcome
- We will start with Prayer
- Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 2
- **Today's Teaching: Importance of Bible Prophecy**
- Today's Learning: Revelation's Super Hero
- 5-point Mini Quiz
- Questions for Reflection
- Announcements and close with Prayer

An illustration in the top-left corner shows a brown Bible standing upright. To its left and right are two golden, stylized human figures walking in opposite directions. The Bible has the words 'THE WORD OF GOD' printed on its spine.

# Importance of Bible Prophecy

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)

An illustration in the top left corner shows a brown Bible standing upright next to a small, stylized figure of a person walking. The Bible has the words 'THE WORD OF GOD' visible on its spine.

# Importance of Bible Prophecy

- **Prophecy verifies the Bible – Isaiah 46:9-10**



# Importance of Bible Prophecy

- **Prophecy verifies the Bible – Isaiah 46:9-10**
- **Prophecy establishes Christ's identity –  
Matthew 5:17; John 13:19; Revelation 19:10**



# Importance of Bible Prophecy

- **Prophecy verifies the Bible – Isaiah 46:9-10**
- **Prophecy establishes Christ's identity –  
Matthew 5:17; John 13:19; Revelation 19:10**
- **Prophecy purifies and stirs us to action –  
Matthew 22:8-9; Mark 13:37; Luke 14:15-24;  
1 John 3:2-3; etc.**





# In the Footsteps of John

Page 3...

Jesus is mentioned by one of these names or titles or a pronoun representing one of these names over 137 times in the first three chapters alone and over 250 times in the book of Revelation.

**Part 1: Revelation's Super Hero**

***Study Question 1 – Do you doubt that this book is about Jesus Christ? Your personal answer***



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2 – How does Revelation describe Jesus?**

**Read Revelation 1:13-16**

a. Revelation 1:13 ... His garment down to the

\_\_\_\_\_

b. Revelation 1:13 He wore a golden

\_\_\_\_\_

c. Revelation 1:4 Hair was \_\_\_\_\_ like

\_\_\_\_\_ or

\_\_\_\_\_

d. Revelation 1:14 Eyes like \_\_\_\_\_ of

\_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2 – How does Revelation describe Jesus?**

**Read Revelation 1:13-16**

a. Revelation 1:13 ... His garment down to the

          *foot*          

b. Revelation 1:13 He wore a golden

\_\_\_\_\_

c. Revelation 1:4 Hair was \_\_\_\_\_ like

\_\_\_\_\_ or

\_\_\_\_\_

d. Revelation 1:14 Eyes like \_\_\_\_\_ of

\_\_\_\_\_

Program 2 - Page 3



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2 – How does Revelation describe Jesus?**

**Read Revelation 1:13-16**

a. Revelation 1:13 ... His garment down to the

          *foot*          

b. Revelation 1:13 He wore a golden

          *girdle*          

c. Revelation 1:4 Hair was \_\_\_\_\_ like

\_\_\_\_\_ or

\_\_\_\_\_

d. Revelation 1:14 Eyes like \_\_\_\_\_ of

\_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2 – How does Revelation describe Jesus?**

**Read Revelation 1:13-16**

a. Revelation 1:13 ... His garment down to the

*foot*

b. Revelation 1:13 He wore a golden

*girdle*

c. Revelation 1:4 Hair was *white* like

*Snow*

or

*wool*

d. Revelation 1:14 Eyes like \_\_\_\_\_ of



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2 – How does Revelation describe Jesus?**

**Read Revelation 1:13-16**

a. Revelation 1:13 ... His garment down to the

          *foot*          

b. Revelation 1:13 He wore a golden

          *girdle*          

c. Revelation 1:4 Hair was           *white*           like

          *Snow*          

or

          *wool*          

d. Revelation 1:14 Eyes like           *flame*           of

          *fire*



# In the Footsteps of John

e. Revelation 1:15 Feet like fine \_\_\_\_\_ as

\_\_\_\_\_ in a \_\_\_\_\_

f. Revelation 1:15 Voice as the sound of many

\_\_\_\_\_

g. Revelation 1:16 Countenance bright as the

\_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

e. Revelation 1:15 Feet like fine \_\_\_\_\_ as  
*brass*  
*burned* \_\_\_\_\_ in a \_\_\_\_\_  
*furnace*

f. Revelation 1:15 Voice as the sound of many

\_\_\_\_\_  
g. Revelation 1:16 Countenance bright as the

\_\_\_\_\_





# In the Footsteps of John

e. Revelation 1:15 Feet like fine \_\_\_\_\_ as  
*brass*  
*burned* \_\_\_\_\_ in a \_\_\_\_\_  
*furnace*

f. Revelation 1:15 Voice as the sound of many  
*waters*

g. Revelation 1:16 Countenance bright as the  
\_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

e. Revelation 1:15 Feet like fine brass as  
burned in a furnace

f. Revelation 1:15 Voice as the sound of many  
waters

g. Revelation 1:16 Countenance bright as the  
sun



# In the Footsteps of John

Part 2: What a Wonderful Saviour

**Study Question 3 – What has Jesus done for us?**

**Read Revelation 1:5**

“He \_\_\_\_\_ us and

*washed*

\_\_\_\_\_ us from our

*sins*

\_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John

Part 2: What a Wonderful Saviour

**Study Question 3 – What has Jesus done for us?**

**Read Revelation 1:5**

“He *loved* \_\_\_\_\_ us and

*washed* \_\_\_\_\_ us from our

*sins* \_\_\_\_\_ .”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 4 – What else has Jesus done for us?  
Read Revelation 1:6**

“And He hath made us \_\_\_\_\_ and  
*kings* \_\_\_\_\_.”

In Old Testament times people had to approach God through priests but Jesus has changed that and made us all priests so that we may approach Him directly.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 4 – What else has Jesus done for us?  
Read Revelation 1:6**

“And He hath made us \_\_\_\_\_ *priests* \_\_\_\_\_ and  
\_\_\_\_\_ *kings* \_\_\_\_\_.”

In Old Testament times people had to approach God through priests but Jesus has changed that and made us all priests so that we may approach Him directly.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5 – What is it, according to the 24 Elders that makes Jesus worthy to redeem us?**

**Read Revelation 5:8, 9, 12**

“For Thou wast \_\_\_\_\_ and hast

*redeemed* \_\_\_\_\_ us.

The title ‘Lamb’ referring to Jesus is used 26 times in Revelation. Jesus is clearly the Lamb of God (See John 1:29).



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5 – What is it, according to the 24 Elders that makes Jesus worthy to redeem us?**

**Read Revelation 5:8, 9, 12**

“For Thou wast \_\_\_\_\_ *slain* \_\_\_\_\_ and hast  
\_\_\_\_\_ *redeemed* \_\_\_\_\_ us.

The title ‘Lamb’ referring to Jesus is used 26 times in Revelation. Jesus is clearly the Lamb of God (See John 1:29).





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 6 – Was Jesus' sacrifice an afterthought, or was it planned before sin entered this world?***

***Read Revelation 13:8; Ephesians 1:4; 1 Peter 1:18-20***

“Who verily (truly) was forordained before the

\_\_\_\_\_ of the

***world***

\_\_\_\_\_ .



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 6 – Was Jesus' sacrifice an afterthought, or was it planned before sin entered this world?***

***Read Revelation 13:8; Ephesians 1:4; 1 Peter 1:18-20***

“Who verily (truly) was forordained before the

***foundation*** \_\_\_\_\_ of the

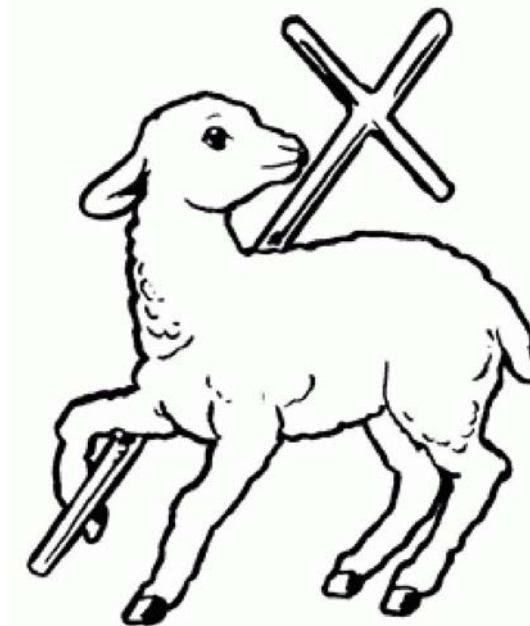
***world*** \_\_\_\_\_ .



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 7 – Listen while your presenter reads Revelation 4 & 5 about a sealed book that no-one could open. Who finally opened the book?*

\_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_.

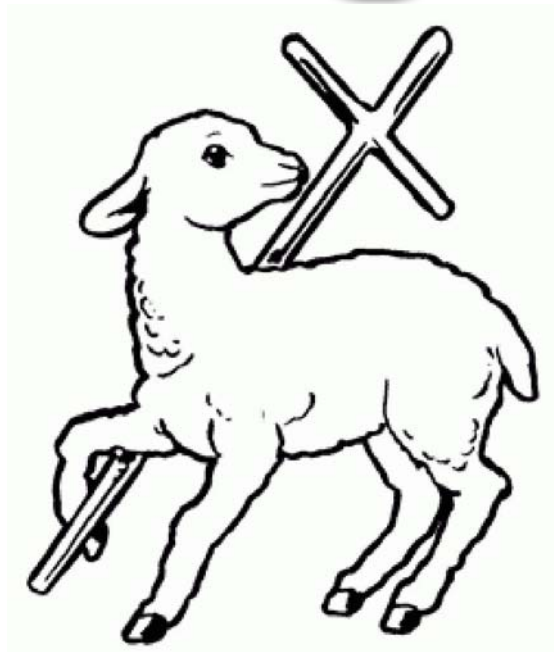




# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 7 – Listen while your presenter reads Revelation 4 & 5 about a sealed book that no-one could open. Who finally opened the book?*

*Jesus* \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ *Lamb* \_\_\_\_\_.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8 – What do you think this book is that only Jesus has the authority to open?**

Let's look at some other Scripture verses:

a. Revelation 3:5; 17:8 speak of the book of

\_\_\_\_\_.

b. Revelation 21:27 calls it the \_\_\_\_\_

book of *Life*.

c. Revelation 20:12 mentions both \_\_\_\_\_

and the *books* of

*Life*.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8 – What do you think this book is that only Jesus has the authority to open?**

Let's look at some other Scripture verses:

a. Revelation 3:5; 17:8 speak of the book of

*Life*

\_\_\_\_\_.

b. Revelation 21:27 calls it the \_\_\_\_\_

*Life*

book of \_\_\_\_\_.

c. Revelation 20:12 mentions both \_\_\_\_\_

*books*

and the \_\_\_\_\_ of

*Life*

\_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8 – What do you think this book is that only Jesus has the authority to open?**

Let's look at some other Scripture verses:

a. Revelation 3:5; 17:8 speak of the book of

*Life*

\_\_\_\_\_.

*Lamb's*

b. Revelation 21:27 calls it the \_\_\_\_\_

*Life*

book of \_\_\_\_\_.

c. Revelation 20:12 mentions both \_\_\_\_\_

*books*

and the \_\_\_\_\_ of

*Life*

\_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8 – What do you think this book is that only Jesus has the authority to open?**

Let's look at some other Scripture verses:

a. Revelation 3:5; 17:8 speak of the book of

*Life*

\_\_\_\_\_.

*Lamb's*

b. Revelation 21:27 calls it the \_\_\_\_\_

*Life*

book of \_\_\_\_\_.

*book*

c. Revelation 20:12 mentions both \_\_\_\_\_

*books*

and the \_\_\_\_\_ of

*Life*

\_\_\_\_\_.





# In the Footsteps of John



Homework reading:

Why does God keep books?

1. Read James 2:10-13
  2. Read Revelation 5:12, 13
  3. Read Romans 8: 38, 39.
- 



# In the Footsteps of John

Part 3: The Origin and Power of our Superhero

***Study Question 9 – Did Jesus have His beginning when he was born of Mary or did He exist prior to His Bethlehem birth?***

***Read Revelation 22:6, 7***

He \_\_\_\_\_ from

***eternity***

Revelation 22:6,7 calls Jesus “the Lord God of the holy prophets”.

1 Peter 1:10,11 also says that Jesus is the one who inspired the prophets of old. Other Bible passages say very clearly that Jesus did indeed exist before coming to earth to be born of Mary. See John 17:5, 24; John 1:1-3, 14; Philippians 2:5-11.



# In the Footsteps of John

Part 3: The Origin and Power of our Superhero

***Study Question 9 – Did Jesus have His beginning when he was born of Mary or did He exist prior to His Bethlehem birth?***

***Read Revelation 22:6, 7***

He \_\_\_\_\_ ***existed*** from  
\_\_\_\_\_ ***eternity*** .

Revelation 22:6,7 calls Jesus “the Lord God of the holy prophets”.

1 Peter 1:10,11 also says that Jesus is the one who inspired the prophets of old. Other Bible passages say very clearly that Jesus did indeed exist before coming to earth to be born of Mary. See John 17:5, 24; John 1:1-3, 14; Philippians 2:5-11.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 10 – Who especially is mentioned as involved in the creation of the world and in the formation (at creation) of man?***

***Read Revelation 3:14***

---

The word ‘beginning’ in Revelation 3:14 is used in the sense of ‘origin’. Becks translation puts it, “the origin of God’s creation”. The Jerusalem Bible says, “the ultimate source of God’s creation”.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 10 – Who especially is mentioned as involved in the creation of the world and in the formation (at creation) of man?***

***Read Revelation 3:14***

***Jesus***

The word ‘beginning’ in Revelation 3:14 is used in the sense of ‘origin’. Becks translation puts it, “the origin of God’s creation”. The Jerusalem Bible says, “the ultimate source of God’s creation”.



# In the Footsteps of John



Homework reading:



Read Ephesians 3:9;  
John 1:1-3, 14;  
Hebrews 1:1, 2;  
Colossians 1:13-17.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 11 – Is Jesus God?***

***Read Revelation 19:13-18, John 1:1, 14; Revelation 22:6, 7.***

---

In Revelation 19:13-16 Jesus is called the word of God and John 1:1-14 makes it very clear that the “word is Jesus and that He is, indeed, God. Other verses of Scripture that clearly point out the same thing are, for example, 1 Timothy 3:16; Titus 3:4 and Hebrews 1:8



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 11 – Is Jesus God?***

***Read Revelation 19:13-18, John 1:1, 14; Revelation 22:6, 7.***

***Yes***

---

In Revelation 19:13-16 Jesus is called the word of God and John 1:1-14 makes it very clear that the “word is Jesus and that He is, indeed, God. Other verses of Scripture that clearly point out the same thing are, for example, 1 Timothy 3:16; Titus 3:4 and Hebrews 1:8





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: An amazing Time Prophecy

Over 500 years before Jesus' birth, God foretold the exact year He would come. This astounding prophecy proves Jesus is the Messiah.

***Study Question 12. How much time (of special favour) was allotted to the Jewish nation?***

---



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: An amazing Time Prophecy

Over 500 years before Jesus' birth, God foretold the exact year He would come. This astounding prophecy proves Jesus is the Messiah.

***Study Question 12. How much time (of special favour) was allotted to the Jewish nation?***

***70***

***weeks***



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 13 – Using the Bible’s prophetic rule that one prophetic day is equal to one literal year, how long is this 70-week time period?***

***Read Ezekiel 4:6***

---

70 weeks times 7 (the number of days in a week) equals 490 prophetic days or 490 literal years.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 13 – Using the Bible’s prophetic rule that one prophetic day is equal to one literal year, how long is this 70-week time period?***

***Read Ezekiel 4:6***

***490*** \_\_\_\_\_ ***years***

70 weeks times 7 (the number of days in a week) equals 490 prophetic days or 490 literal years.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14 – When was this 70-week (490-year) time period to begin?**

**Read the first part of Daniel 9:25**

“From the going forth of the \_\_\_\_\_ to  
*Jerusalem*  
restore and rebuild \_\_\_\_\_.”

God’s people were in captivity in Persia. The Lord impressed the Persia King, Artaxerxes, to make a decree that permitted all Jews who so desired to return to Jerusalem to restore and rebuild the city. The decree is recorded in the Bible in Ezra chapter 7.

Two other kings had also made decrees prior to this but they do not qualify in relation to this prophecy as they only referred to the rebuilding of the temple.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14 – When was this 70-week (490-year) time period to begin?**

**Read the first part of Daniel 9:25**

“From the going forth of the *commandment* \_\_\_\_\_ to  
*Jerusalem*  
restore and rebuild \_\_\_\_\_.”

God’s people were in captivity in Persia. The Lord impressed the Persia King, Artaxerxes, to make a decree that permitted all Jews who so desired to return to Jerusalem to restore and rebuild the city. The decree is recorded in the Bible in Ezra chapter 7.

Two other kings had also made decrees prior to this but they do not qualify in relation to this prophecy as they only referred to the rebuilding of the temple.



# In the Footsteps of John



**Artaxerxes Longimanis  
on a coin**



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 15 – When was this decree issued?  
Read Ezra 7:7, 12, 13***

In the \_\_\_\_\_ year of

\_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

These verses point out that the decree was issued in the seventh year of King Artaxerxes. History shows that the king began his reign in 464 B.C. His seventh year would be 457 B.C. The decree was implemented in the autumn of that year sometime after Ezra's arrival in Jerusalem.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 15 – When was this decree issued?  
Read Ezra 7:7, 12, 13**

In the 7th. year of

\_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

These verses point out that the decree was issued in the seventh year of King Artaxerxes. History shows that the king began his reign in 464 B.C. His seventh year would be 457 B.C. The decree was implemented in the autumn of that year sometime after Ezra's arrival in Jerusalem.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 15 – When was this decree Issued?**  
**Read Ezra 7:7, 12, 13**

In the 7th. year of  
Artaxerxes the king.

These verses point out that the decree was issued in the seventh year of King Artaxerxes. History shows that the king began his reign in 464 B.C. His seventh year would be 457 B.C. The decree was implemented in the autumn of that year sometime after Ezra's arrival in Jerusalem.



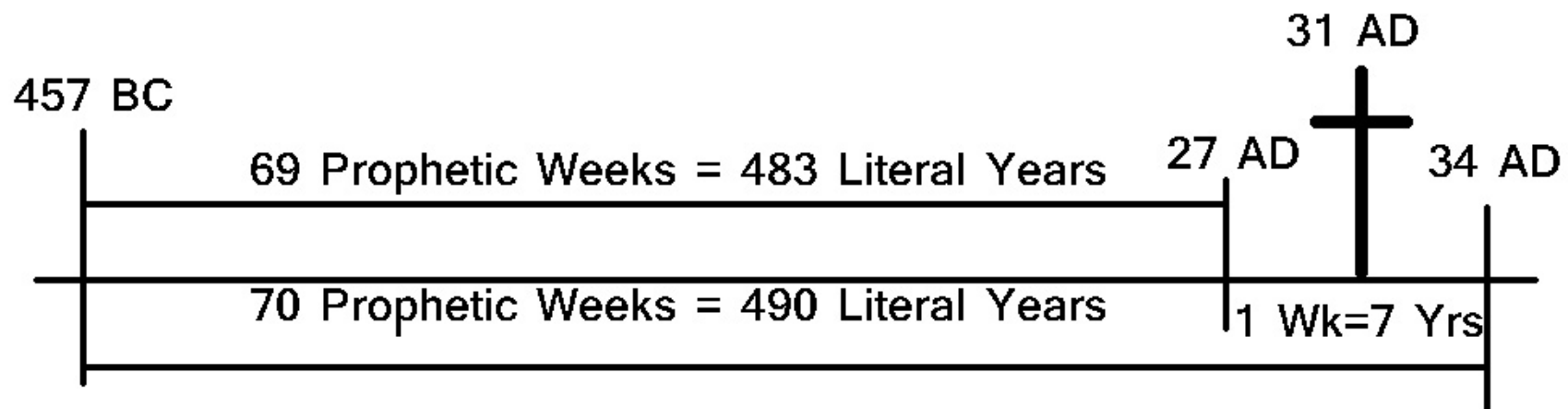
# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 16 – How long was it to be from the decree of Artaxerxes until the Messiah appeared?**

**Read Daniel 9:25**

\_\_\_\_\_ weeks or \_\_\_\_\_ years.

69 weeks times 7 (the number of days in a week) equals 483 prophetic days, which in Bible prophecy are 483 years. Mathematical calculations show that if we begin in 457 BC and move 483 years into the future, we will reach the year 27 AD.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 16 – How long was it to be from the decree of Artaxerxes until the Messiah appeared?**

**Read Daniel 9:25**

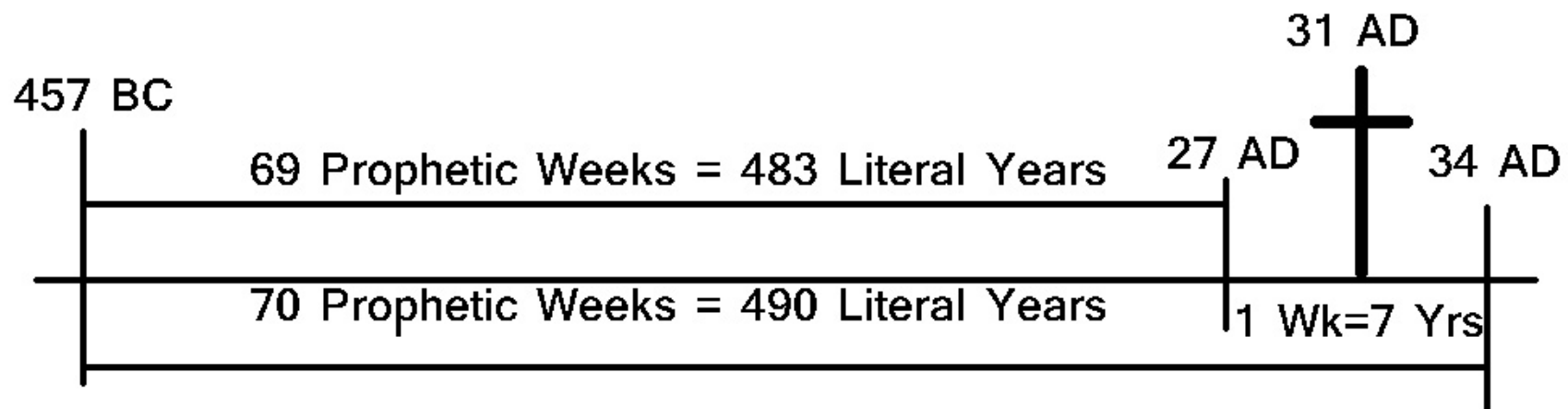
**69**

weeks or

**483**

years.

69 weeks times 7 (the number of days in a week) equals 483 prophetic days, which in Bible prophecy are 483 years. Mathematical calculations show that if we begin in 457 BC and move 483 years into the future, we will reach the year 27 AD.





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 17 – Did the Messiah appear in 27 AD exactly 483 years after the decree of Artaxerxes in 457 BC?***

***Read Luke 3:1, 21,22; Acts 10:30; John 1:41***

***(If there is a margin reference to John 1:41, read that also).***

---

**Margin references to this verse usually tell us that Messiah is translated ‘Christ’ or ‘The Anointed One’.**



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 17 – Did the Messiah appear in 27 AD exactly 483 years after the decree of Artaxerxes in 457 BC?***

***Read Luke 3:1, 21,22; Acts 10:30; John 1:41***

***(If there is a margin reference to John 1:41, read that also).***

***Yes, He came right on time.***

---

**Margin references to this verse usually tell us that Messiah is translated ‘Christ’ or ‘The Anointed One’.**



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 18 – When Jesus began preaching, after His baptism and anointing by the Holy Spirit, what did He say which indicated He knew about Daniel’s prediction that He would be anointed and become the Messiah In 27 AD?***

***Read Mark 1:14, 15***

“The \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_.”

There is no room for any mistake here, as the Messiah appeared *right on time* as predicted by Daniel hundreds of years before. He is, indeed, the Messiah, the Son of God. This gives us an unshakable foundation on which to stand.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 18 – When Jesus began preaching, after His baptism and anointing by the Holy Spirit, what did He say which indicated He knew about Daniel’s prediction that He would be anointed and become the Messiah In 27 AD?***

***Read Mark 1:14, 15***

“The *time* \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ *fulfilled* \_\_\_\_\_.”

There is no room for any mistake here, as the Messiah appeared *right on time* as predicted by Daniel hundreds of years before. He is, indeed, the Messiah, the Son of God. This gives us an unshakable foundation on which to stand.

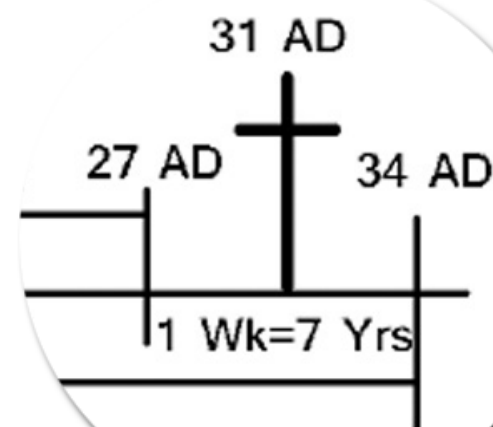


# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5: Jesus' Crucifixion Foretold

**Study Question 19 – We have considered 483 of the 490 years of privileged time given to the Jewish Nation. One final week of the 70 original remains. (one week of 7 prophetic days = 7 literal years). What was to happen in the middle of that last week or 7 years? Read Daniel 9:26, 27.**

Jesus was to be “\_\_\_\_\_” or crucified.

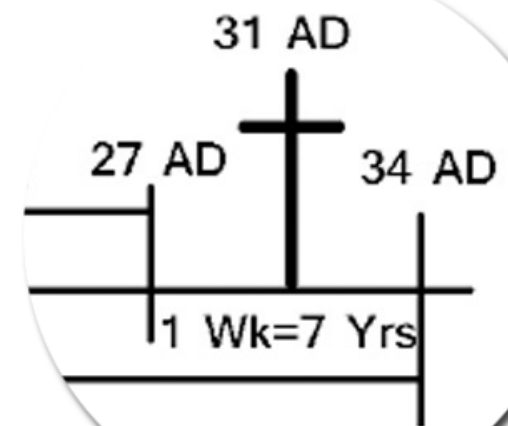


# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5: Jesus' Crucifixion Foretold

**Study Question 19 – We have considered 483 of the 490 years of privileged time given to the Jewish Nation. One final week of the 70 original remains. (one week of 7 prophetic days = 7 literal years). What was to happen in the middle of that last week or 7 years? Read Daniel 9:26, 27.**

Jesus was to be “*cut off*” or crucified.





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 20 – How much of this privileged time did the Jewish Nation have left after 31 AD. and when did it end?***

- a. How much time was left: \_\_\_\_\_ years.
- b. When did it end? It ended in the \_\_\_\_\_ of  
***34 AD***

The first 3½ years of this 7-year period led us to the Spring of 31 AD. when Jesus was crucified. Adding the 3½ years remaining to 31 A.D. brings us to the autumn of 34 AD. At this time this special period given to the Jewish people closed and the gospel was now to be given to the Gentiles also.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 20 – How much of this privileged time did the Jewish Nation have left after 31 AD. and when did it end?**

- a. How much time was left: 3½ years.
- b. When did it end? It ended in the \_\_\_\_\_ of  
34 AD.

The first 3½ years of this 7-year period led us to the Spring of 31 AD. when Jesus was crucified. Adding the 3½ years remaining to 31 A.D. brings us to the autumn of 34 AD. At this time this special period given to the Jewish people closed and the gospel was now to be given to the Gentiles also.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 20 – How much of this privileged time did the Jewish Nation have left after 31 AD. and when did it end?**

- a. How much time was left: 3½ years.
- b. When did it end? It ended in the autumn of 34 AD.

The first 3½ years of this 7-year period led us to the Spring of 31 AD. when Jesus was crucified. Adding the 3½ years remaining to 31 A.D. brings us to the autumn of 34 AD. At this time this special period given to the Jewish people closed and the gospel was now to be given to the Gentiles also.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 21 – How may Jews and Gentiles (non-Jews) today become part of God’s chosen people and thus be saved? Read Galatians 3:29; Romans 2:28, 29; Romans 9:6-8.**

“If ye be \_\_\_\_\_ then are ye *Abraham's*  
seed and *heirs* according  
to the *promise*.”





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 21 – How may Jews and Gentiles (non-Jews) today become part of God’s chosen people and thus be saved? Read Galatians 3:29; Romans 2:28, 29; Romans 9:6-8.**

“If ye be Christ’s then are ye Abraham’s  
seed and heirs according  
to the promise.”





# In the Footsteps of John

## **Study Question 22 – your personal response**

In the light of Jesus' matchless love, are you willing to serve and follow Him?

*Your personal response*

---

Jesus died for you and me! Can we resist such love?







# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

REFLECTIONS  
REFLECTIONS

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.



QUIZ

- 1.  True  False
- 2.  True  False
- 3.  True  False
- 4.  True  False
- 5.  True  False

QUESTIONS

Blank area for writing answers to the questions.

Continue overleaf if necessary



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.



QUIZ

- |    |                          |      |                          |       |
|----|--------------------------|------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 2. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 3. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 4. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 5. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |

QUESTIONS

Blank area for writing answers to the questions.

Continue overleaf if necessary



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

1.
2.
3.



QUIZ

- |                             |      |                          |       |
|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False:**

- 1. Jesus is called by many names and titles in the book of Revelation.**
- 2. Jesus is described in a glorious way in chapter one.**
- 3. By accepting Christ as my personal Saviour from sin, I become a part of the royal family of God.**



## Quick Quiz (True or False)

4. After the fall of man, God then decided to send Jesus to help mankind.
5. One prophetic day equals one literal year.



# Quick Quiz (Answers)


**True or False:**

- 1. Jesus is called by many names and titles in the book of Revelation.**
- 2. Jesus is described in a glorious way in chapter one.**
- 3. By accepting Christ as my personal Saviour from sin, I become a part of the royal family of God.**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)



**True or False:**

- 1. Jesus is called by many names and titles in the book of Revelation. **
- 2. Jesus is described in a glorious way in chapter one.**
- 3. By accepting Christ as my personal Saviour from sin, I become a part of the royal family of God.**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False:**




- 1. Jesus is called by many names and titles in the book of Revelation. **
- 2. Jesus is described in a glorious way in chapter one. **
- 3. By accepting Christ as my personal Saviour from sin, I become a part of the royal family of God.**





# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False:**

- 1. Jesus is called by many names and titles in the book of Revelation. **
- 2. Jesus is described in a glorious way in chapter one. **
- 3. By accepting Christ as my personal Saviour from sin, I become a part of the royal family of God. **



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**4. After the fall of man, God then decided to send Jesus to help mankind.**

**(See Study Question 6 on page 6)**

*Study Question 6 – Was Jesus' sacrifice an afterthought, or was it planned before sin entered this world?*

*Read Revelation 13:8; Ephesians 1:4; 1 Peter 1:18-20*

*“Who verily (truly) was forordained before the foundation of the world.”*

**5. One prophetic day equals one literal year.**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

4. After the fall of man, God then decided to send Jesus to help mankind.



(See Study Question 6 on page 6)

*Study Question 6 – Was Jesus' sacrifice an afterthought, or was it planned before sin entered this world?*

*Read Revelation 13:8; Ephesians 1:4; 1 Peter 1:18-20*

“Who verily (truly) was forordained before the foundation of the world.”

5. One prophetic day equals one literal year.



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

4. After the fall of man, God then decided to send Jesus to help mankind.



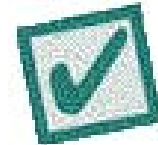
(See Study Question 6 on page 6)

*Study Question 6 – Was Jesus' sacrifice an afterthought, or was it planned before sin entered this world?*

*Read Revelation 13:8; Ephesians 1:4; 1 Peter 1:18-20*

“Who verily (truly) was forordained before the foundation of the world.”

5. One prophetic day equals one literal year.





# Reflections

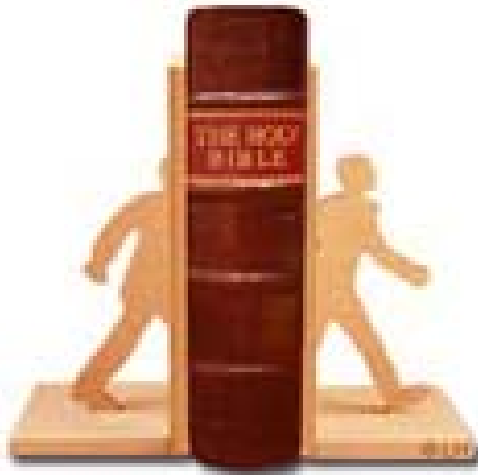
Reflections

1. If today's study has made sense to you, tick the first *Reflections* box
2. If you want me to pray that you become more acquainted with the Superhero of Revelation, tick the second *Reflections* box
3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip



# In the Footsteps of John

**Closing Prayer & Announcements**



**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**Next program: Revelation's Adversary**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)



# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

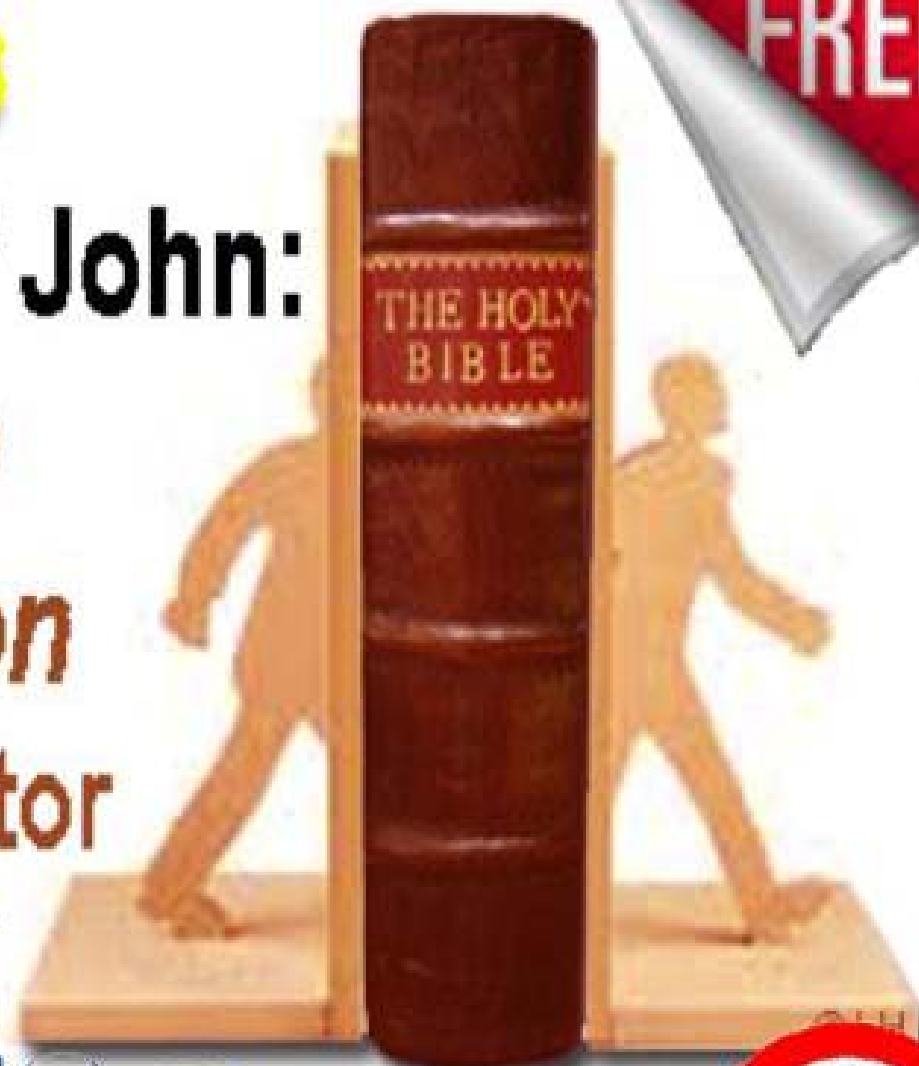
Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley

(From numerous and varied sources)



FREE



Welcome

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)







# **In the Footsteps of John**

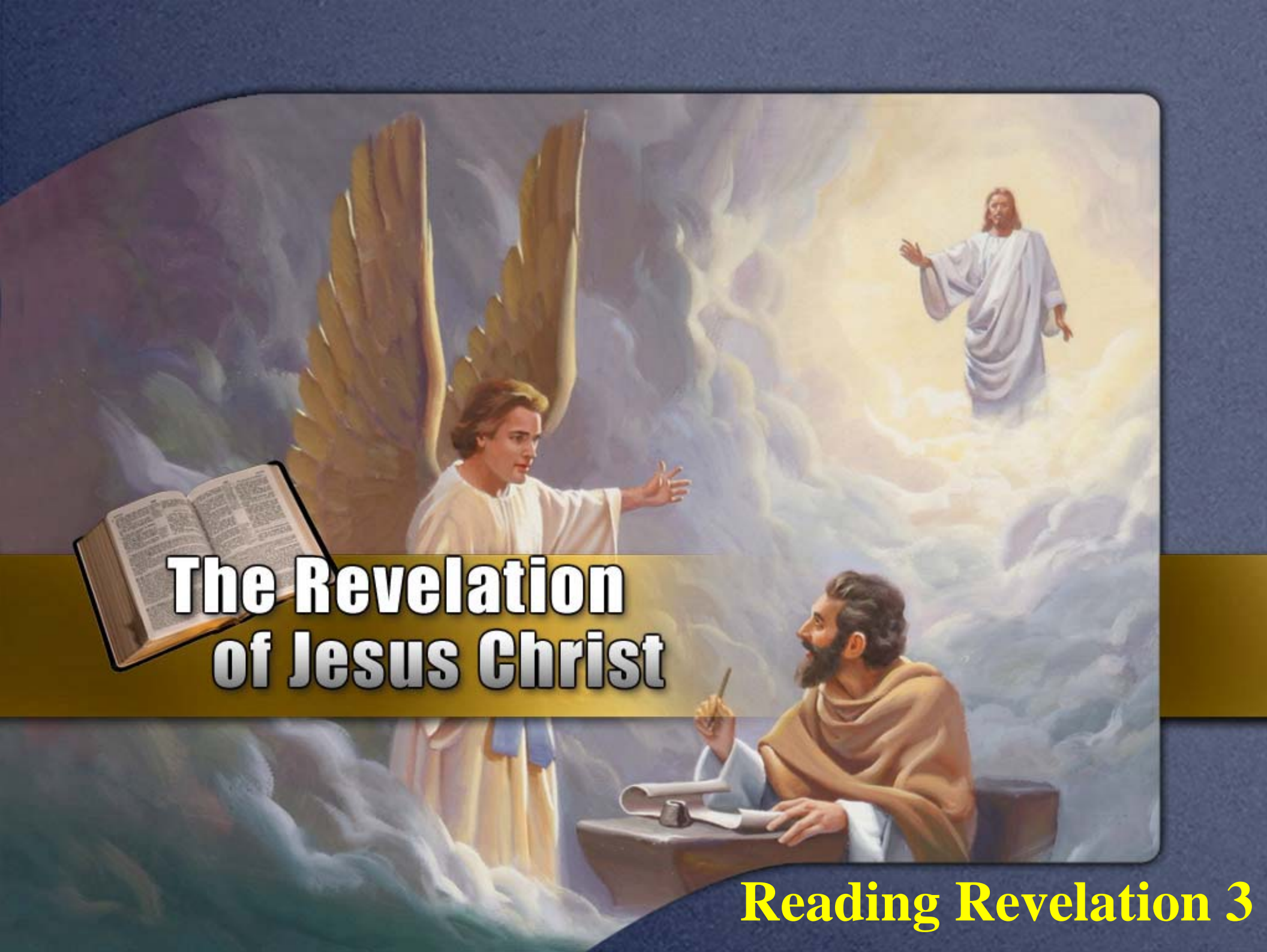
## **Program for today (Program 3):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 3**
- **Today's Teaching: Ways of Interpreting  
Revelation**
- **Today's Learning: Revelation's Adversary**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ

Reading Revelation 3





# In the Footsteps of John



*The Building of Uncertainty*



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: Aliases of the Enemy

**Study Question Study Question 1 - What are the names or titles applied to Revelation's Adversary in the Book of Revelation?**

a. Revelation 2:10\_\_\_\_\_.

b. Revelation 12:9\_\_\_\_\_.

c. Revelation 12:9\_\_\_\_\_.

d. Revelation 12:9\_\_\_\_\_.

e. Revelation 12:10\_\_\_\_\_.

Satan is specifically mentioned 55 times in the book of Revelation. I  
\_\_\_\_\_ asks th



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: Aliases of the Enemy

**Study Question Study Question 1 - What are the names or titles applied to Revelation's Adversary in the Book of Revelation?**

*devil*

a. Revelation 2:10\_\_\_\_\_.

b. Revelation 12:9\_\_\_\_\_.

c. Revelation 12:9\_\_\_\_\_.

d. Revelation 12:9\_\_\_\_\_.

e. Revelation 12:10\_\_\_\_\_.

Satan is specifically mentioned 55 times in the book of Revelation. I

...the



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: Aliases of the Enemy

**Study Question Study Question 1 - What are the names or titles applied to Revelation's Adversary in the Book of Revelation?**

a. Revelation 2:10 \_\_\_\_\_ *devil*

b. Revelation 12:9 \_\_\_\_\_ *dragon*

c. Revelation 12:9 \_\_\_\_\_

d. Revelation 12:9 \_\_\_\_\_

e. Revelation 12:10 \_\_\_\_\_

Satan is specifically mentioned 55 times in the book of Revelation. I \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: Aliases of the Enemy

**Study Question Study Question 1 - What are the names or titles applied to Revelation's Adversary in the Book of Revelation?**

a. Revelation 2:10 \_\_\_\_\_ *devil*

b. Revelation 12:9 \_\_\_\_\_ *dragon*

c. Revelation 12:9 \_\_\_\_\_ *Satan*

d. Revelation 12:9 \_\_\_\_\_

e. Revelation 12:10 \_\_\_\_\_

Satan is specifically mentioned 55 times in the book of Revelation. I \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: Aliases of the Enemy

**Study Question Study Question 1 - What are the names or titles applied to Revelation's Adversary in the Book of Revelation?**

a. Revelation 2:10 \_\_\_\_\_ *devil*

b. Revelation 12:9 \_\_\_\_\_ *dragon*

c. Revelation 12:9 \_\_\_\_\_ *Satan*

d. Revelation 12:9 \_\_\_\_\_ *serpent*

e. Revelation 12:10 \_\_\_\_\_

Satan is specifically mentioned 55 times in the book of Revelation. I

\_\_\_\_\_





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: Aliases of the Enemy

**Study Question Study Question 1 - What are the names or titles applied to Revelation's Adversary in the Book of Revelation?**

a. Revelation 2:10 \_\_\_\_\_ *devil*

b. Revelation 12:9 \_\_\_\_\_ *dragon*

c. Revelation 12:9 \_\_\_\_\_ *Satan*

d. Revelation 12:9 \_\_\_\_\_ *serpent*

e. Revelation 12:10 \_\_\_\_\_ *accuser*

Satan is specifically mentioned 55 times in the book of Revelation. I \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ includes th



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 2 – Where did the Devil come from?  
Revelation 12:7-9***

\_\_\_\_\_

***Study Question 3 – Why did he leave Heaven? Revelation  
12:7-9, 2 Peter 2:4***

“He was \_\_\_\_\_ out into the earth”; because he  
had \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2 – Where did the Devil come from?  
Revelation 12:7-9**

**From Heaven**

**Study Question 3 – Why did he leave Heaven? Revelation  
12:7-9, 2 Peter 2:4**

“He was \_\_\_\_\_ out into the earth”; because he  
had \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 2 – Where did the Devil come from?  
Revelation 12:7-9*

*From Heaven*

*Study Question 3 – Why did he leave Heaven? Revelation  
12:7-9, 2Peter 2:4*

“He was *cast* out into the earth”; because he  
had *sinned*



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 4 – Who were cast out with him? Revelation 12:7-10**

---

**Study Question 5 – How many angels were cast out with him? Revelation 12:7-10**

\_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ of

---

It is assuring to know that there are two good angels for every evil one, and Revelation 11 and Daniel 7:10 indicate that there are billions of



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 4 – Who were cast out with him? Revelation 12:7-10**  
*his angels*

---

**Study Question 5 – How many angels were cast out with him? Revelation 12:7-10**

\_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ of

It is assuring to know that there are two good angels for every evil one, and Revelation 11 and Daniel 7:10 indicate that there are billions of



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 4 – Who were cast out with him? Revelation 12:7-10**  
*his angels*

---

**Study Question 5 – How many angels were cast out with him? Revelation 12:7-10**

\_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ of

It is assuring to know that there are two good angels for every evil one, and Revelation 11 and Daniel 7:10 indicate that there are billions of



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 6 – What was the origin of the angels, including Satan? Colossians 1:16**

They were \_\_\_\_\_ by

\_\_\_\_\_  
Think of it. Both Jesus and the angel who became Satan lived in Heaven before the creation of this world. Since Jesus created everything, He also





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 6 – What was the origin of the angels, including Satan? Colossians 1:16**

They were           *created*           by  
*Jesus*

Think of it. Both Jesus and the angel who became Satan lived in Heaven before the creation of this world. Since Jesus created everything, He also



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7 – What was Satan doing in Heaven before his fall, and what was his name?**

- a. Isaiah 14:12 His name was \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Ezekiel 28:14; Psalm 80:1 He was a covering

\_\_\_\_\_

In these passages of Ezekiel 28 and Isaiah 14, Satan depicted under the figure of the prince of Tyre and the king Babylon. The imagery that we see refl

**The name Lucifer means  
“Bearer of Light” or “Morning Star”**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7 – What was Satan doing in Heaven before his fall, and what was his name?**

- a. Isaiah 14:12 His name was *Lucifer*
- b. Ezekiel 28:14; Psalm 80:1 He was a covering

---

In these passages of Ezekiel 28 and Isaiah 14, Satan depicted under the figure of the prince of Tyre and the king Babylon. The imagery that we see refl

**The name Lucifer means  
“Bearer of Light” or “Morning Star”**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7 – What was Satan doing in Heaven before his fall, and what was his name?**

- a. Isaiah 14:12 His name was *Lucifer*
- b. Ezekiel 28:14; Psalm 80:1 He was a covering *cherib*

In these passages of Ezekiel 28 and Isaiah 14, Satan depicted under the figures of the prince of Tyre and the king Babylon. The imagery that we see refl

**The name Lucifer means  
“Bearer of Light” or “Morning Star”**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2 The Lustre of Lucifer

**Study Question 8 – How does the Bible describe Lucifer before his fall? Ezekiel 28:12-17**

a. Verse 12 “Full of \_\_\_\_\_, perfect in \_\_\_\_\_.”

b. Verse 13 “Every precious \_\_\_\_\_ was thy covering.” (In one of my seminars one attendee asked if Lucifer would have had more sparkles than Liberace!)

c. Verse 13 “The workmanship of thy tabrets [*timbrels or tambourines*] and of thy \_\_\_\_\_ was prepared in thee in the day that thou wast created.

The point here is that Lucifer was a fabulous singer and musician.

d. Verse 15 “Thou wast \_\_\_\_\_.”  
The word that St. Augustine used to describe himself “A man has \_\_\_\_\_”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2 The Lustre of Lucifer

**Study Question 8 – How does the Bible describe Lucifer before his fall? Ezekiel 28:12-17**

- a. Verse 12 “Full of wisdom, perfect in beauty.”
- b. Verse 13 “Every precious \_\_\_\_\_ was thy covering.” (In one of my seminars one attendee asked if Lucifer would have had more sparkles than Liberace!)
- c. Verse 13 “The workmanship of thy tabrets [*timbrels or tambourines*] and of thy \_\_\_\_\_ was prepared in thee in the day that thou wast created.  
The point here is that Lucifer was a fabulous singer and musician.
- d. Verse 15 “Thou wast \_\_\_\_\_.”  
The word that St. Augustine used to describe the picture of hell is “Satan has



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2 The Lustre of Lucifer

**Study Question 8 – How does the Bible describe Lucifer before his fall? Ezekiel 28:12-17**

a. Verse 12 “Full of wisdom, perfect in beauty.”

b. Verse 13 “Every precious stone was thy covering.” (In one of my seminars one attendee asked if Lucifer would have had more sparkles than Liberace!)

c. Verse 13 “The workmanship of thy tabrets [*timbrels or tambourines*] and of thy \_\_\_\_\_ was prepared in thee in the day that thou wast created.  
The point here is that Lucifer was a fabulous singer and musician.

d. Verse 15 “Thou wast \_\_\_\_\_.”  
The word that St. \_\_\_\_\_ gave a picture of half \_\_\_\_\_ man has



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2 The Lustre of Lucifer

**Study Question 8 – How does the Bible describe Lucifer before his fall? Ezekiel 28:12-17**

a. Verse 12 “Full of wisdom, perfect in beauty.”

b. Verse 13 “Every precious stone was thy covering.” (In one of my seminars one attendee asked if Lucifer would have had more sparkles than Liberace!)

c. Verse 13 “The workmanship of thy tabrets [*timbrels or tambourines*] and of thy pipes was prepared in thee in the day that thou wast created.

The point here is that Lucifer was a fabulous singer and musician.

d. Verse 15 “Thou wast \_\_\_\_\_.”  
The word that St. Augustine used to describe the picture of hell is “\_\_\_\_\_” man has





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2 The Lustre of Lucifer

**Study Question 8 – How does the Bible describe Lucifer before his fall? Ezekiel 28:12-17**

- a. Verse 12 “Full of wisdom, perfect in beauty.”
- b. Verse 13 “Every precious stone was thy covering.” (In one of my seminars one attendee asked if Lucifer would have had more sparkles than Liberace!)
- c. Verse 13 “The workmanship of thy tabrets [*timbrels or tambourines*] and of thy pipes was prepared in thee in the day that thou wast created.  
The point here is that Lucifer was a fabulous singer and musician.
- d. Verse 15 “Thou wast perfect.”  
The word that St. Augustine used to describe the fall of Lucifer was “man has



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9 – What caused Lucifer's fall?**

a. Ezekiel 28:17 “Thine heart was lifted up because of thy beauty...”

In other words, he was \_\_\_\_\_.

b. Isaiah 14:12-14 Pride and self-exultation caused him to decide that he

would be like the \_\_\_\_\_.

Lucifer wanted to rise above and rule others, even God. Jesus, on the other hand, took on the humble form of man and became a servant. The lesson is clear: to serve and love and give is to be like Jesus; to insist that others serve us and to force and covet and grab is to be like Satan. All of us will be on one side or the other.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9 – What caused Lucifer's fall?**

a. Ezekiel 28:17 “Thine heart was lifted up because of thy beauty...”  
***proud (corrupted; puffed up)***

In other words, he was \_\_\_\_\_.

b. Isaiah 14:12-14 Pride and self-exultation caused him to decide that he  
would be like the \_\_\_\_\_.

Lucifer wanted to rise above and rule others, even God. Jesus, on the other hand, took on the humble form of man and became a servant. The lesson is clear: to serve and love and give is to be like Jesus; to insist that others serve us and to force and covet and grab is to be like Satan. All of us will be on one side or the other.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9 – What caused Lucifer's fall?**

a. Ezekiel 28:17 “Thine heart was lifted up because of thy beauty...”  
***proud (corrupted; puffed up)***

In other words, he was \_\_\_\_\_.

b. Isaiah 14:12-14 Pride and self-exultation caused him to decide that he  
would be like the ***most High (Most High God)***.

Lucifer wanted to rise above and rule others, even God. Jesus, on the other hand, took on the humble form of man and became a servant. The lesson is clear: to serve and love and give is to be like Jesus; to insist that others serve us and to force and covet and grab is to be like Satan. All of us will be on one side or the other.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10 – What strategies and characteristics of Satan are revealed by John?**

a. Revelation 12:13 He \_\_\_\_\_ God's people.

b. Revelation 12:9; 20:8, 10 He \_\_\_\_\_.

c. Revelation 12:10 He is an \_\_\_\_\_ of the

\_\_\_\_\_. (See, for example, the first few chapters of the book of Job)

d. Revelation 2:10 He puts God's people in \_\_\_\_\_.

**Continued...**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10 – What strategies and characteristics of Satan are revealed by John?**

- a. Revelation 12:13 He persecutes God's people.
- b. Revelation 12:9; 20:8, 10 He \_\_\_\_\_.
- c. Revelation 12:10 He is an \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_.  
(See, for example, the first few chapters of the book of Job)
- d. Revelation 2:10 He puts God's people in \_\_\_\_\_.

**Continued...**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10 – What strategies and characteristics of Satan are revealed by John?**

a. Revelation 12:13 He *persecutes* \_\_\_\_\_ God's people.

b. Revelation 12:9; 20:8, 10 He *deceives* \_\_\_\_\_.

c. Revelation 12:10 He is an \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_.  
(See, for example, the first few chapters of the book of Job)

d. Revelation 2:10 He puts God's people in \_\_\_\_\_.

**Continued...**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10 – What strategies and characteristics of Satan are revealed by John?**

a. Revelation 12:13 He *persecutes* God's people.

b. Revelation 12:9; 20:8, 10 He *deceives*.

c. Revelation 12:10 He is an *accuser* of the *brethren*. (See, for example, the first few chapters of the book of Job)

d. Revelation 2:10 He puts God's people in \_\_\_\_\_.

**Continued...**





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10 – What strategies and characteristics of Satan are revealed by John?**

a. Revelation 12:13 He *persecutes* God's people.

b. Revelation 12:9; 20:8, 10 He *deceives*.

c. Revelation 12:10 He is an *accuser* of the *brethren*. (See, for example, the first few chapters of the book of Job)

d. Revelation 2:10 He puts God's people in *prison*.

**Continued...**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 10 continued

e. Revelation 2:13 He \_\_\_\_\_ or  
\_\_\_\_\_ God's people.

f. Revelation 12:12, 17 He is very \_\_\_\_\_ with the  
\_\_\_\_\_ who do God's will.

g. John 8:44 "He was a \_\_\_\_\_ from the beginning ...  
he is a \_\_\_\_\_ and the \_\_\_\_\_ of it."



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 10 continued

e. Revelation 2:13 He \_\_\_\_\_ *kills* \_\_\_\_\_ or  
\_\_\_\_\_ *martyrs* \_\_\_\_\_ God's people.

f. Revelation 12:12, 17 He is very \_\_\_\_\_ with the  
\_\_\_\_\_ who do God's will.

g. John 8:44 "He was a \_\_\_\_\_ from the beginning ...  
he is a \_\_\_\_\_ and the \_\_\_\_\_ of it."



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 10 continued

e. Revelation 2:13 He kills or  
martyrs God's people.

f. Revelation 12:12, 17 He is very angry with the  
remnant who do God's will.

g. John 8:44 "He was a \_\_\_\_\_ from the beginning ...  
he is a \_\_\_\_\_ and the \_\_\_\_\_ of it."



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 10 continued

e. Revelation 2:13 He kills or  
martyrs God's people.

f. Revelation 12:12, 17 He is very angry with the  
remnant who do God's will.

g. John 8:44 "He was a murderer from the beginning ...  
he is a liar and the father of it."



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3 Exposing Satan's Strategy

***Study Question 11 – What amazing two-fold warning does God give of Satan's most effective deception strategies?***

***2 Corinthians 11:13-15***

a. Verse 14 Satan appears as an \_\_\_\_\_ of

\_\_\_\_\_.

b. Verse 15 His ministers appear as \_\_\_\_\_ of

\_\_\_\_\_.

Satan seldom poses as an evil one, but rather as a \_\_\_\_\_ loving \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ He the \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3 Exposing Satan's Strategy

**Study Question 11 – What amazing two-fold warning does God give of Satan's most effective deception strategies?**

**2 Corinthians 11:13-15**

a. Verse 14 Satan appears as an           *angel*           of   
*light*

b. Verse 15 His ministers appear as \_\_\_\_\_ of

Satan seldom poses as an evil one, but rather as a           loving friend



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3 Exposing Satan's Strategy

**Study Question 11 – What amazing two-fold warning does God give of Satan's most effective deception strategies?**

**2 Corinthians 11:13-15**

a. Verse 14 Satan appears as an angel of light.

b. Verse 15 His ministers appear as ministers of righteousness.

Satan seldom poses as an evil one, but rather as a well-loving friend.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 12 – Can Satan really work miracles or does he only appear to do so? Revelation 16:23, 14; 2 Thessalonians 2:9**

“They are the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
working \_\_\_\_\_.”

Question 13



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 12 – Can Satan really work miracles or does he only appear to do so? Revelation 16:23, 14; 2 Thessalonians 2:9**

“They are the *spirits* of *devils* working *miracles* \_\_\_\_\_.

Question 13



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 13 – How effective are his miracles in deceiving people?**

a. Matthew 24:24 If it were \_\_\_\_\_ they would

\_\_\_\_\_ the very \_\_\_\_\_.

b. Matthew 7:21-13 So effective that on judgment day many will think

they are \_\_\_\_\_ until Jesus tells them they are

\_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 13 – How effective are his miracles in deceiving people?**

a. Matthew 24:24 If it were possible they would deceive the very elect.

b. Matthew 7:21-13 So effective that on judgment day many will think they are \_\_\_\_\_ until Jesus tells them they are \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 13 – How effective are his miracles in deceiving people?**

a. Matthew 24:24 If it were possible they would deceive the very elect.

b. Matthew 7:21-13 So effective that on judgment day many will think they are saved until Jesus tells them they are lost.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 14 – Would Satan ever quote Scripture to deceive? Matthew 4:1, 5, 6***

Yes, he would. He even quoted Scripture when tempting

---

Misuse of Scripture is often Satan's most formidable weapon.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 14 – Would Satan ever quote Scripture to deceive? Matthew 4:1, 5, 6*

Yes, he would. He even quoted Scripture when tempting

*Jesus*

---

Misuse of Scripture is often Satan's most formidable weapon.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 15 – Who is Satan infuriated with in these last days? Revelation 12:17*

a. Those who keep the \_\_\_\_\_ of

*God*

b. And “have the \_\_\_\_\_ of Jesus Christ”.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 15 – Who is Satan infuriated with in these last days? Revelation 12:17*

a. Those who keep the *commandments* of  
*God*

b. And “have the \_\_\_\_\_ of Jesus Christ”.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 15 – Who is Satan infuriated with in these last days? Revelation 12:17*

a. Those who keep the \_\_\_\_\_ of

*God*

\_\_\_\_\_

b. And “have the \_\_\_\_\_ of Jesus Christ”.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 16 – How can I be certain that Satan will not deceive me?**

a. Isaiah 8:20 I must check my religion by the \_\_\_\_\_

and \_\_\_\_\_. *(A phrase referring to the Word of God)*

b. Acts 17:11 I must submit all new light to the scrutiny of

the \_\_\_\_\_.

c. John 7:17 If I am willing to do Jesus' will I will know of the doctrine

(teaching) whether it \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_.

d. 2 Thessalonians 2:10-12 I must receive a love of

the \_\_\_\_\_.

Be careful what you believe. Life and death are at Satan's mercy.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 16 – How can I be certain that Satan will not deceive me?*

a. Isaiah 8:20 I must check my religion by the law

and testimony. (A phrase referring to the Word of God)

b. Acts 17:11 I must submit all new light to the scrutiny of

the \_\_\_\_\_.

c. John 7:17 If I am willing to do Jesus' will I will know of the doctrine

(teaching) whether it \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_.

d. 2 Thessalonians 2:10-12 I must receive a love of

the \_\_\_\_\_.

Be careful what you believe. Life and death are at Satan's mercy.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 16 – How can I be certain that Satan will not deceive me?*

a. Isaiah 8:20 I must check my religion by the law

and testimony. (A phrase referring to the Word of God)

b. Acts 17:11 I must submit all new light to the scrutiny of the scriptures.

c. John 7:17 If I am willing to do Jesus' will I will know of the doctrine (teaching) whether it \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_

d. 2 Thessalonians 2:10-12 I must receive a love of the \_\_\_\_\_

Be careful what you believe. Life and death are at Satan's mercy.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 16 – How can I be certain that Satan will not deceive me?*

a. Isaiah 8:20 I must check my religion by the law

and testimony. (A phrase referring to the Word of God)

b. Acts 17:11 I must submit all new light to the scrutiny of the scriptures.

c. John 7:17 If I am willing to do Jesus' will I will know of the doctrine (teaching) whether it be

God of \_\_\_\_\_.

d. 2 Thessalonians 2:10-12 I must receive a love of the \_\_\_\_\_.

Be careful what you believe. Life and death are at Satan's mercy.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 16 – How can I be certain that Satan will not deceive me?*

a. Isaiah 8:20 I must check my religion by the law

and testimony. (A phrase referring to the Word of God)

b. Acts 17:11 I must submit all new light to the scrutiny of the scriptures.

c. John 7:17 If I am willing to do Jesus' will I will know of the doctrine (teaching) whether it be

God of \_\_\_\_\_

d. 2 Thessalonians 2:10-12 I must receive a love of the truth.

Be careful what you believe. Life and death are at stake. Satan's most



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 17 – What dangerous animal is Satan like today? 1 Peter 5:8; Revelation 12:12**

A \_\_\_\_\_ because he knows

his time is \_\_\_\_\_

Satan realises that time is very short. How tragic that so few people on earth realise the same.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 17 – What dangerous animal is Satan like today? 1 Peter 5:8; Revelation 12:12**

A           *roaring*                     *lion*           because he knows  
his time is           *short*          

Satan realises that time is very short. How tragic that so few people on earth realise the same.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4 The Foe's Final Fate

**Study Question 18 – Where will Satan finally be placed?**

**Revelation 20:10**

In the lake of \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.

**Study Question 19 – What will the fire do to him and with what result?**

a. Ezekiel 28:18 It will turn him into \_\_\_\_\_.

b. Hebrews 2:14 He will be \_\_\_\_\_ by Jesus.

c. Ezekiel 28:19 “Never shalt thou be \_\_\_\_\_.”

The Devil's destiny is that he will be completely put out of existence.

What a relief to know that soon the tormenter will be gone forever.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4 The Foe's Final Fate

**Study Question 18 – Where will Satan finally be placed?**

**Revelation 20:10**

In the lake of *fire* and *brimstone*.

**Study Question 19 – What will the fire do to him and with what result?**

a. Ezekiel 28:18 It will turn him into \_\_\_\_\_.

b. Hebrews 2:14 He will be \_\_\_\_\_ by Jesus.

c. Ezekiel 28:19 “Never shalt thou be \_\_\_\_\_.”

The Devil's destiny is that he will be completely put out of existence.

What a relief to know that soon the tormenter will be gone forever.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4 The Foe's Final Fate

**Study Question 18 – Where will Satan finally be placed?**

**Revelation 20:10**

In the lake of *fire* and *brimstone*.

**Study Question 19 – What will the fire do to him and with what result?**

a. Ezekiel 28:18 It will turn him into *ashes*.

b. Hebrews 2:14 He will be \_\_\_\_\_ by Jesus.

c. Ezekiel 28:19 “Never shalt thou be \_\_\_\_\_.”

The Devil's destiny is that he will be completely put out of existence.

What a relief to know that soon the tormenter will be gone forever.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4 The Foe's Final Fate

**Study Question 18 – Where will Satan finally be placed?**

**Revelation 20:10**

In the lake of *fire* and *brimstone*.

**Study Question 19 – What will the fire do to him and with what result?**

a. Ezekiel 28:18 It will turn him into *ashes*.

b. Hebrews 2:14 He will be *destroyed* by Jesus.

c. Ezekiel 28:19 “Never shalt thou be \_\_\_\_\_.”

The Devil's destiny is that he will be completely put out of existence.

What a relief to know that soon the tormenter will be gone forever.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4 The Foe's Final Fate

**Study Question 18 – Where will Satan finally be placed?**

**Revelation 20:10**

In the lake of *fire* and *brimstone*.

**Study Question 19 – What will the fire do to him and with what result?**

a. Ezekiel 28:18 It will turn him into *ashes*.

b. Hebrews 2:14 He will be *destroyed* by Jesus.

c. Ezekiel 28:19 “Never shalt thou be *anymore*.”

The Devil's destiny is that he will be completely put out of existence.

What a relief to know that soon the tormenter will be gone forever.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 20 – How can we defeat the Adversary?  
Revelation 12:11**

- a. By the \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_
- b. By the \_\_\_\_\_ of our \_\_\_\_\_
- c. By being willing to \_\_\_\_\_ rather than knowingly dishonour God



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 20 – How can we defeat the Adversary?  
Revelation 12:11**

- a. By the           *blood*           of the           *lamb*
- b. By the \_\_\_\_\_ of our \_\_\_\_\_
- c. By being willing to \_\_\_\_\_ rather than knowingly dishonour God





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 20 – How can we defeat the Adversary?  
Revelation 12:11**

- a. By the           *blood*           of the           *lamb*
- b. By the           *word*           of our           *testimony*
- c. By being willing to \_\_\_\_\_ rather than knowingly dishonour God



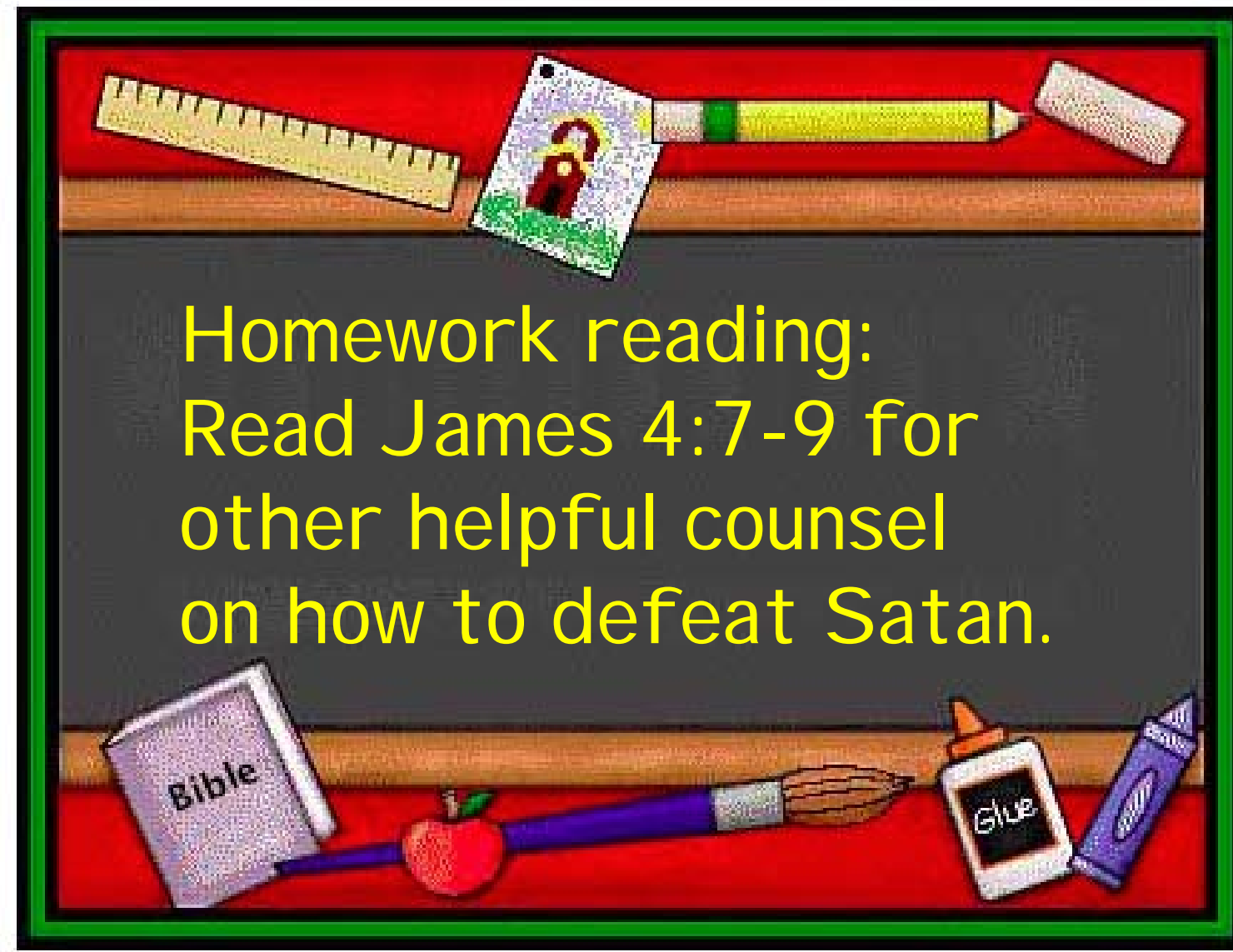
# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 20 – How can we defeat the Adversary?  
Revelation 12:11**

- a. By the           *blood*           of the           *lamb*
- b. By the           *word*           of our           *testimony*
- c. By being willing to           *die*           rather than knowingly dishonour God



# In the Footsteps of John



Homework reading:  
Read James 4:7-9 for  
other helpful counsel  
on how to defeat Satan.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 21 – In the light of Jesus' matchless love for you right now and His blessed invitation of Revelation 22:17 for you to come be His child, will you decide to***

- a. ask Jesus to control your life, and
- b. bear testimony to others of His love and power, and
- c. consider your relationship with Jesus a matter of life and death?

***Your personal response***

---



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars  
Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

1.
2.
3.



QUIZ

1.  True  False
2.  True  False
3.  True  False
4.  True  False
5.  True  False

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. Lucifer was created with a defect in his character .**
- 2. Satan is in the religion business to deceive as many people as he can.**
- 3. Satan and one-third of the angels in Heaven were cast out because of rebellion .**



## Quick Quiz (True or False)

**4. Satan is even working miracles today to deceive as many as he can.**

**5. It has already been decided that Satan and his followers must die.**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

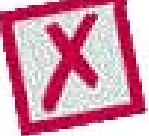
- 1. Lucifer was created with a defect in his character .**
- 2. Satan is in the religion business to deceive as many people as he can.**
- 3. Satan and one-third of the angels in Heaven were cast out because of rebellion .**





# Quick Quiz (Answers)

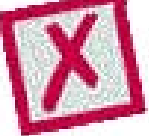

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. Lucifer was created with a defect in his character .** 
- 2. Satan is in the religion business to deceive as many people as he can.**
- 3. Satan and one-third of the angels in Heaven were cast out because of rebellion .**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

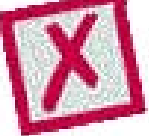


**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. Lucifer was created with a defect in his character .** 
- 2. Satan is in the religion business to deceive as many people as he can.** 
- 3. Satan and one-third of the angels in Heaven were cast out because of rebellion .**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. Lucifer was created with a defect in his character .** 
- 2. Satan is in the religion business to deceive as many people as he can.** 
- 3. Satan and one-third of the angels in Heaven were cast out because of rebellion .** 



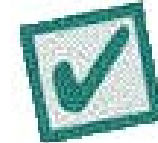
## Quick Quiz (Answers)

- 4. Satan is even working miracles today to deceive as many as he can.**
- 5. It has already been decided that Satan and his followers must die.**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**4. Satan is even working miracles today to deceive as many as he can.**



**5. It has already been decided that Satan and his followers must die.**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**4. Satan is even working miracles today to deceive as many as he can.**



**5. It has already been decided that Satan and his followers must die.**





# Reflections

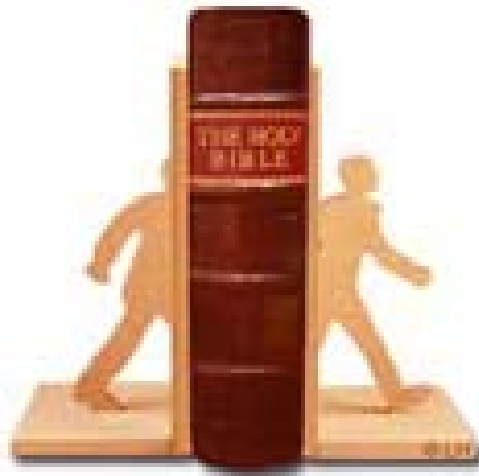
Reflections

1. Do you believe Satan is real? If you do, tick the first *Reflections* box
2. Do you feel you need supernatural help in dealing with this supernatural adversary? If your answer is 'yes', tick the second *Reflections* box
3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip



# In the Footsteps of John

## Closing Prayer & Announcements



**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**Next program: The Gospel According to Revelation**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)





# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley

(From numerous and varied sources)



FREE



Welcome

[www.lhartley.com/john](http://www.lhartley.com/john)





# **In the Footsteps of John**

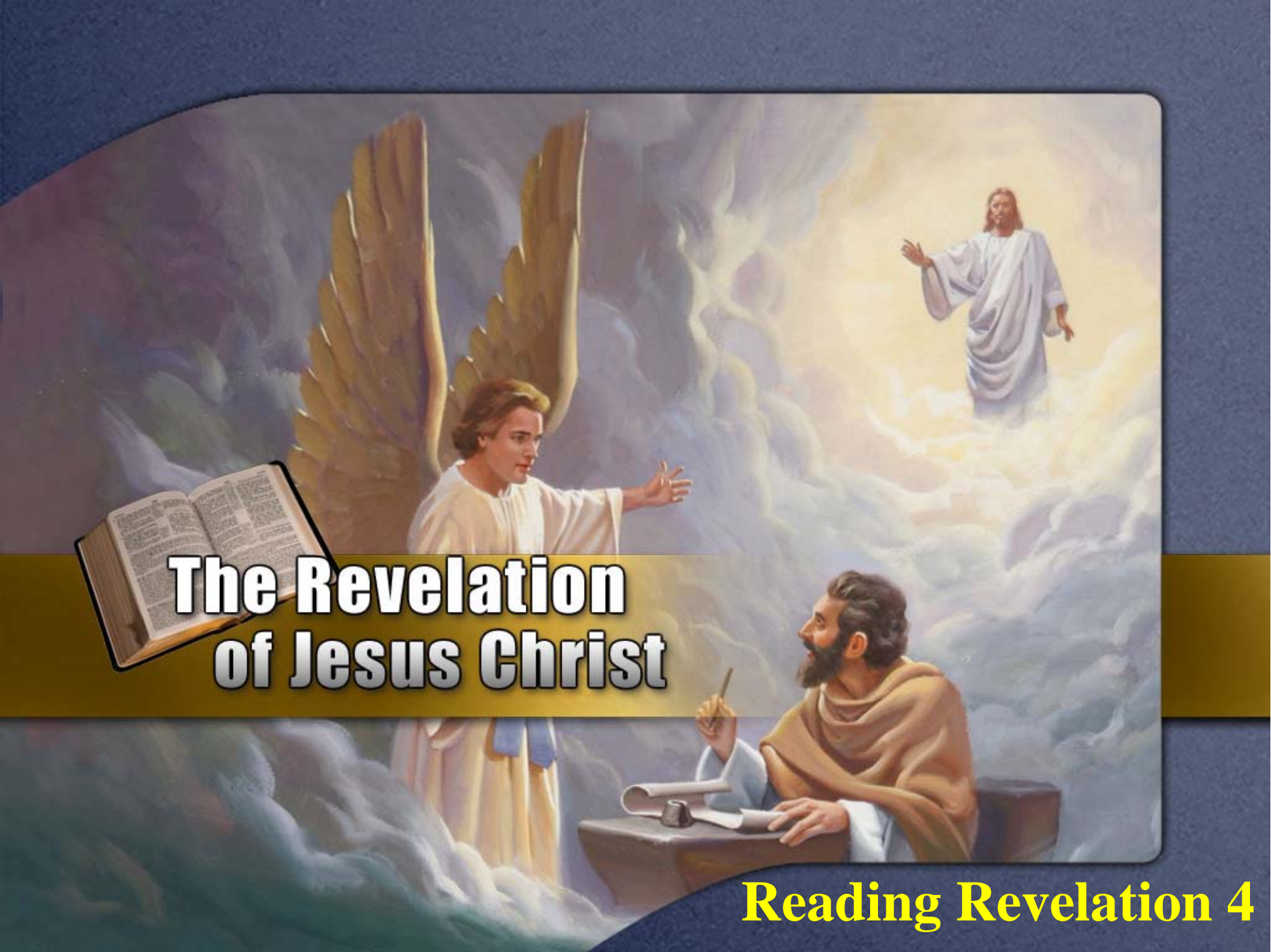
## **Program for today (Program 4):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 4**
- **Today's Teaching: The Gospel Alphabet**
- **Today's Learning: The Gospel According to Revelation**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ

Reading Revelation 4





# In the Footsteps of John

## The Gospel Alphabet

— Anon





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: God's Love as Revealed in Revelation

*Study Question 1 – What is God's great plan to save His people? Revelation 14:6*

The Everlasting \_\_\_\_\_.

Commenting on this verse, evangelist John Carter said, "The 'Everlasting' Gospel has got nothing to do with how long preachers take to tell it".



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: God's Love as Revealed in Revelation

*Study Question 1 – What is God's great plan to save His people? Revelation 14:6*

The Everlasting *Gospel*

Commenting on this verse, evangelist John Carter said, "The 'Everlasting' Gospel has got nothing to do with how long preachers take to tell it".



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2 – When did the plan to save people go into effect? Revelation 13:8**

At the \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_.

All who have ever been saved since the fall of man have been saved by the blood of Jesus (Acts 4:12). There was no different plan for Old Testament believers. They accepted Jesus' blood in looking forward by faith to the cross.

We accept the con





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2 – When did the plan to save people go into effect? Revelation 13:8**

At the foundation of the world.

All who have ever been saved since the fall of man have been saved by the blood of Jesus (Acts 4:12). There was no different plan for Old Testament believers. They accepted Jesus' blood in looking forward by faith to the cross.

We accept the con



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3 – What happened when Adam sinned, and why? Romans 5:12**

a. What happened? “\_\_\_\_\_ passed upon all \_\_\_\_\_.”

b. Why? Because “\_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_.”

Program 4 - Page 4



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3 – What happened when Adam sinned, and why? Romans 5:12**

a. What happened? “           *death*           passed upon all           *men*          .”

b. Why? Because “                                  have                                 .”

Program 4 - Page 4



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3 – What happened when Adam sinned, and why? Romans 5:12**

a. What happened? “           *death*           passed upon all           *men*          .”

b. Why? Because “           *all*           have           *sinned*          .”

Program 4 - Page 4



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 4 – Why is living a life of sin such a serious matter? Romans 6:23***

Because the \_\_\_\_\_ or punishment for sin is

\_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 4 – Why is living a life of sin such a serious matter? Romans 6:23**

Because the           *wages*           or punishment for sin is  
*death*



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5 – What does sin do to our relationship with God? Isaiah 59:2**

It \_\_\_\_\_ us from \_\_\_\_\_.

**Study Question 6 – What did Jesus' death do for His people? Revelation 1:5**

\_\_\_\_\_ them from their \_\_\_\_\_.

Jesus died for the whole world (John 3:16; 1 John 2:1, 2)



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5 – What does sin do to our relationship with God? Isaiah 59:2**

It separates us from God.

**Study Question 6 – What did Jesus' death do for His people? Revelation 1:5**

redeemed them from their iniquities.  
Jesus died for the whole world (John 3:16; 1 John 2:1, 2)





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5 – What does sin do to our relationship with God? Isaiah 59:2**

It *separates* us from *God*.

**Study Question 6 – What did Jesus' death do for His people? Revelation 1:5**

*washed* them from their *sins*.

Jesus died for the whole world (John 3:16; 1 John 2:1, 2)



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 7 – Upon whom have my sins and my death-penalty been placed? Isaiah 53:6*

---

Isaiah 53 is a moving Old Testament prophecy of Jesus' sufferings and death.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 7 – Upon whom have my sins and my death-penalty been placed? Isaiah 53:6*

*Jesus*

---

Isaiah 53 is a moving Old Testament prophecy of Jesus' sufferings and death.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 8 – Why was God willing to give His Son to us and why was Jesus willing to die? John 3:16; Revelation 1:5***

---

The Cross is the place where grace and sin collide with a crash, but the wreckage is suffered on the heart of God. The sinner walks away free - free from sin's penalty, free to walk with God, free to live in His Heaven for all eternity. — David Zimmerman

- I. When Guilt and the Soul Collide - Psalms 32:1-4**
- II. When Grace and Sin Collide - Isaiah 53:6**
- III. When God and the Sinner Collide – Rev.20:11-15**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8 – Why was God willing to give His Son to us and why was Jesus willing to die? John 3:16;**

**Revelation 1:5**

*They*                      *love*                      *us*

---

The Cross is the place where grace and sin collide with a crash, but the wreckage is suffered on the heart of God. The sinner walks away free - free from sin's penalty, free to walk with God, free to live in His Heaven for all eternity. — David Zimmerman

- I. When Guilt and the Soul Collide - Psalms 32:1-4**
- II. When Grace and Sin Collide - Isaiah 53:6**
- III. When God and the Sinner Collide – Rev.20:11-15**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: Jesus Our Saviour

***Study Question 9 – What must I do to benefit from Jesus' sacrifice? Acts 16:31; Mark 16:16***

“ \_\_\_\_\_ on the Lord Jesus Christ”.

***Study Question 10 – How may I receive forgiveness and cleansing? 1 John 1:9***

\_\_\_\_\_

Confession also includes turning away from sin (Proverbs 28:13)



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: Jesus Our Saviour

**Study Question 9 – What must I do to benefit from Jesus' sacrifice? Acts 16:31; Mark 16:16**

“ ***Believe*** \_\_\_\_\_ on the Lord Jesus Christ”.

**Study Question 10 – How may I receive forgiveness and cleansing? 1 John 1:9**

---

Confession also includes turning away from sin (Proverbs 28:13)



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: Jesus Our Saviour

**Study Question 9 – What must I do to benefit from Jesus' sacrifice? Acts 16:31; Mark 16:16**

“ ***Believe*** \_\_\_\_\_ on the Lord Jesus Christ”.

**Study Question 10 – How may I receive forgiveness and cleansing? 1 John 1:9**

***confess*** \_\_\_\_\_

***my*** \_\_\_\_\_

***sins*** \_\_\_\_\_

Confession also includes turning away from sin (Proverbs 28:13)





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 11 – What does the Bible say must accompany repentance? Acts 3:19***

---

In the original language here, “repent” means to have a change of mind’. To “convert” means to “turn around’. “Repentance” means a genuine “change of mind and attitude toward God, toward oneself, and toward others”. Under the Holy Spirit, the repentant person begins to see things as God sees them. Conversion means a U-turn on the highway of life.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11 – What does the Bible say must accompany repentance? Acts 3:19**

## *Conversion*

---

In the original language here, “repent” means to have a change of mind’. To “convert” means to “turn around’. “Repentance” means a genuine “change of mind and attitude toward God, toward oneself, and toward others”. Under the Holy Spirit, the repentant person begins to see things as God sees them. Conversion means a U-turn on the highway of life.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 12 – What is this conversion experience called in Scripture and why? John 3:3-7***

- a. What is it called? New birth or being \_\_\_\_\_ again.
- b. Why? Because when we are born again we have no past. At conversion, a person is cleansed from sin and starts all over as a new born baby, in a changed relationship with God.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 12 – What is this conversion experience called in Scripture and why? John 3:3-7***

- a. What is it called? New birth or being           **born**           again.
- b. Why? Because when we are born again we have no past. At conversion, a person is cleansed from sin and starts all over as a new born baby, in a changed relationship with God.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 13 – Who comes into my life after conversion? Revelation 3:20; Ephesians 3:17-19***

---

Program 4 - Page 6

When the Holy Spirit speaks to our hearts, and implants within us the attitudes of repentance and faith, and we accept Jesus as our personal Saviour and Lord, then:

- a. Jesus will come into our lives. Revelation 3:20; Ephesians 3:17-19
- b. God freely forgives our sins. 1 John 1:9
- c. God accounts to us the Righteousness of Jesus. 2 Corinthians 5:21
- d. God accepts and treats us as His children. 1 John 3:1-3



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 13 – Who comes into my life after conversion? Revelation 3:20; Ephesians 3:17-19*

*Jesus*

---

Program 4 - Page 6

When the Holy Spirit speaks to our hearts, and implants within us the attitudes of repentance and faith, and we accept Jesus as our personal Saviour and Lord, then:

- a. Jesus will come into our lives. Revelation 3:20; Ephesians 3:17-19
- b. God freely forgives our sins. 1 John 1:9
- c. God accounts to us the Righteousness of Jesus. 2 Corinthians 5:21
- d. God accepts and treats us as His children. 1 John 3:1-3



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14 – Through what agency does Jesus abide in my life? John 14:17**

\_\_\_\_\_

**Study Question 15 – When Jesus abides in my life through His Holy Spirit, what two marvellous things does He do for me? Philippians 2:13; Ezekiel 36:25-27**

“Both to \_\_\_\_\_ and to \_\_\_\_\_ of His good pleasure.”

Jesus gives me a willing heart and then adds the power to do His will.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14 – Through what agency does Jesus abide in my life? John 14:17**

***The Holy Spirit (or Spirit of Truth)***

---

**Study Question 15 – When Jesus abides in my life through His Holy Spirit, what two marvellous things does He do for me? Philippians 2:13; Ezekiel 36:25-27**

“Both to \_\_\_\_\_ and to \_\_\_\_\_ of His good pleasure.”

Jesus gives me a willing heart and then adds the power to do His will.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14 – Through what agency does Jesus abide in my life? John 14:17**

***The Holy Spirit (or Spirit of Truth)***

---

**Study Question 15 – When Jesus abides in my life through His Holy Spirit, what two marvellous things does He do for me? Philippians 2:13; Ezekiel 36:25-27**

“Both to ***will*** \_\_\_\_\_ and to ***do*** \_\_\_\_\_ of His good pleasure.”

Jesus gives me a willing heart and then adds the power to do His will.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 16 – Why should I be confident, relieved and excited once I have experienced the new birth? Philipians 1:6; Jude 24, 25*

“He which hath \_\_\_\_\_ a good work in you, will

\_\_\_\_\_ it until the day of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_.”

Jesus works *within* me and *for* me to make me righteous.

**I can be confident because my salvation rests upon His ability to perform, and not mine.**



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 16 – Why should I be confident, relieved and excited once I have experienced the new birth? Philipians 1:6; Jude 24, 25*

“He which hath           **begun**           a good work in you, will  
          **perform**           it until the day of           **Jesus**            
          **Christ**          .”

Jesus works *within* me and *for* me to make me righteous.

**I can be confident because my salvation rests upon His ability to perform, and not mine.**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 17 – What is the big problem that faces many people? Matthew 7:21**

They are eager to call Him Lord, but refuse to \_\_\_\_\_ Him.

Jesus must be crowned both Saviour and Lord of my life. Most find it easier to crown Him *Saviour* (everybody would like to be saved) than to crown Him *Lord*. To crown Him Lord means I will let Him run my life—

**Greatness in the kingdom of God  
is measured in terms of obedience.  
— John Stott in Authentic Christianity.  
Christianity Today, Vol. 40, no. 3.**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 17 – What is the big problem that faces many people? Matthew 7:21**

They are eager to call Him Lord, but refuse to \_\_\_\_\_ *obey* \_\_\_\_\_ Him.

Jesus must be crowned both Saviour and Lord of my life. Most find it easier to crown Him *Saviour* (everybody would like to be saved) than to crown Him *Lord*. To crown Him Lord means I will let Him run my life—

**Greatness in the kingdom of God  
is measured in terms of obedience.  
— John Stott in Authentic Christianity.  
Christianity Today, Vol. 40, no. 3.**



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 18 – How difficult is it, sometimes, for me to let the Lord lead me where He knows I should go? Matthew 5: 29,30*

It is as hard as plucking out an \_\_\_\_\_ or cutting

of an \_\_\_\_\_.

**Costly grace ... is the kingly rule of Christ, for whose sake a man will pluck out the eye which causes him to stumble, it is the call of Jesus Christ at which the disciple leaves his nets and follows him.**

**— Dietrich Bonhoeffer**





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 19 – Why is it absolutely imperative for me to crown Jesus Lord, to allow Him to abide within me and provide direction to my life? Genesis 1:28, 29; 1 Peter 1:22,23; Colossians 3:8-10**

So He can restore me to His \_\_\_\_\_

Genesis 1:26 says, 'And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness; and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and

**No image but the image of God can fit our soul;  
every other seal is too narrow, too shallow for it.**

**— John Donne (1572-1631)**





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 19 – Why is it absolutely imperative for me to crown Jesus Lord, to allow Him to abide within me and provide direction to my life? Genesis 1:28, 29; 1 Peter 1:22,23; Colossians 3:8-10**

*image*

So He can restore me to His \_\_\_\_\_

Genesis 1:26 says, 'And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness; and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and

**No image but the image of God can fit our soul;  
every other seal is too narrow, too shallow for it.**

**— John Donne (1572-1631)**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: Jesus Receives Us

***Study Question 20 – How can we know that Jesus has accepted us when we ask? | John 1:9; Titus 1:2***

Because He promised it and He cannot \_\_\_\_\_.  
We are saved by God's grace through faith (Ephesians 2:8, 9). Jesus promised salvation and acceptance. He cannot lie. So when I ask for salvation and give myself to Him, I receive it that very moment because He promised it. "Faith" means I accept it and claim it at once because He promised it; and not because I feel or see anything different.

Program 4 - Page 9



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: Jesus Receives Us

***Study Question 20 – How can we know that Jesus has accepted us when we ask? I John 1:9; Titus 1:2***

*lie*

Because He promised it and He cannot \_\_\_\_\_.  
We are saved by God's grace through faith (Ephesians 2:8, 9). Jesus promised salvation and acceptance. He cannot lie. So when I ask for salvation and give myself to Him, I receive it that very moment because He promised it. "Faith" means I accept it and claim it at once because He promised it; and not because I feel or see anything different.

Program 4 - Page 9



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 21 – How may I strengthen my faith? Romans 10:17; Matthew 4:4; Psalm 119:11***

Study the Word of \_\_\_\_\_.

All have some faith (Romans 12:3). We strengthen our faith by studying God's Word. This is one of the main reasons we are studying today, walking "in the footsteps of John the Revelator".

**Mark Twain wrote, "Most people are bothered by those Scripture passages which they cannot understand. But for me, the passages in Scripture which trouble me most are those which I do understand."**

(Christian Reader, Vol. 33, no. 5)



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 21 – How may I strengthen my faith? Romans 10:17; Matthew 4:4; Psalm 119:11**

**God**

Study the Word of \_\_\_\_\_.

All have some faith (Romans 12:3). We strengthen our faith by studying God's Word. This is one of the main reasons we are studying today, walking "in the footsteps of John the Revelator".

**Mark Twain wrote, "Most people are bothered by those Scripture passages which they cannot understand. But for me, the passages in Scripture which trouble me most are those which I do understand."**

(Christian Reader, Vol. 33, no. 5)



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 22 – How will true conversion change my life?**

a. John 13:35; 1 John 3:14; Matthew 5:44 – I will begin to

\_\_\_\_\_ everybody.

b. 2 Corinthians 5:17 – My lifestyle will be \_\_\_\_\_.

c. 1 John 3:22 – I will be willing to keep His \_\_\_\_\_

and I will want to \_\_\_\_\_ Him.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 22 – How will true conversion change my life?**

a. John 13:35; 1 John 3:14; Matthew 5:44 – I will begin to

*love*

\_\_\_\_\_ everybody.

b. 2 Corinthians 5:17 – My lifestyle will be \_\_\_\_\_.

c. 1 John 3:22 – I will be willing to keep His \_\_\_\_\_

and I will want to \_\_\_\_\_ Him.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 22 – How will true conversion change my life?**

a. John 13:35; 1 John 3:14; Matthew 5:44 – I will begin to

*love*

\_\_\_\_\_ everybody.

b. 2 Corinthians 5:17 – My lifestyle will be \_\_\_\_\_.

*different*

c. 1 John 3:22 – I will be willing to keep His \_\_\_\_\_

and I will want to \_\_\_\_\_ Him.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 22 – How will true conversion change my life?**

a. John 13:35; 1 John 3:14; Matthew 5:44 – I will begin to

*love*

everybody.

b. 2 Corinthians 5:17 – My lifestyle will be

*different*

c. 1 John 3:22 – I will be willing to keep His

*commandments*

and I will want to

*please*

Him.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 22 – How will true conversion change my life?**

and I will want to \_\_\_\_\_ *please* \_\_\_\_\_ Him.

d. Romans 12:1, 2 – I will begin to know what God’s

\_\_\_\_\_ is for me.

e. Acts 4:19, 20; Acts 1:8; Mark 5:19 – I will want to tell others what

“ \_\_\_\_\_ things the Lord hath \_\_\_\_\_ ” for me.

f. Acts 4:31; Luke 11:13; Ephesians 6:18 – I will want to spend time

talking with God in \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ this difference is that after conversion \_\_\_\_\_

# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 22 – How will true conversion change my life?**

and I will want to \_\_\_\_\_ *please* \_\_\_\_\_ Him.

d. Romans 12:1, 2 – I will begin to know what God’s

*will*

\_\_\_\_\_ is for me.

e. Acts 4:19, 20; Acts 1:8; Mark 5:19 – I will want to tell others what

“ \_\_\_\_\_ things the Lord hath \_\_\_\_\_ ” for me.

f. Acts 4:31; Luke 11:13; Ephesians 6:18 – I will want to spend time

talking with God in \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ This difference is that after conversion \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 22 – How will true conversion change my life?**

and I will want to please Him.

d. Romans 12:1, 2 – I will begin to know what God’s

will is for me.

e. Acts 4:19, 20; Acts 1:8; Mark 5:19 – I will want to tell others what

“great things the Lord hath done” for me.

f. Acts 4:31; Luke 11:13; Ephesians 6:18 – I will want to spend time

talking with God in \_\_\_\_\_.

the difference is that after conversion with the Holy Spirit



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 22 – How will true conversion change my life?**

and I will want to please Him.

d. Romans 12:1, 2 – I will begin to know what God's

will is for me.

e. Acts 4:19, 20; Acts 1:8; Mark 5:19 – I will want to tell others what

“great things the Lord hath done” for me.

f. Acts 4:31; Luke 11:13; Ephesians 6:18 – I will want to spend time

talking with God in prayer.

One difference is that after conversion, the Holy Spirit will be in me.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 23 – What is Jesus' provision to save sinners called? Romans 6:23**

A \_\_\_\_\_.

**Study Question 24 – The Bible is clear that many people will be lost. Since Jesus' provision for sinners is a free gift, why will so many be lost? Isaiah 1:19, 20**

“If ye be \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ ye shall eat

the good of the land; but if ye \_\_\_\_\_ and

\_\_\_\_\_, ye shall be devoured by the sword.”

The gift is free, but I must be willing to receive it or Jesus cannot help me.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 23 – What is Jesus’ provision to save sinners called? Romans 6:23**

A gift.

**Study Question 24 – The Bible is clear that many people will be lost. Since Jesus’ provision for sinners is a free gift, why will so many be lost? Isaiah 1:19, 20**

“If ye be \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ ye shall eat

the good of the land; but if ye \_\_\_\_\_ and

\_\_\_\_\_, ye shall be devoured by the sword.”

The gift is free, but I must be willing to receive it or Jesus cannot help me.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 23 – What is Jesus’ provision to save sinners called? Romans 6:23**

A     *gift*    .

**Study Question 24 – The Bible is clear that many people will be lost. Since Jesus’ provision for sinners is a free gift, why will so many be lost? Isaiah 1:19, 20**

“If ye be     *willing*     and     *obedient*     ye shall eat

the good of the land; but if ye     *refuse*     and

    *rebel*    , ye shall be devoured by the sword.”

The gift is free, but I must be willing to receive it or Jesus cannot help me.





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: The Gospel According to Revelation

**Study Question 25 – What five grand and glorious truths does Revelation tell us about this incredibly good news of Jesus' plan to save His people?**

a. Revelation 1:18 – Jesus is \_\_\_\_\_ for evermore and he

Program 4 - Page 11

has the *keys* \_\_\_\_\_ to unlock *death* \_\_\_\_\_ and

*hell* \_\_\_\_\_. (Jesus is a living Saviour who has power over death and the grave)



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: The Gospel According to Revelation

**Study Question 25 – What five grand and glorious truths does Revelation tell us about this incredibly good news of Jesus' plan to save His people?**

a. Revelation 1:18 – Jesus is           *alive*           for evermore and he

Program 4 - Page 11

has the           *keys*           to unlock           *death*           and

          *hell*          . (Jesus is a living Saviour who has power over death and the grave)



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 25 – What the Revelation tells us

b. Revelation 5:9 – He was \_\_\_\_\_ to

\_\_\_\_\_ us (buy us back) to God. (Jesus' sacrifice was for you and me personally.)

c. Revelation 7:14; Revelation 19:8 – He gives us \_\_\_\_\_ raiment. (Jesus' righteousness—the white raiment—is a gift. I do not earn it. Jesus, by a great miracle, provides it free.)





# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 25 – What does the Revelation tell us

- b. Revelation 5:9 – He was slain to redeem us (buy us back) to God. (Jesus' sacrifice was for you and me personally.)
- c. Revelation 7:14; Revelation 19:8 – He gives us white raiment. (Jesus' righteousness—the white raiment—is a gift. I do not earn it. Jesus, by a great miracle, provides it free.)



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 25 – V

the Revelation tell u

d. Revelation 14:6 – The gospel will go to every \_\_\_\_\_,

\_\_\_\_\_ and

\_\_\_\_\_. (Jesus will not overlook one single person anywhere. Every one of us is extremely important to Him.)

e. Revelation 21:6; Revelation 22:17 – If I thirst for Him, He will give

me of the fountain of the \_\_\_\_\_ of

\_\_\_\_\_ freely. (Jesus' part in our lives is to give us

\_\_\_\_\_ miracles, love, forgiveness



# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 25 – V

Revelation tell u

d. Revelation 14:6 – The gospel will go to every nation,  
kindred tongue and  
people.

(Jesus will not overlook one single person anywhere. Every one of us is extremely important to Him.)

e. Revelation 21:6; Revelation 22:17 – If I thirst for Him, He will give

me of the fountain of the \_\_\_\_\_ of

\_\_\_\_\_ freely. (Jesus' part in our lives is to give us

miracles, love, forgiveness



# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 25 – V

Revelation tell u

d. Revelation 14:6 – The gospel will go to every nation,  
kindred tongue and  
people.

(Jesus will not overlook one single person anywhere. Every one of us is extremely important to Him.)

e. Revelation 21:6; Revelation 22:17 – If I thirst for Him, He will give

me of the fountain of the water of  
life

freely. (Jesus' part in our lives is to give us  
miracles, love, forgiveness)





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 26 – It is unthinkable that any of us present here at this “In the Footsteps of John” series would fail to accept Jesus’ miraculous free offer to forgive and cleanse us and to restore us into His image.***

***Jesus is anxious to work miracles for all of us.***

***Will you, right now, decide to accept His plan to save you or reaffirm that great decision if you have made it in the past?***

***Your personal response***

---

Program 4 - Page 12



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.



QUIZ

- 1.  True  False
- 2.  True  False
- 3.  True  False
- 4.  True  False
- 5.  True  False

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. The wages of sin is eternal life.**
- 2. True faith produces loving obedience.**
- 3. “God so loved the world that He gave...”**
- 4. Eternal life is a reward from God.**
- 5. We are saved by the blood of Christ.**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

True or False (5-question quiz):

1. The wages of sin is eternal life.



2. True faith produces loving obedience.

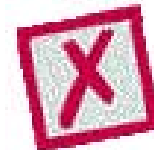


3. "God so loved the world that He gave..."



John 3:16

4. Eternal life is a reward from God.



(gift)

5. We are saved by the blood of Christ.





# Reflections

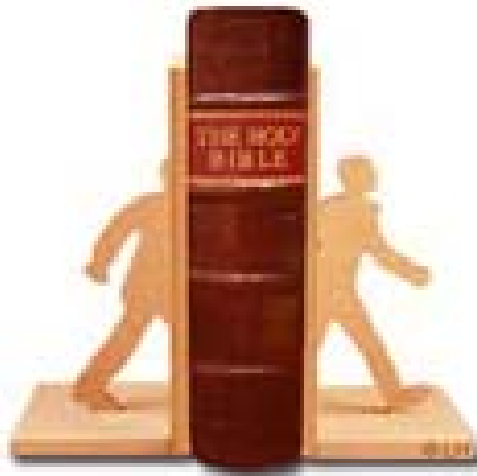
Reflections

- 1. Do you believe salvation is a free gift? If you do, tick the first *Reflections* box**
- 2. If you would like to or have already accepted Jesus as Lord, tick the second *Reflections* box**
- 3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Closing Prayer & Announcements



**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**Next program: A Bundle of Love Letters**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)



# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley

(From numerous and varied sources)



FREE



Welcome

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)







# **In the Footsteps of John**

## **Program for today (Program 5):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 5**
- **Today's Teaching: Genesis & Revelation**
- **Today's Learning: a Bundle of Love Letters**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ

Reading Revelation 5



# Comparing Genesis & Revelation

- **Natural creation**  
(Gen 1)
- **Serpent speaks**  
(Gen 3.1-5)
- **Curse imposed**  
(Gen 3.17)
- **Sorrow and death appear**  
(Gen 3.16-17)
- **Access to tree of life denied**  
(Gen 3.24)
- **Paradise closed to man**  
(Gen 3.23)
- **Spiritual creation**  
(Rev 3.14)
- **Serpent restrained**  
(Rev 20.2)
- **Curse removed**  
(Rev 22.3)
- **Sorrow and death taken away**  
(Rev 21.4)
- **Access to tree of life opened**  
(Rev 2.7)
- **Paradise opened to man**  
(Rev 21.25)



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: Seven Ignored Messages of Jesus

**Study Question 1 – What solemn warning does Jesus give in regard to the extreme importance of every word of Revelation?**

a. If I add anything to Revelation, God will add to me the

\_\_\_\_\_.

b. If I subtract anything from Revelation, God will remove my name

from the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.

This passage indicates that everything in Revelation is important and absolutely nothing can be left out. Nor can anything be added to improve it. It is perfect as it is.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: Seven Ignored Messages of Jesus

**Study Question 1 – What solemn warning does Jesus give in regard to the extreme importance of every word of Revelation?**

a. If I add anything to Revelation, God will add to me the *plagues*.

b. If I subtract anything from Revelation, God will remove my name from the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.

This passage indicates that everything in Revelation is important and absolutely nothing can be left out. Nor can anything be added to improve it. It is perfect as it is.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: Seven Ignored Messages of Jesus

**Study Question 1 – What solemn warning does Jesus give in regard to the extreme importance of every word of Revelation?**

a. If I add anything to Revelation, God will add to me the  
*plagues*

b. If I subtract anything from Revelation, God will remove my name  
from the *Book* of *Life*.

This passage indicates that everything in Revelation is important and absolutely nothing can be left out. Nor can anything be added to improve it. It is perfect as it is.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2 – Where were these seven churches located? Revelation 1:4**

In \_\_\_\_\_.

Though these seven letters were originally sent to seven churches in Asia, the messages were read by Christians today.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 2 – Where were these seven churches located? Revelation 1:4*

In Asia.

Though these seven letters were originally sent to seven churches in Asia, he messages are still relevant to Christians today.







# In the Footsteps of John

## **Study Question 3**

***What are these three statements that were made to all seven churches?***

a. Revelation 2:2; 2:9; 2:13; 2:19; 3:1; 3:8; 3:15 “I know thy

\_\_\_\_\_.

b. Revelation 2:7; 2:11,17; 2:26; 3:5; 3:12; 3:21 “To him that

\_\_\_\_\_.

c. Revelation 2:7; 2:11,17; 2:29; 3:6; 3:13; 3:22 “Hear what the

\_\_\_\_\_ saith to the churches.”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 3

**What are these three statements that were made to all seven churches?**

a. Revelation 2:2; 2:9; 2:13; 2:19; 3:1; 3:8; 3:15 “I know thy

*works*

---

b. Revelation 2:7; 2:11,17; 2:26; 3:5; 3:12; 3:21 “To him that

---

c. Revelation 2:7; 2:11,17; 2:29; 3:6; 3:13; 3:22 “Hear what the

\_\_\_\_\_ saith to the churches.”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 3

What are these three statements that were made to all seven churches?

a. Revelation 2:2; 2:9; 2:13; 2:19; 3:1; 3:8; 3:15 “I know thy

*works*

---

b. Revelation 2:7; 2:11,17; 2:26; 3:5; 3:12; 3:21 “To him that

*overcometh (overcomes)*

---

c. Revelation 2:7; 2:11,17; 2:29; 3:6; 3:13; 3:22 “Hear what the

\_\_\_\_\_ saith to the churches.”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 3

What are these three statements that were made to all seven churches?

a. Revelation 2:2; 2:9; 2:13; 2:19; 3:1; 3:8; 3:15 “I know thy

*works*

---

b. Revelation 2:7; 2:11,17; 2:26; 3:5; 3:12; 3:21 “To him that

*overcometh (overcomes)*

---

c. Revelation 2:7; 2:11,17; 2:29; 3:6; 3:13; 3:22 “Hear what the

*Spirit*

---

saith to the churches.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 4 – What reproof did Jesus give the Ephesians? Revelation 2:4**

They had \_\_\_\_\_ their \_\_\_\_\_ love.

A zealous, on-fire, new Christian who joyously shared his faith

everywhere was mentioned on a church board. An old time member

said, "I will get over that." Yes, unfortunately

was our first

that



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 4 – What reproof did Jesus give the Ephesians? Revelation 2:4**

They had lost their first love.

A zealous, on-fire, new Christian who joyously shared his faith

everywhere was mentioned on a church board. An old time member

said, "I will get over that." Yes, unfortunately

our first

that



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 5 – Jesus commended the Ephesus era of the church for their attitude toward false teachers. What was their attitude? Revelation 2:2*

“Thou hast \_\_\_\_\_ them which

*say*

*apostles*

\_\_\_\_\_ they are \_\_\_\_\_ and are

*not*

”

They withstood them openly. J



# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 5 – Jesus commended the Ephesus era of the church for their attitude toward false teachers. What was their attitude? Revelation 2:2

“Thou hast tried them which  
say they are apostles and are  
not”

They withstood them openly. J





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 6 – What encouragement did Jesus give to Smyrna? Revelation 2:10**

“ \_\_\_\_\_ none of these things which thou shalt suffer  
... be thou *faithful* unto *death* and I  
will give thee a *crown* of *life*.”

The “ten days” of verse 10 (using the prophetic principle of a prophetic day for a literal year, Ezekiel 4:6) were probably the ten years of



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 6 – What encouragement did Jesus give to Smyrna? Revelation 2:10**

“ **Fear** \_\_\_\_\_ none of these things which thou shalt suffer  
... be thou **faithful** \_\_\_\_\_ unto **death** \_\_\_\_\_ and I  
will give thee a **crown** \_\_\_\_\_ of **life** \_\_\_\_\_.

The “ten days” of verse 10 (using the prophetic principle of a prophetic day for a literal year, Ezekiel 4:6) were probably the ten years of



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7 – What was promised to the overcomer in Smyrna? Revelation 2:11**

“He that \_\_\_\_\_ shall not be \_\_\_\_\_  
of the ***second*** death.”

All except those translated, must die the first death (Hebrews 9:27), but there is a resurrection from the first death (1 Corinthians 15:51-54). The \_\_\_\_\_ (Revelation 21:8).

**Enoch (Genesis 5:22-24)**

**Elijah (2 Kings 2:11)**

**Moses (Matthew 17:2; Mark 9:2,3; Luke 9:28-36; 2 Peter 1:16-18; Jude 9)**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7 – What was promised to the overcomer in Smyrna? Revelation 2:11**

“He that *overcometh* shall not be *hurt*

of the *second* death.”

All except those translated, must die the first death (Hebrews 9:27), but there is a resurrection from the first death (1 Corinthians 15:51-54). The

overcomer will not die the second death (Revelation 21:8).

**Enoch (Genesis 5:22-24)**

**Elijah (2 Kings 2:11)**

**Moses (Matthew 17:2; Mark 9:2,3; Luke 9:28-36; 2 Peter 1:16-18; Jude 9)**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8 – The doctrines of a man and a group were mentioned. What are their names? Revelation 2:14, 15**

a. Man: \_\_\_\_\_.

b. Group: \_\_\_\_\_.

Baalam, according to (the Book of) Numbers 22 to 25, was a prophet of God who turned traitor to \_\_\_\_\_ worldly gain and kingly favours. He

\_\_\_\_\_ the spirit of \_\_\_\_\_ and when he saw \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8 – The doctrines of a man and a group were mentioned. What are their names? Revelation 2:14, 15**

a. Man: *Baalam*

b. Group: \_\_\_\_\_

Baalam, according to (the Book of) Numbers 22 to 25, was a prophet of God who turned traitor to \_\_\_\_\_ worldly gain and kingly favours. He

\_\_\_\_\_ the spirit of \_\_\_\_\_ and when he saw \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8 – The doctrines of a man and a group were mentioned. What are their names? Revelation 2:14, 15**

a. Man: *Baalam*

b. Group: *Nicolaitans*

Baalam, according to (the Book of) Numbers 22 to 25, was a prophet of God who turned traitor to worldly gain and kingly favours.

He was the spirit of... and when he...



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 9 – The Lord rebuked the church of this era for opening its doors to an evil woman who corrupted it. What was this woman called? Revelation 2:20*

---





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 9 – The Lord rebuked the church of this era for opening its doors to an evil woman who corrupted it. What was this woman called? Revelation 2:20*

*Jezebel*



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10 – What solemn warning did God give to this Jezebel and all who follow her? Revelation 2:22, 23**

a. “I will cast them . . . into great \_\_\_\_\_.”

b. “I will \_\_\_\_\_ her \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_.”

In Scripture, the relationship between Jesus and His church is represented by marriage. Jesus is the groom. His church is the bride who is united to Jesus.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10 – What solemn warning did God give to this Jezebel and all who follow her? Revelation 2:22, 23**

***tribulations (sufferings)***

a. “I will cast them . . . into great \_\_\_\_\_.”

b. “I will \_\_\_\_\_ her \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_.”

In Scripture, the relationship between Jesus and His church is represented by marriage. Jesus is the groom. His church is the bride who is united to Jesus.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10 – What solemn warning did God give to this Jezebel and all who follow her? Revelation 2:22, 23**

***tribulations (sufferings)***

a. “I will cast them . . . into great \_\_\_\_\_.”

b. “I will ***kill*** her ***children*** with ***death***.”

In Scripture, the relationship between Jesus and His church is represented by marriage. Jesus is the groom. His church is the bride who is united to Jesus.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 11 – Whom do you think the “rest” are in Thyatira, who opposed the spiritual corruption of that time period? Revelation 2:24*



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 11 – Whom do you think the “rest” are in Thyatira, who opposed the spiritual corruption of that time period? Revelation 2:24*

*Wycliff, Huss,  
Jerome, Luther,  
Zwingli, Calvin, Knox,  
Joachim Vadianus,  
Newton, Wesley etc*



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 12 – What did Jesus say was about to happen to the spiritual experiences of the church of this era?  
Revelation 3:2**

It was about to \_\_\_\_\_

This solemn lesson is for us today. Keep pursuing truth and follow it as you find it and blessings will come. Refuse to do so and calamity comes. Jesus reveals light to us gradually. We must receive it.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 12 – What did Jesus say was about to happen to the spiritual experiences of the church of this era?  
Revelation 3:2**

It was about to die

This solemn lesson is for us today. Keep pursuing truth and follow it as you find it and blessings will come. Refuse to do so and calamity comes. Jesus reveals light to us gradually. Handle it (1)





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 13 – What striking words describe the condition of the Sardis era of the church as Jesus viewed it?**

**Revelation 3:1**

“Thou hast a name that thou \_\_\_\_\_ and art

\_\_\_\_\_.”

Jesus here points out that formal religion is worthless. Paul describes such religion as “having a form of godliness, but denyin



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 13 – What striking words describe the condition of the Sardis era of the church as Jesus viewed it?**

**Revelation 3:1**

“Thou hast a name that thou ***livest*** and art  
***dead***”

Jesus here points out that formal religion is worthless. Paul describes such religion as “having a form of godliness, but denyin



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14** – *This church had difficulties, however, with the same group as did the church of Smyrna. What was this group called? Revelation 2:9*

The \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.

Notice that the people of Satan's synagogue or church were pretending to be faithful, true members of God's church and did not reveal their true colours. These are the most dangerous group

because they appear so right

because



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14** – This church had difficulties, however, with the same group as did the church of Smyrna. What was this group called? Revelation 2:9

The *Synagogue* of *Satan*.

Notice that the people of Satan's synagogue or church were pretending to be faithful, true members of God's church and did not reveal their true colours. These are the most dangerous group of people

because they appear so right

and their



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 15 – God talks to Philadelphia about something opening and shutting (Revelation 3:7, 8). What was it?**

A \_\_\_\_\_.

The answer mentioned here is the door into the Most Holy Place of Heaven's Sanctuary. The door into the Most Holy Place was opened in Heaven by Jesus during this time period (mid 1700's - mid 1800's AD.).



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 15 – God talks to Philadelphia about something opening and shutting (Revelation 3:7, 8). What was it?**

A ***door*** \_\_\_\_\_.

The answer mentioned here is the door into the Most Holy Place of Heaven's Sanctuary. The door into the Most Holy Place was opened in Heaven by Jesus during this time period (mid 1700's - mid 1800's AD.).



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 16 – what does Jesus say that our problems are today? Revelation 3:15-17**

a. Verse 16 – We are \_\_\_\_\_.

b. Verse 17 – I feel that spiritually we are \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 16 – what does Jesus say that our problems are today? Revelation 3:15-17**

a. Verse 16 – We are *lukewarm*.

b. Verse 17 – I feel that spiritually we are





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 16 – what does Jesus say that our problems are today? Revelation 3:15-17**

a. Verse 16 – We are *lukewarm*.

b. Verse 17 - We feel that spiritually we are \_\_\_\_\_ and  
need \_\_\_\_\_ when truly we are spiritually

\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ and

\_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 16 – what does Jesus say that our problems are today? Revelation 3:15-17**

a. Verse 16 – We are *lukewarm*.

b. Verse 17 - We feel that spiritually we are *rich* and

need *nothing* when truly we are spiritually

*wretched*, *miserable*,

*poor*, *blind* and

*naked*.

This condition is alarming!



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 17 – What three things does Jesus counsel me to obtain in order for me to see myself as I really am, so I may bring my life into harmony with Him? Revelation 3:18**

a. \_\_\_\_\_ (a precious metal).

b. White \_\_\_\_\_ (white clothing).

c. \_\_\_\_\_ (medicine).

**Get the meaning of gold.**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 17 – What three things does Jesus counsel me to obtain in order for me to see myself as I really am, so I may bring my life into harmony with Him? Revelation 3:18**

- a. **gold** \_\_\_\_\_ (a precious metal).
  
- b. White \_\_\_\_\_ (white clothing).
  
- c. \_\_\_\_\_ (medicine).

**Or, what is the meaning of gold?**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 17 – What three things does Jesus counsel me to obtain in order for me to see myself as I really am, so I may bring my life into harmony with Him? Revelation 3:18**

a. *gold* \_\_\_\_\_ (a precious metal).

b. White *raiment* \_\_\_\_\_ (white clothing).

c. \_\_\_\_\_ (medicine).

**Or, what is the meaning of gold?**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 17 – What three things does Jesus counsel me to obtain in order for me to see myself as I really am, so I may bring my life into harmony with Him? Revelation 3:18**

a. *gold* \_\_\_\_\_ (a precious metal).

b. White *raiment* \_\_\_\_\_ (white clothing).

c. \_\_\_\_\_ *eye* \_\_\_\_\_ *salve* \_\_\_\_\_ (medicine).

d. \_\_\_\_\_ (What is the meaning of gold?)



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 18 – What is the meaning of gold, white raiment and eye salve?**

a. “Gold” means the true riches of Heaven that are manifested in a golden character, that will stand up under the fiercest persecution and adversity. It includes God’s Word (Psalm 9:10-11) and a faith which works by love (Galatians 5:6; James 2:5; Job 28).

b. “White raiment” means Jesus’ Robe of Righteousness (Revelation 19:8). It is given by Jesus as a free gift. We do not earn it. We receive it by faith alone. It is not earned only by faith in Jesus (Romans 10:3).

c. “Eye salve”

God’s word

*The answers are already in your study guide.*





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 19 – What must I do to be certain that the precious gold, the white raiment and the healing eye salve are mine? Revelation 3:20.*

Open wide the \_\_\_\_\_ and let Jesus enter my

\_\_\_\_\_.

The special words of Jesus to His church through seven eras—this bundle of love letters—is fantastic. However, He has much more to impart in 19 chapters. Some counsel will \_\_\_\_\_ and





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 19 – What must I do to be certain that the precious gold, the white raiment and the healing eye salve are mine? Revelation 3:20.*

Open wide the                     *door*                     and let Jesus enter my  
                    *life (or heart)*                    .

The special words of Jesus to His church through seven eras—this bundle of love letters—is fantastic. However, He has much more to impart in the 19 chapters. Some counsel will be given and



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.



QUIZ

- 1.  True  False
- 2.  True  False
- 3.  True  False
- 4.  True  False
- 5.  True  False

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. The Revelation of Jesus is so important that strong warnings are given to those changing it in any way**
- 2. Overcoming Satan & sin is a predominant theme to all 7 churches**
- 3. The gold in the fire represents character – a faithful character that works by love**



# Quick Quiz (True or False)




**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 4. The Laodicean church was very aware of its condition**
- 5. The 7 churches show Christianity's history from apostolic times to the present.**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. The Revelation of Jesus is so important that strong warnings are given to those changing it in any way **
- 2. Overcoming Satan & sin is a predominant theme to all 7 churches **
- 3. The gold in the fire represents character – a faithful character that works by love **



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

**4. The Laodicean church was very aware of its condition**



**False – They thought they were rich when they were actually poor, etc.**

**5. The 7 churches show Christianity's history from apostolic times to the present.**





# Reflections

## Reflections

1. If you believe that Revelation has a message relevant to today's Christian, tick the first *Reflections* box
2. If you would like to “buy” God's free gifts of Gold, White Raiment & Eye Salve, tick the second *Reflections* box
3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip



# In the Footsteps of John

## Closing Prayer & Announcements



**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**Next program: Revelation's Overt Rapture**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)





# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley

(From numerous and varied sources)



*Welcome*

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)





# **In the Footsteps of John**

## **Program for today (Program 6):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 6**
- **Today's Teaching: Setting a date**
- **Today's Learning: Revelation's Overt  
Rapture**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



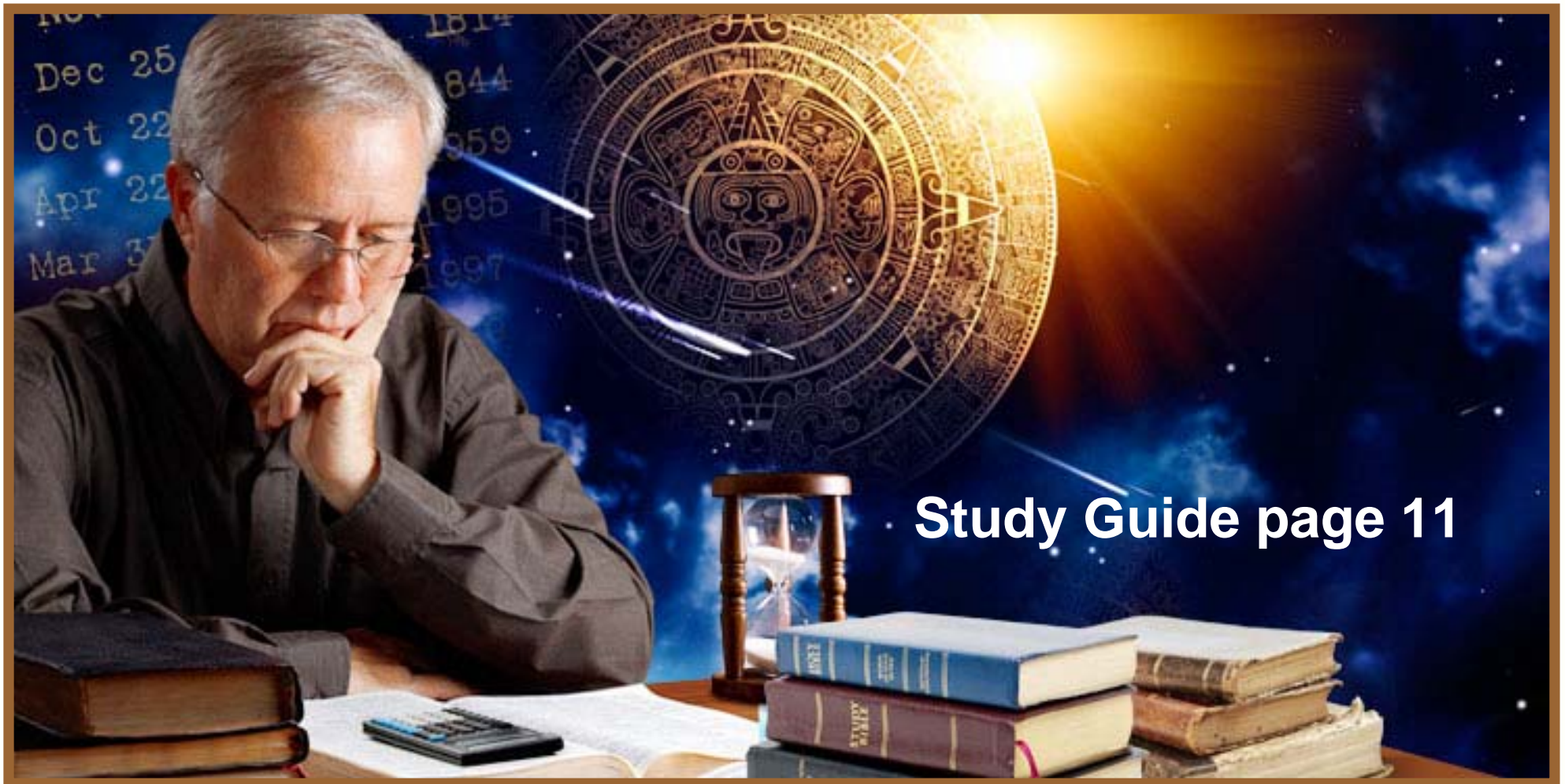
# The Revelation of Jesus Christ

Reading Revelation 6



# In the Footsteps of John

Setting a date...



Study Guide page 11



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 1 – Two men in white clothing suddenly joined the disciples as they were watching Jesus disappear in a cloud at His ascension. What did they say about the manner of Jesus' return to the earth? Acts 1:9-11**

That He would \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ manner as He departed.

Note the following regarding both His departure and His return:

a. He will be visible. They saw Him depart. They

to \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 1 – Two men in white clothing suddenly joined the disciples as they were watching Jesus disappear in a cloud at His ascension. What did they say about the manner of Jesus' return to the earth? Acts 1:9-11**

That He would return in the same manner as He departed.

Note the following regarding both His departure and His return:

a. He will be visible. They saw Him depart. They

will see



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 2 – How did John tell us Jesus would return?  
Revelation 1:7; 14:14***

\_\_\_\_\_.

As the angels promised, Jesus, who went away in the clouds, will return in the same manner. The Bible reports this fact too often for any to question it. The New Testament alone mentions the fact at least nine times.

***Study Question 3 – What are these clouds? Psalm 104:3  
(Compare Psalm 68:17)***

Thousands of \_\_\_\_\_.

Study Question 3





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2 – How did John tell us Jesus would return?  
Revelation 1:7; 14:14**

***with clouds***

---

As the angels promised, Jesus, who went away in the clouds, will return in the same manner. The Bible reports this fact too often for any to question it. The New Testament alone mentions the fact at least nine times.

**Study Question 3 – What are these clouds? Psalm 104:3  
(Compare Psalm 68:17)**

Thousands of \_\_\_\_\_

Study Question 3



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2 – How did John tell us Jesus would return?  
Revelation 1:7; 14:14**

*with clouds*

---

As the angels promised, Jesus, who went away in the clouds, will return in the same manner. The Bible reports this fact too often for any to question it. The New Testament alone mentions the fact at least nine times.

**Study Question 3 – What are these clouds? Psalm 104:3  
(Compare Psalm 68:17)**

Thousands of *angels*

---

Study Question 4 –



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 4 – Who will see Jesus when He comes?  
Revelation 1:7*

---

Note that this, also, is too plain to be misunderstood. Every human being on earth will see Jesus at the rapture. This includes both the saved and unsaved. Matthew 24:30 says that all the tribes of the earth shall mourn at His appearing.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 4 – Who will see Jesus when He comes?  
Revelation 1:7*

*Every eye*

---

Note that this, also, is too plain to be misunderstood. Every human being on earth will see Jesus at the rapture. This includes both the saved and unsaved. Matthew 24:30 says that all the tribes of the earth shall mourn at His appearing.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 5 – Who will come with Jesus at the rapture?  
Matthew 25:31***

All the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.

***Study Question 6 – How will these angels assist Jesus in the  
rapture? Matthew 24:31***

Ans: They will gather the \_\_\_\_\_ from all over the earth.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5 – Who will come with Jesus at the rapture?  
Matthew 25:31**

All the *angels* of *Heaven*.

**Study Question 6 – How will these angels assist Jesus in the  
rapture? Matthew 24:31**

Ans: They will gather the \_\_\_\_\_ from all over the earth.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5 – Who will come with Jesus at the rapture?  
Matthew 25:31**

All the *angels* of *Heaven*.

**Study Question 6 – How will these angels assist Jesus in the  
rapture? Matthew 24:31**

Ans: They will gather the *elect* from all over the earth.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: An Invasion from Outer Space

***Study Question 7 – How long will it be from the time Jesus and the angels leave Heaven for this earth until they are back in Heaven with God’s raptured saints? Revelation 8:1***

About \_\_\_\_\_ days.

We will study the seven seals of Revelation later. But briefly, the sixth seal ends as the wicked realize that ‘The Day of the Lord’ is upon them (Rev. 6:12-17). During the seventh seal there is complete silence in heaven for one hour and a half (Revelation 8:1). Silent in heaven during





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: An Invasion from Outer Space

**Study Question 7 – How long will it be from the time Jesus and the angels leave Heaven for this earth until they are back in Heaven with God’s raptured saints? Revelation 8:1**

About 7 1/2 days.

We will study the seven seals of Revelation later. But briefly, the sixth seal ends as the wicked realize that ‘The Day of the Lord’ is upon them (Rev. 6:12-17). During the seventh seal there is complete silence in heaven for one hour and a half (Revelation 8:1-5). Silent in heaven during



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8 – Many beautiful Christians believe that the rapture will be secret. What do the following passages of Scripture teach regarding this point?**

- a. Matthew 24:27 Jesus compares His rapture to \_\_\_\_\_  
There is nothing secret about lightning.
- b. Psalm 50:3-6. God will not keep \_\_\_\_\_ and it shall be  
\_\_\_\_\_ round about Him.

**Continued ...**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8 – Many beautiful Christians believe that the rapture will be secret. What do the following passages of Scripture teach regarding this point?**

*lightning*

a. Matthew 24:27 Jesus compares His rapture to \_\_\_\_\_.

There is nothing secret about lightning.

b. Psalm 50:3-6. God will not keep \_\_\_\_\_ and it shall be

\_\_\_\_\_ round about Him.

**Continued ...**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8 – Many beautiful Christians believe that the rapture will be secret. What do the following passages of Scripture teach regarding this point?**

- a. Matthew 24:27 Jesus compares His rapture to lightning.  
There is nothing secret about lightning.
- b. Psalm 50:3-6. God will not keep silence and it shall be tempestuous round about Him.

Continued ...



# In the Footsteps of John

## *Study Question 8 (Continued)*

c. Jeremiah 25:30-33 “The Lord \_\_\_\_\_ from on high . . .

He shall mightily \_\_\_\_\_ . . . He shall give a

\_\_\_\_\_. A \_\_\_\_\_ shall come, even to the  
the ends of the earth.”

There is nothing secret about a mighty roar, a shout and a noise heard to  
the ends the earth accompany the rapture.

d. I Thessalonians 4:16; 1 Corinthians 15:52 indicate that the rapture will  
be accompanied by:

A trumpet \_\_\_\_\_, a \_\_\_\_\_ and a

\_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 8 (Continued)

c. Jeremiah 25:30-33 “The Lord \_\_\_\_\_ *roar* \_\_\_\_\_ from on high . . .

He shall mightily \_\_\_\_\_ *roar* \_\_\_\_\_ . . . He shall give a

\_\_\_\_\_ *shout* \_\_\_\_\_ A \_\_\_\_\_ *noise* \_\_\_\_\_ shall come, even to the  
the ends of the earth.”

There is nothing secret about a mighty roar, a shout and a noise heard to  
the ends the earth accompany the rapture.

d. I Thessalonians 4:16; 1 Corinthians 15:52 indicate that the rapture will  
be accompanied by:

A trumpet \_\_\_\_\_, a \_\_\_\_\_ and a

\_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 8 (Continued)

c. Jeremiah 25:30-33 “The Lord           *roar*           from on high . . .

He shall mightily           *roar*           . . . He shall give a

          *shout*          . A           *noise*           shall come, even to the  
the ends of the earth.”

There is nothing secret about a mighty roar, a shout and a noise heard to  
the ends the earth accompany the rapture.

d. I Thessalonians 4:16; 1 Corinthians 15:52 indicate that the rapture will  
be accompanied by:

A trumpet           *blast*          , a           *voice*           and a

          *shout*          .



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9 – What will happen to the righteous dead at Jesus' Coming? 1 Corinthians 15:52, 53; 1 Thessalonians 4:16, 17**

They will be \_\_\_\_\_ incorruptible and immortal and

caught up into the \_\_\_\_\_ to meet the \_\_\_\_\_ in the air.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 9 – What will happen to the righteous dead at Jesus' Coming? 1 Corinthians 15:52, 53; 1 Thessalonians 4:16, 17*

They will be raised incorruptible and immortal and  
caught up into the clouds to meet the Lord in the air.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10 – What will happen to the righteous living at Jesus' Coming? 1 Thessalonians 4:16, 17; 1 Corinthians 15:51-54**

They will be \_\_\_\_\_ from corruptible to

\_\_\_\_\_ and from mortal to \_\_\_\_\_ and

caught up (raptured) to meet the \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10 – What will happen to the righteous living at Jesus' Coming? 1 Thessalonians 4:16, 17; 1 Corinthians 15:51-54**

They will be *changed* from corruptible to

*Incorruptible* and from mortal to *immortal* and

caught up (raptured) to meet the *Lord* in the *air*.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Homework Reading

Resurrection of life  
John 5:28, 29  
The first resurrection  
Revelation 20:6.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11 – What kind of bodies will the saints be given at the rapture?**

- a. Philippians 3:20, 21 Bodies like \_\_\_\_\_.
- b. Luke 24:36-43, 50, 51; Acts 1:11

(Luke 24:39) \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.  
(and yet capable of space travel - 1 Corinthians 15:51)

\_\_\_\_\_ 36-43, 50, 51, Acts 1:11

(Luke 24:39) *hands* \_\_\_\_\_ and *feet* \_\_\_\_\_.  
(and yet capable of space travel - 1 Corinthians 15:51)



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11 – What kind of bodies will the saints be given at the rapture?**

- a. Philippians 3:20, 21 Bodies like Jesus.
- b. Luke 24:36-43, 50, 51; Acts 1:11

(Luke 24:39) \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.  
(and yet capable of space travel - 1 Corinthians 15:51)

\_\_\_\_\_ 36-43, 50, 51, Acts 1:11

(Luke 24:39) hands and feet.  
(and yet capable of space travel - 1 Corinthians 15:51)



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11 – What kind of bodies will the saints be given at the rapture?**

a. Philippians 3:20, 21 Bodies like Jesus.

b. Luke 24:36-43, 50, 51; Acts 1:11

(Luke 24:39) flesh and bones.

(and yet capable of space travel - 1 Corinthians 15:51)

... 36-43, 50, 51, Acts 1:11

(Luke 24:39) hands and feet.

(and yet capable of space travel - 1 Corinthians 15:51)



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: Counterfeit Christs

**Study Question 12 – Does Jesus walk on the earth, or remain in the air, at His Second Coming?**

He \_\_\_\_\_ the

Jesus promised to return to take His people to be with Him (John 14:1-3). He did not promise that at His Second Coming, He would immediately \_\_\_\_\_ sinful \_\_\_\_\_ the red





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: Counterfeit Christs

**Study Question 12 – Does Jesus walk on the earth, or remain in the air, at His Second Coming?**

He remains in the  
air.

Jesus promised to return to take His people to be with Him (John 14:1-3). He did not promise that at His Second Coming, He would immediately judge the sinful. He will judge the red



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 13 – Suppose that a glorious being suddenly appeared in Jerusalem who claimed to be Christ and who fitted the description of Jesus in Revelation 1:13-17.***

***Suppose that he preached warm beautiful Bible truths with power, called down fire from Heaven, healed the sick, helped stop wars, read minds, blessed children, etc.***

***What would be your reaction?***

We should know at once that he was an \_\_\_\_\_.

We should know this immediately because Jesus said in Revelation 1:13-17:

“I was standing in the middle of the seven stars, and I saw seven stars in the right hand of the one who was like the Son of Man, and I do not know what the stars are, but I will tell you what the stars are.”



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 13 – Suppose that a glorious being suddenly appeared in Jerusalem who claimed to be Christ and who fitted the description of Jesus in Revelation 1:13-17.*

*Suppose that he preached warm beautiful Bible truths with power, called down fire from Heaven, healed the sick, helped stop wars, read minds, blessed children, etc.*

*What would be your reaction?*

We should know at once that he was an impostor

We should know this immediately because Jesus...



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 13 – Suppose that a glorious being suddenly appeared in Jerusalem who claimed to be Christ and who fitted the description of Jesus in Revelation 1:13-17.*

*Suppose that he preached warm beautiful Bible truths with power, called down fire from Heaven, healed the sick, helped stop wars, read minds, blessed children, etc.*

*What would be your reaction?*

We should know at once that he was an impostor

We should know this immediately because Jesus...



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 13 – Suppose that a glorious being suddenly appeared in Jerusalem who claimed to be Christ and who fitted the description of Jesus in Revelation 1:13-17.*

*Suppose that he preached warm beautiful Bible truths with power, called down fire from Heaven, healed the sick, helped stop wars, read minds, blessed children, etc.*

*What would be your reaction?*

We should know at once that he was an impostor

We should know this immediately because Jesus said in Revelation 1:13-17:



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 13 – Suppose that a glorious being suddenly appeared in Jerusalem who claimed to be Christ and who fitted the description of Jesus in Revelation 1:13-17.*

*Suppose that he preached warm beautiful Bible truths with power, called down fire from Heaven, healed the sick, helped stop wars, read minds, blessed children, etc.*

*What would be your reaction?*

We should know at once that he was an impostor

We should know this immediately because Jesus...



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 13 – Suppose that a glorious being suddenly appeared in Jerusalem who claimed to be Christ and who fitted the description of Jesus in Revelation 1:13-17.*

*Suppose that he preached warm beautiful Bible truths with power, called down fire from Heaven, healed the sick, helped stop wars, read minds, blessed children, etc.*

*What would be your reaction?*

We should know at once that he was an impostor

We should know this immediately because Jesus...



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14 – Would it be okay to go to see a false Christ, even if you knew it wasn't Jesus? Matthew 24:23-28**

No, because Jesus said, "Go not \_\_\_\_\_".

## Part 5: Here Comes the King

**Study Question 15 – What will the wicked do at the time of the rapture? Revelation 6:14-16**

Cry for the \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ to fall on them.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14 – Would it be okay to go to see a false Christ, even if you knew it wasn't Jesus? Matthew 24:23-28**

No, because Jesus said, "Go not forth".

## Part 5: Here Comes the King

**Study Question 15 – What will the wicked do at the time of the rapture? Revelation 6:14-16**

Cry for the \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ to fall on them.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14 – Would it be okay to go to see a false Christ, even if you knew it wasn't Jesus? Matthew 24:23-28**

No, because Jesus said, "Go not forth".

## Part 5: Here Comes the King

**Study Question 15 – What will the wicked do at the time of the rapture? Revelation 6:14-16**

Cry for the rocks and mountains to fall on them.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 16 – What will the Lord do to the wicked at the rapture? 2 Thessalonians 2:8-12; Isaiah 11:4; 2 Thessalonians 1:7, 8**

Destroy them with the \_\_\_\_\_ and with the

\_\_\_\_\_ (Spirit) of His mouth.

Modern science has developed laser beams of light that can destroy. If a 'man-made' light can do that, just think what a 'God-made' light can do.

\_\_\_\_\_ God give the wicked



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 16 – What will the Lord do to the wicked at the rapture? 2 Thessalonians 2:8-12; Isaiah 11:4; 2**

**Thessalonians 1:7, 8**

Destroy them with the **brightness** and with the

**breath**

(Spirit) of His mouth.

Modern science has developed laser beams of light that can destroy. If a 'man-made' light can do that, just think what a 'God-made' light can do.

to our

God give the wic



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 17 – Why doesn't God give the wicked another opportunity to repent after the rapture? 2**

**Thessalonians 2:10-12**

They are lost because they “\_\_\_\_\_ not the

*truth*

\_\_\_\_\_ but had

*pleasure*

\_\_\_\_\_ in

*unrighteousness*

Another opportunity would also be spurned by the lost. Jesus will not \_\_\_\_\_ the rapture \_\_\_\_\_ His people until every person on earth \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 17 – Why doesn't God give the wicked another opportunity to repent after the rapture? 2**

**Thessalonians 2:10-12**

They are lost because they “ believed not the

truth but had pleasure in

unrighteousness .

Another opportunity would also be spurned by the lost. Jesus will not

save the wicked at the rapture. His people until every person on earth



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 18 – What threefold glory will be manifested at the coming of Jesus? Luke 9:26**

The glory of the \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and the  
*angels*

The glory of one solitary angel caused an entire Roman guard to fall as dead men when they saw Jesus' tomb (Matthew 28:2, 4).

... plus that of the Father



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 18 – What threefold glory will be manifested at the coming of Jesus? Luke 9:26**

The glory of the *Father*, *Jesus (Son)* and the *angels*.

The glory of one solitary angel caused an entire Roman guard to fall as dead men when they stood before Jesus' tomb (Matthew 28:2, 4).

... plus that of the Father





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 19 – What will Christ, the rider on the white horse, and His armies do to the nations at the rapture?**

**Revelation 19:11-16**

\_\_\_\_\_ the nations.

This passage clearly points to the destruction of the nations.

20 – What is the...



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 19 – What will Christ, the rider on the white horse, and His armies do to the nations at the rapture?**

**Revelation 19:11-16**

***Smite*** \_\_\_\_\_ the nations.

This passage clearly points to the destruction of the nations.

29 – What is the...



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 20 – What is the crowning purpose of Jesus' return? John 14:2, 3)*

To take His \_\_\_\_\_ home.

We long for Heaven and home. Even more important, Jesus and His Father long for all of us to come home. Consider the joy of that incomparable reunion.

Here are some exciting things to look forward to: The reunion of loved ones (1 Thessalonians 4:16-18); the blind will see, the dumb speak and sing, the lame walk (Isaiah 35:4-6); no more death, sorrow, pain or tears (Revelation 21:4).



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 20 – What is the crowning purpose of Jesus' return? John 14:2, 3) *Children (people)***  
To take His \_\_\_\_\_ home.

We long for Heaven and home. Even more important, Jesus and His Father long for all of us to come home. Consider the joy of that incomparable reunion.

Here are some exciting things to look forward to: The reunion of loved ones (1 Thessalonians 4:16-18); the blind will see, the dumb speak and sing, the lame walk (Isaiah 35:4-6); no more death, sorrow, pain or tears (Revelation 21:4).



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 21 – What does Paul call the Second Coming in Titus 2:13 and how does he say we should feel toward it?**

**2 Timothy 4:8**

a. Titus 2:13 The Blessed \_\_\_\_\_

b. 2 Timothy 4:8 To \_\_\_\_\_ it.

**Study Question 22 – Cap \_\_\_\_\_**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 21 – What does Paul call the Second Coming in Titus 2:13 and how does he say we should feel toward it?**

**2 Timothy 4:8**

a. Titus 2:13 The Blessed Hope

b. 2 Timothy 4:8 To \_\_\_\_\_ it.

**Study Question 22 – Cap \_\_\_\_\_**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 21 – What does Paul call the Second Coming in Titus 2:13 and how does he say we should feel toward it?**

**2 Timothy 4:8**

a. Titus 2:13 The Blessed Hope

b. 2 Timothy 4:8 To love it.

**Study Question 22 – Cap...**

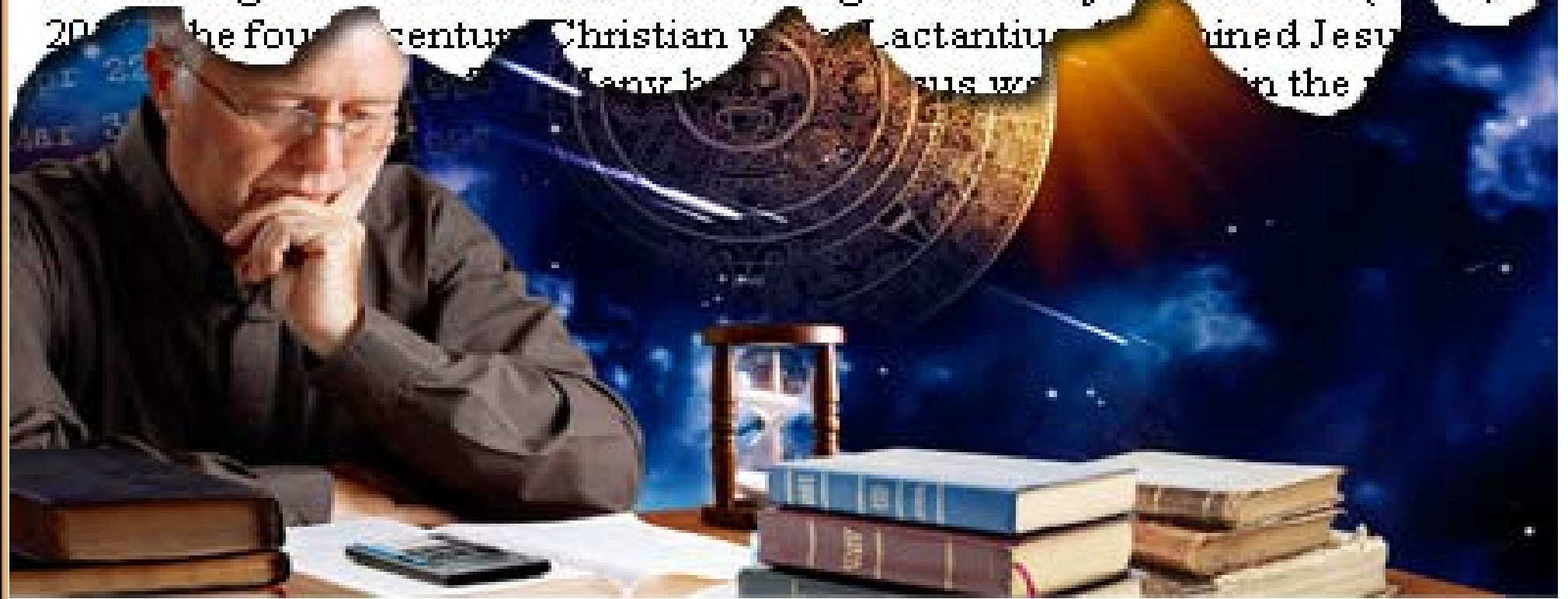


# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 22 – Can any person know the exact time of Jesus' return?**

No. Only the \_\_\_\_\_ knows.

According to a David Jeremiah's *Turning Point Daily Devotional* (Jan. 2, 2008), the fourth-century Christian writer Lactantius explained Jesus' return as follows: "Jesus will come in the clouds of heaven with power and glory, and he will send the angels and will gather his elect from the four corners of the earth."







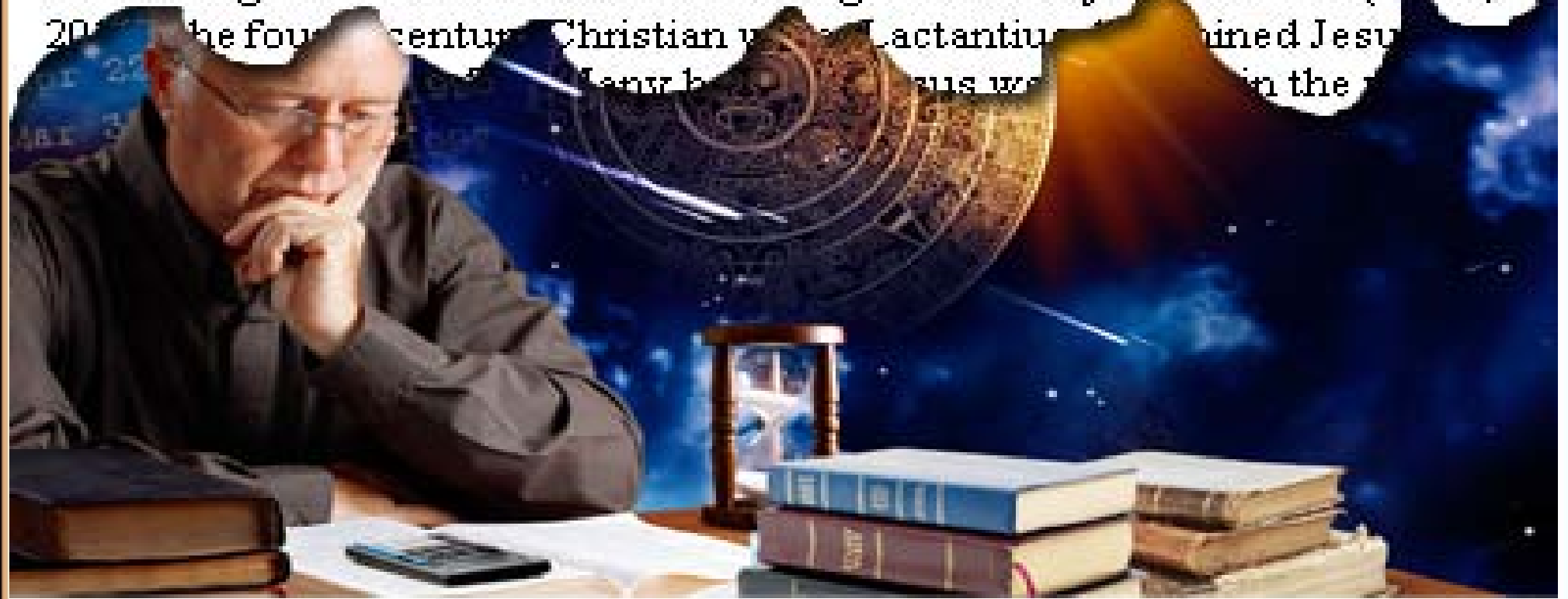
# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 22 – Can any person know the exact time of Jesus' return?**

***Father***

No. Only the \_\_\_\_\_ knows.

According to a David Jeremiah's *Turning Point Daily Devotional* (Jan. 2, 2008), the fourth-century Christian writer Lactantius explained Jesus' return as follows: "The day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night."





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 23 – What can we know for certain about Jesus' appearing? Matthew 24:32, 33*

Know that it is \_\_\_\_\_, even at the

\_\_\_\_\_.

As we see Jesus' last-day prophecies fulfilled then we know that His Second Coming is very near.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 23 – What can we know for certain about Jesus' appearing? Matthew 24:32, 33*

Know that it is *near* \_\_\_\_\_, even at the  
*door*  
\_\_\_\_\_.

As we see Jesus' last-day prophecies fulfilled then we know that His Second Coming is very near.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 24 – How will people be rewarded at Jesus' Second Coming? Revelation 22:12**

“To give \_\_\_\_\_ man \_\_\_\_\_ to his

\_\_\_\_\_.

Although we are saved by grace, we are rewarded according to our works. This will be made clear in a future study.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 24 – How will people be rewarded at Jesus' Second Coming? Revelation 22:12**

“To give every man according to his work.”

Although we are saved by grace, we are rewarded according to our works. This will be made clear in a future study.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 25 – Will His coming be a surprise to everyone? Matthew 24:44**

Yes, “for in such an \_\_\_\_\_ as ye think

*not*

\_\_\_\_\_ the Son of Man

*cometh*

**Study Question 26 – From the same verse (Matthew 24:44), since His coming will be a surprise, how can we avoid missing out?**

Be \_\_\_\_\_.

Note that we are not told to get ready, but to be ready. To do this, we accept Jesus and stay connected daily through talking to Him in prayer,



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 25 – Will His coming be a surprise to everyone? Matthew 24:44**

Yes, “for in such an *hour* as ye think

*not* the Son of Man *cometh*.

**Study Question 26 – From the same verse (Matthew 24:44), since His coming will be a surprise, how can we avoid missing out?**

Be \_\_\_\_\_.

Note that we are not told to get ready, but to be ready. To do this, we accept Jesus and stay connected daily through talking to Him in prayer.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 25 – Will His coming be a surprise to everyone? Matthew 24:44**

Yes, “for in such an *hour* as ye think

*not* the Son of Man *cometh*.

**Study Question 26 – From the same verse (Matthew 24:44), since His coming will be a surprise, how can we avoid missing out?**

Be *ready*.

Note that we are not told to get ready, but to be ready. To do this, we accept Jesus and stay connected daily through talking to Him in prayer.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 27 – If He should come tonight, would you be ready?*

*Your personal response*

---



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

1.
2.
3.



QUIZ

- |                             |      |                          |       |
|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (True or False)






**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. When Jesus returns everyone will see Him**
- 2. Jesus' feet will not touch the ground at His Second Coming**
- 3. Those who make no preparation will be destroyed by the brightness of His Coming**
- 4. Satan will counterfeit Jesus' return**
- 5. Jesus is coming the second time primarily to destroy the wicked**



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

True or False (5-question quiz):

1. When Jesus returns everyone will see Him 
2. Jesus' feet will not touch the ground at His Second Coming 
3. Those who make no preparation will be destroyed by the brightness of His Coming 
4. Satan will counterfeit Jesus' return 
5. Jesus is coming the second time primarily to destroy the wicked  (To fetch His people)



# Reflections

## Reflections

1. Does today's study make sense to you and do you believe it? If you do, tick the first *Reflections* box
2. If you learned something new from today's study, tick the second *Reflections* box
3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip



# In the Footsteps of John

## Closing Prayer & Announcements



**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**Next program: Constrained by Chains**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)



# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley  
(From numerous and varied sources)



*Welcome*

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)



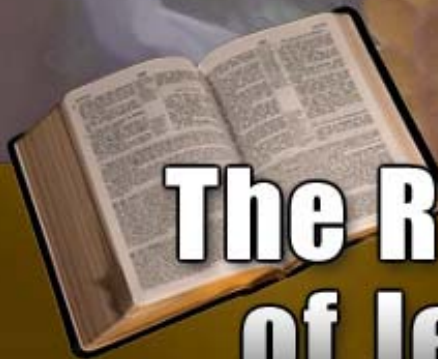




# **In the Footsteps of John**

## **Program for today (Program 7):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 7**
- **Today's Teaching:**
- **Today's Learning: Constrained by Chains**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ

Reading Revelation 7



# **In the Footsteps of John**

**Both the Old and New Testaments are filled with promises of the second coming of Christ.**

**Someone has reported that there are 1,845 references in the Old Testament alone and a total of 17 books that give it prominence.**



# **In the Footsteps of John**

**Of the 260 chapters in the entire New Testament, there are 318 references to Christ's second coming.**

**That averages one out of every 30 verses.**

**Furthermore, 23 of the 27 New Testament books refer to this great event.**



# **In the Footsteps of John**

**That leaves only four books that do not refer directly to the Second Coming.**

**Interestingly, three of these four books are single-chapter letters which were written to specific persons on a particular subject.**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: Two Resurrections

*Study Question 1 – What takes place as the great 1000-year period begins? Last part of Revelation 20:4*

There will be a \_\_\_\_\_.

The *New English Bible* makes it plainer, “These came to life again and reigned with Christ for a thousand years”. So a resurrection marks the beginning of the great 1000-year period of Revelation 20.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: Two Resurrections

*Study Question 1 – What takes place as the great 1000-year period begins? Last part of Revelation 20:4*

There will be a *resurrection*.

The *New English Bible* makes it plainer, “These came to life again and reigned with Christ for a thousand years”. So a resurrection marks the beginning of the great 1000-year period of Revelation 20.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 2 – This resurrection is called the first resurrection (Revelation 20:5, 6). Who will be raised in it?*

The \_\_\_\_\_.

The first resurrection is for the “blessed and holy”.

3. We have \_\_\_\_\_ the





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 2 – This resurrection is called the first resurrection (Revelation 20:5, 6). Who will be raised in it?*

The *righteous*.

The first resurrection is for the “blessed and holy”.

3. We have [unclear] the



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 3 – We have noticed that the first resurrection, the resurrection of the righteous, begins the 1000-year period of Revelation 20. Jesus speaks of the second resurrection as the resurrection of damnation. The wicked will be raised in it (John 5:28, 29). When will the second resurrection take place?*

After the 1000 \_\_\_\_\_ are \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ established three key \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 3 – We have noticed that the first resurrection, the resurrection of the righteous, begins the 1000-year period of Revelation 20. Jesus speaks of the second resurrection as the resurrection of damnation. The wicked will be raised in it (John 5:28, 29). When will the second resurrection take place?*

After the 1000 years are finished.

have established three key



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: Two Recompenses

*Study Question 4 – What great event occurs at the time at the first resurrection when the 1000 years begin?*

*1 Thessalonians 4:15, 16*

The second \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_.

death, Winston Churchill and \_\_\_\_\_

by \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: Two Recompenses

*Study Question 4 – What great event occurs at the time at the first resurrection when the 1000 years begin?*

*1 Thessalonians 4:15, 16*

The second           *coming*           of the           *Lord*          .

death, Winston Churchill and ...



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 5 – At the Second Coming, what happens to the saints who have been raised from the graves and to the saints who live to see Jesus return?*

a. **1 Corinthians 15:51-54** They will be changed from mortal to

\_\_\_\_\_.

b. **Philippians 3:20, 21** They will be given bodies like

\_\_\_\_\_ body.

c. **1 Thessalonians 4:17** The saints will then be caught up to meet the Lord

in the \_\_\_\_\_.

*Study Question 6 – What*



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 5 – At the Second Coming, what happens to the saints who have been raised from the graves and to the saints who live to see Jesus return?*

a. **1 Corinthians 15:51-54** They will be changed from mortal to

***immortal***

b. **Philippians 3:20, 21** They will be given bodies like

\_\_\_\_\_ body.

c. **1 Thessalonians 4:17** The saints will then be caught up to meet the Lord

in the \_\_\_\_\_.

*Study Question 6 – What*



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 5 – At the Second Coming, what happens to the saints who have been raised from the graves and to the saints who live to see Jesus return?*

a. **1 Corinthians 15:51-54** They will be changed from mortal to

*immortal* \_\_\_\_\_.

b. **Philippians 3:20, 21** They will be given bodies like

*Jesus'* \_\_\_\_\_ body.

c. **1 Thessalonians 4:17** The saints will then be caught up to meet the Lord

in the \_\_\_\_\_.

*Study Question 6 – What will be the result of the saints being caught up to meet the Lord?*





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 5 – At the Second Coming, what happens to the saints who have been raised from the graves and to the saints who live to see Jesus return?*

a. **1 Corinthians 15:51-54** They will be changed from mortal to

*immortal*.

b. **Philippians 3:20, 21** They will be given bodies like

*Jesus'* body.

c. **1 Thessalonians 4:17** The saints will then be caught up to meet the Lord

in the *air*.

*Study Question 6 – What*



# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 6 – *What happens to the wicked who are living when Jesus returns? 2 Thessalonians 1:7-9; 2:8; Isaiah 11:4*

They will be \_\_\_\_\_ by the breath (Spirit) of His *mouth* and *destroyed* with the *brightness* of His *coming*.

Study Question 7 – *How will the wicked be punished at the coming of Jesus?*



# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 6 – *What happens to the wicked who are living when Jesus returns?* 2 Thessalonians 1:7-9; 2:8;

Isaiah 11:4

They will be consumed by the breath (Spirit) of His

mouth

and

destroyed

with the

brightness

of His

coming.

Study Question 7 – *How will the wicked be punished at the coming of Jesus?*



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 7 – How will the Second Coming of Jesus affect the wicked who are in their graves when Jesus appears? First part of Revelation 20:5***

They remain in their \_\_\_\_\_ until the 1000 years are

\_\_\_\_\_.

The righteous dead (the “blessed and holy”) are raised as the 1000 years begin (Revelation 20:6). The rest of the dead (the wicked) remain in their graves and are not raised until the 1000 years close (Revelation 20:5).



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7 – How will the Second Coming of Jesus affect the wicked who are in their graves when Jesus appears? First part of Revelation 20:5**

They remain in their           *graves*           until the 1000 years are           *finished*          .

The righteous dead (the “blessed and holy”) are raised as the 1000 years begin (Revelation 20:6). The rest of the dead (the wicked) remain in their graves and are not raised until the 1000 years close (Revelation 20:5).



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 8 – Jesus promised that, at His return, He would take His people to the same place that He went at His ascension. What is this place? Acts 1:9-11; John 13:33, 36; John 14:1-3*

---

Jesus promised that He would go and prepare a place for His people, and then come and take them to that kingdom. Acts 1:9-11 says specifically that He went to heaven. In John 13:33, 36 He promised that His disciples could one day join Him where He was going — in heaven.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 8 – Jesus promised that, at His return, He would take His people to the same place that He went at His ascension. What is this place? Acts 1:9-11; John 13:33, 36; John 14:1-3*

## Heaven

Jesus promised that He would go and prepare a place for His people, and then come and take them to that kingdom. Acts 1:9-11 says specifically that He went to heaven. In John 13:33, 36 He promised that His disciples could one day join Him where He was going — in heaven.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: Marvels of the Millennium

*Study Question 9 – Jeremiah saw (in vision) the earth just after the coming of Jesus. How did he describe what he saw? Jeremiah 25:33*

The \_\_\_\_\_ ... shall be from \_\_\_\_\_ of  
the earth even to the *other* \_\_\_\_\_ ... they shall not be  
*lamented* neither *gathered* nor  
*buried*. *(See the note below!)*

He saw dead bodies covering the earth. None were being buried and no one was crying. The reason is simple: there was no-one left to cry.

*Note: Scholars are somewhat divided regarding whether these are events during the millennium*





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: Marvels of the Millennium

*Study Question 9 – Jeremiah saw (in vision) the earth just after the coming of Jesus. How did he describe what he saw? Jeremiah 25:33*

The *slain* ... shall be from *one end* of the earth even to the *other* ... they shall not be *lamented* neither *gathered* nor *buried*. *(See the note below!)*

He saw dead bodies covering the earth. None were being buried and no one was crying. The reason is simple: there was no-one left to cry.

*Note: Scholars are somewhat divided regarding whether these are events during the millennium*



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5: Global Devastation

*Study Question 10 – What happens to the earth at Jesus' appearing? Revelation 16:18, 20*

“And there was a great \_\_\_\_\_ ... and there fell upon men  
a great \_\_\_\_\_ out of Heaven.”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5: Global Devastation

*Study Question 10 – What happens to the earth at Jesus' appearing? Revelation 16:18, 20*

“And there was a great           *earthquake*           ... and there fell upon men  
a great           *hail*           out of Heaven.”



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 11 – What will conditions be like on the earth during the 1000 years?*

*Isaiah 24:1, 3, 19, 20; Jeremiah 4:23-26, 28*

**Five shocking conditions stand out:**

a. **Jeremiah 4:23, 24, 28** Heavens ... had no \_\_\_\_\_.

Heavens above will be \_\_\_\_\_.

b. **Jeremiah 4:25, 26** “And lo, there was no \_\_\_\_\_.”

“\_\_\_\_\_ without \_\_\_\_\_.”

**Continued...**



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 11 – What will conditions be like on the earth during the 1000 years?*

*Isaiah 24: 1, 3, 19, 20; Jeremiah 4:23-26, 28*

**Five shocking conditions stand out:**

a. **Jeremiah 4:23, 24, 28** Heavens ... had no light.

Heavens above will be black.

b. **Jeremiah 4:25, 26** “And lo, there was no \_\_\_\_\_.”

“\_\_\_\_\_ without \_\_\_\_\_.”

**Continued...**



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 11 – What will conditions be like on the earth during the 1000 years?*

*Isaiah 24: 1, 3, 19, 20; Jeremiah 4:23-26, 28*

**Five shocking conditions stand out:**

a. **Jeremiah 4:23, 24, 28** Heavens ... had no light.

Heavens above will be black.

b. **Jeremiah 4:25, 26** “And lo, there was no man.”

“... without

**Continued...**



# In the Footsteps of John

## *Study Question 11 (Continued)*

c. **Jeremiah 4:23** “The earth ... was without \_\_\_\_\_ and void.”

d. **Isaiah 24:1, 3** “The land shall be utterly emptied and \_\_\_\_\_.”

e. **Isaiah 24:19, 20** “The earth is utterly broken \_\_\_\_\_.”  
The devil is an equal-opportunity employer—all who work for him will suffer the same fate.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 11 (Continued)

*form*

c. **Jeremiah 4:23** “The earth ... was without \_\_\_\_\_ and void.”

d. **Isaiah 24:1, 3** “The land shall be utterly emptied and \_\_\_\_\_.”

e. **Isaiah 24:19, 20** “The earth is utterly broken \_\_\_\_\_.”  
The devil is an equal-opportunity employer—all who work for him will suffer the same fate.







# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 11 (Continued)

c. **Jeremiah 4:23** “The earth ... was without form and void.”

d. **Isaiah 24:1, 3** “The land shall be utterly emptied and spoiled.”

e. **Isaiah 24:19, 20** “The earth is utterly broken down.”  
The devil is an equal-opportunity employer—all who work for him will suffer the same fate.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 12 – What is this “bottomless pit” the devil is bound in for the 1000 Years? Revelation 20:1-3; Genesis 1:1, 2**

The root word translated “bottomless pit” in Revelation 20:3 is “abyss”, the same word used (Greek “*abussos*” = abyss; Hebrew “*tehom*” = abyss)

the Bible would translate “A stormy sea” (King James Version of Genesis 1:2). The earth torn up, without any people and in total darkness.

A very appropriate place to constrain the “Prince of Darkness”.

**Answer to Study Question 12:** The “Bottomless pit” means this earth

without \_\_\_\_\_, with the heavens above being

\_\_\_\_\_ and with no \_\_\_\_\_ alive on the earth.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 12 – What is this “bottomless pit” the devil is bound in for the 1000 Years? Revelation 20:1-3; Genesis 1:1, 2**

The root word translated “bottomless pit” in Revelation 20:3 is “abyss”, the same word used (Greek “abussos” = abyss; Hebrew “fahowm” = abyss) that would translate “A stormy sea” in the King James Version of Genesis 1:2. The earth would be torn up, without any people and in total darkness. A very appropriate place to constrain the “Prince of Darkness”.

**Answer to Study Question 12:** The “Bottomless pit” means this earth

without form, with the heavens above being black and with no man (person) alive on the earth.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 6: Satan Constrained

*Study Question 13 – Why is the devil to be constrained or bound during the 1000 years? Revelation 20:3*

“That he should \_\_\_\_\_ the nations \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_.

When the devil brings up your past, you bring up his future.

The constraining and binding of Satan is to stop him from deceiving

people \_\_\_\_\_ing his \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 6: Satan Constrained

*Study Question 13 – Why is the devil to be constrained or bound during the 1000 years? Revelation 20:3*

“That he should deceive the nations no  
more.”

When the devil brings up your past, you bring up his future.

The constraining and binding of Satan is to stop him from deceiving

people by bringing his kingdom to earth.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 14 – What will the righteous be doing while in Heaven during the 1000 years? Revelation 20:4, 12, 13*

Participating in the \_\_\_\_\_.

This judgment, in which the saints participate, takes place in Heaven. Jesus said that the place He is preparing for His people, is in His Father's house (John 14:2, 3) and that the Father is in Heaven (Matthew 6:9).

*Study Question 15 – What is this mammoth?*



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 14 – What will the righteous be doing while in Heaven during the 1000 years? Revelation 20:4, 12, 13*

Participating in the *judgement (Judgment)*.

This judgment, in which the saints participate, takes place in Heaven. Jesus said that the place He is preparing for His people, is in His Father's house (John 14:2, 3) and that the Father is in Heaven (Matthew 6:9).

*Study Question 15 – What is the purpose of this mammoth?*





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 15 – What purpose does this mammoth trial or judgment serve? (After all aren't people by this time either lost or saved?) Revelation 22:12; 1 Corinthians 6:2, 3; 2 Peter 2:9*

Note: 1. This judgment does not involve the righteous (2 Peter 2:9). It is many say all of clarifies that takes place men and angels that we should say that it is God who is on trial. God already understands fully the 'who, what and why' of the judgment, so it is not for His benefit that these concerns are being raised.

a. This judgment decides the degree of punishment for the

\_\_\_\_\_.

b. It also clarifies for the righteous why some their loved-ones have been

shut out of \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 15 – What purpose does this mammoth trial or judgment serve? (After all aren't people by this time either lost or saved?) Revelation 22:12; 1 Corinthians 6:2, 3; 2 Peter 2:9*

Note: 1. This judgment does not involve the righteous (2 Peter 2:9). It is *not* for all. It clarifies that God takes righteous men and angels to His throne. We should say that it is God who is on trial. God already understands fully the 'who, what and why' of the judgment, so it is not for His benefit that these concerns are being raised.

a. This judgment decides the degree of punishment for the wicked.

b. It also clarifies for the righteous why some their loved-ones have been shut out of \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 15 – What purpose does this mammoth trial or judgment serve? (After all aren't people by this time either lost or saved?) Revelation 22:12; 1 Corinthians 6:2, 3; 2 Peter 2:9*

Note: 1. This judgment does not involve the righteous (2 Peter 2:9). It is *not* for all of us. It clarifies that God takes no men and angels. We should say that it is God who is on trial. God already understands fully the 'who, what and why' of the judgment, so it is not for His benefit that these concerns are being raised.

a. This judgment decides the degree of punishment for the *wicked*.

b. It also clarifies for the righteous why some their loved-ones have been shut out of *Heaven*.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 7: After the Millennium

*Study Question 16 – What great city comes down to earth at the close of the 1000 years? Revelation 21:2, 10*

“And I John saw the holy city, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 7: After the Millennium

Study Question 16 – What great city comes down to earth at the close of the 1000 years? Revelation 21:2, 10

“And I John saw the holy city,           *New*          

          *Jerusalem*          , coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.”



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 17 – What will happen to the land when the feet of Jesus stand upon the Mount of Olives?*

*Zechariah 14:1, 4, 10*

All the land shall \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

As the Lord stands on the Mount of Olives, the mountain will cleave and spread out to make a great plain as a base for the Holy City.

Notice that Jesus' final coming at the close of the 1000 years is with His saints (last part of Zechariah 14:5). At the second coming, when the 1000 years begin, Jesus comes for His saints (Matthew 24:31).



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 17 – What will happen to the land when the feet of Jesus stand upon the Mount of Olives?*

*Zechariah 14:1, 4, 10*

All the land shall *become* \_\_\_\_\_ a *plain* \_\_\_\_\_.

As the Lord stands on the Mount of Olives, the mountain will cleave and spread out to make a great plain as a base for the Holy City.

Notice that Jesus' final coming at the close of the 1000 years is with His saints (last part of Zechariah 14:5). At the second coming, when the 1000 years begin, Jesus comes for His saints (Matthew 24:31).



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 18 – What happens to Satan after the thousand years? Revelation 20:7*

He is \_\_\_\_\_ out of his prison.

Remember that the resurrection of the wicked takes place at close of the 1000 years (Revelation 20:5). This resurrection looses Satan because he, once again, has people to deceive.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 18 – What happens to Satan after the thousand years? Revelation 20:7*

*loosed*

He is \_\_\_\_\_ out of his prison.

Remember that the resurrection of the wicked takes place at close of the 1000 years (Revelation 20:5). This resurrection looses Satan because he, once again, has people to deceive.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 8: It's Doomsday!

*Study Question 20 – When Satan and his followers go up to capture the Holy City, what happens to them?*

*Revelation 20:9*

\_\_\_\_\_ comes down from God out of  
\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ them.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 8: It's Doomsday!

*Study Question 20 – When Satan and his followers go up to capture the Holy City, what happens to them?*

*Revelation 20:9*

*Fire*

comes down from God out of

*Heaven*

and

*devours*

them.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 21 – What happens to the devil at this time?*

*Revelation 20:10*

“And the devil ... was \_\_\_\_\_ into the

\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.

The devil will be *in* the fire, not outside tending the fire nor torturing the wicked in the flames.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 21 – What happens to the devil at this time?*

*Revelation 20:10*

“And the devil ... was *cast* \_\_\_\_\_ into the  
*lake* \_\_\_\_\_ of *fire* \_\_\_\_\_.

The devil will be *in* the fire, not outside tending the fire nor torturing the wicked in the flames.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 22 – What does Jesus call this fire?*

*Revelation 20:14*

This is the \_\_\_\_\_.

All are raised from the first death (Hebrews 9:27; John 5:28, 29). From the second death, however, there will be no resurrection.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 22 – What does Jesus call this fire?*

*Revelation 20:14*

This is the second death.

All are raised from the first death (Hebrews 9:27; John 5:28, 29). From the second death, however, there will be no resurrection.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 9: Eden's Paradise Restored

*Study Question 23 – What does Jesus do after the earth is purified by fire? 2 Peter 3:10-13; Revelation 21:1, 3*

He will \_\_\_\_\_ new \_\_\_\_\_ and a new

\_\_\_\_\_.





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 9: Eden's Paradise Restored

*Study Question 23 – What does Jesus do after the earth is purified by fire? 2 Peter 3:10-13; Revelation 21:1, 3*

He will create new heavens and a new earth.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 24 – Where will the Lord live after the new earth is created? Revelation 20:1-4; 20:9*

He will live on the \_\_\_\_\_.

Jesus promised that the meek will inherit the earth (Matthew 5:5).

As I look around this sin-sick groaning planet (Romans 8:22), I'd rather not inherit it for eternity, thank you very much. However, God is creating new earth (Revelation 21:1) in harmony with His promise



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 24 – Where will the Lord live after the new earth is created? Revelation 20:1-4; 20:9*

*earth*

He will live on the \_\_\_\_\_.

Jesus promised that the meek will inherit the earth (Matthew 5:5).

As I look around this sin-sick groaning planet (Romans 8:22), I'd rather not inherit it for eternity, thank you very much. However, God is creating new earth (Revelation 21:1) in harmony with His promise



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 25 – Where must my name be written if I am to escape the fire? Revelation 20:15*

In the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.

Many teach that there will be an opportunity to repent during the 1000 years. They call this falsehood the “Second Chance” doctrine. Others that during the 1000 years will be first chance opportunity. Others had never



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 25 – Where must my name be written if I am to escape the fire? Revelation 20:15*

*Book* \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ *Life*

In the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.

Many teach that there will be an opportunity to repent during the 1000 years. They call this falsehood the “Second Chance” doctrine. Others that during the 1000 years will be first chance opportunity. Others had never



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 26 – Whom does Jesus invite to become citizens in His great new Kingdom? Revelation 22:17***

“And \_\_\_\_\_ let him [or her] take of the water of life freely”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 26 – Whom does Jesus invite to become citizens in His great new Kingdom? Revelation 22:17**

“And whosoever will let him [or her] take of the water of life freely”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 26 – Whom does Jesus invite to become citizens in His great new Kingdom? Revelation 22:17**

“And whosoever will let him [or her] take of the water of life freely”

**Study Question 27 – Will you accept Jesus' invitation?**

*Your personal response*





# In the Footsteps of John

**Salubrity™ Seminars**  
Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS  
REFLECTIONS

- 
- 
- 



QUIZ

1.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
2.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
3.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
4.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
5.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. The righteous live & reign with Christ during the millennium.**
- 2. The first resurrection takes place at the return of Christ.**
- 3. The second resurrection takes place at the end of the millennium.**

**Continued ...**



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 4. The wicked are slain by the brightness of Christ's coming and are buried by angels.**
- 5. During the 1000 years Satan has an opportunity to repent and he apologises for his former behaviour.**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

**1. The righteous live & reign with Christ during the millennium.**



**2. The first resurrection takes place at the return of Christ.**



**3. The second resurrection takes place at the end of the millennium.**



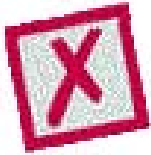
**Continued ...**



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

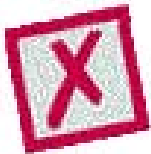
**True or False (5-question quiz):**

**4. The wicked are slain by the brightness of Christ's coming and are buried by angels.**



**None are buried – no-one to bury them**

**5. During the 1000 years Satan has an opportunity to repent and he apologises for his former behaviour.**



**He neither repents nor apologises.**



# Reflections

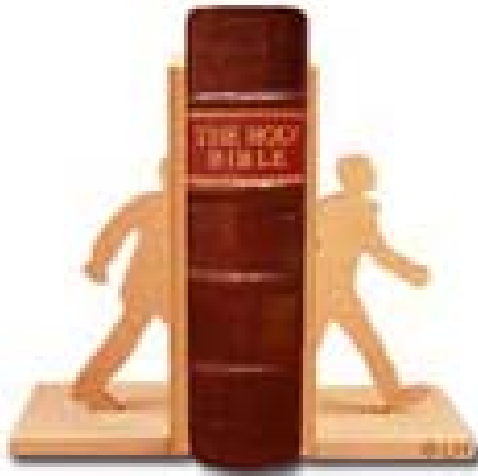
Reflections

- 1. If you understand more about God's end-time plan, tick the first *Reflections* box**
- 2. If you learned something new from today's study, tick the second *Reflections* box**
- 3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Closing Prayer & Announcements



**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**Next program: Earth-bound Space Station**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)



# In the Footsteps of John



## Homework Reading

Resurrection of life  
John 5:28, 29  
The first resurrection  
Revelation 20:6.





# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley  
(From numerous and varied sources)



Welcome

[www.lhartley.com/john](http://www.lhartley.com/john)





# **In the Footsteps of John**

## **Program for today (Program 8):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 8**
- **Today's Teaching: Where is Heaven?**
- **Today's Learning: Earth-bound Space Station**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ

Reading Revelation 8



# In the Footsteps of John

## Where is Heaven?

**One Sunday, a minister preached a sermon about heaven. Next morning, as he was going to town, he met one of his wealthy members. This man stopped the preacher and said, “Pastor, you preached a good sermon on heaven, but you didn't tell me where heaven is.”**



# **In the Footsteps of John**

**“Ah,” said the preacher, “I am glad of the opportunity this morning. I have just returned from the hilltop up there.**

**In that cottage there is a member of our church. ...**



## **In the Footsteps of John**

**She is a widow with two little children.**

**She is sick in one bed and her two children are sick in the other bed.**

**She doesn't have anything in the house—  
no coal, no bread, no meat, and no milk.  
If you buy a few groceries and go there  
yourself ...**



## **In the Footsteps of John**

**... and say, ‘My sister, I have brought these provisions in the name of the Lord Jesus,’ ask for a Bible, read the Twenty-third Psalm, and then go down on your knees and pray.**

**If you don't see heaven before you get through, I'll pay the bill.”**





# **In the Footsteps of John**

**The next morning the man said, “Pastor, I saw heaven and spent fifteen minutes there.**

**There's no bill for you to pay.”**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: Eternity in Our Hearts

**Study Question 1 – What has God prepared for His people?**

**Hebrews 11:16**

A beautiful \_\_\_\_\_.

(Someone has said that even “*supercalifragilisticexpialidocious*” cannot describe it.)

**Study Question 2 – What is the name of the city? Revelation**

**3:12**

The \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: Eternity in Our Hearts

**Study Question 1 – What has God prepared for His people?**

**Hebrews 11:16**

A beautiful city.

(Someone has said that even “*supercalifragilisticexpialidocious*” cannot describe it.)

**Study Question 2 – What is the name of the city? Revelation 3:12**

The \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: Eternity in Our Hearts

**Study Question 1 – What has God prepared for His people?**

**Hebrews 11:16**

A beautiful city.

(Someone has said that even “*supercalifragilisticexpialidocious*” cannot describe it.)

**Study Question 2 – What is the name of the city? Revelation 3:12**

The New Jerusalem.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3 - 3. Where will the New Jerusalem come to after the 1000 years? Revelation 20:9, 21:2, 10**

It comes \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_.

**Study Question 4 - Where will this colossal space city land? Zechariah 14: 1, 4, 5.**

On the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.

At the Second Coming Jesus comes for His saints (John 14:2, 3). At:



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3 - 3. Where will the New Jerusalem come to after the 1000 years? Revelation 20:9, 21:2, 10**

It comes                     *down*                     to                     *earth*                    .

**Study Question 4 - Where will this colossal space city land? Zechariah 14: 1, 4, 5.**

On the                      of                     .

At the Second Coming Jesus comes for His saints (John 14:2, 3). At:



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3 - 3. Where will the New Jerusalem come to after the 1000 years? Revelation 20:9, 21:2, 10**

It comes           *down*           to           *earth*          .

**Study Question 4 - Where will this colossal space city land? Zechariah 14: 1, 4, 5.**

On the           *Mount*           of           *Olives*          .

At the Second Coming Jesus comes for His saints (John 14:2, 3). At:



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 5 – The city is perfectly square. What is the distance around God’s great city? Revelation 21:16***

---

Ancient cities were measured by outside wall circumference. A furlong is an eighth of a mile (around 200 metres), which means the city will have a circumference of 1,500 miles (about 2,415 kilometres); and since it is square, it will be 375 miles (604 kilometres) on each side.

**You will enjoy heaven more  
if you have a portion of it  
in your heart while here on earth.**





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5 – The city is perfectly square. What is the distance around God’s great city? Revelation 21:16**

***12,000 furlongs***

Ancient cities were measured by outside wall circumference. A furlong is an eighth of a mile (around 200 metres), which means the city will have a circumference of 1,500 miles (about 2,415 kilometres); and since it is square, it will be 1,125 miles (1,830 kilometres) on each side.

**You will enjoy heaven more  
if you have a portion of it  
in your heart while here on earth.**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5 – The city is perfectly square. What is the distance around God’s great city? Revelation 21:16**

***12,000 furlongs***

Ancient cities were measured by outside wall circumference. A furlong is an eighth of a mile (around 200 metres), which means the city will have a circumference of 1,500 miles (about 2,415 kilometres); and since it is square, it will be 1,200 miles (1,930 kilometres) on each side.

**You will enjoy heaven more  
if you have a portion of it  
in your heart while here on earth.**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5 – The city is perfectly square. What is the distance around God’s great city? Revelation 21:16**

***12,000 furlongs***

Ancient cities were measured by outside wall circumference. A furlong is an eighth of a mile (around 200 metres), which means the city will have a circumference of 1,500 miles (about 2,415 kilometres); and since it is square, it will be 1,200 miles (1,930 kilometres) on each side.

**You will enjoy heaven more  
if you have a portion of it  
in your heart while here on earth.**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5 – The city is perfectly square. What is the distance around God’s great city? Revelation 21:16**

***12,000 furlongs***

Ancient cities were measured by outside wall circumference. A furlong is an eighth of a mile (around 200 metres), which means the city will have a circumference of 1,500 miles (about 2,415 kilometres); and since it is square, it will be 1,200 miles (1,930 kilometres) on each side.

**You will enjoy heaven more  
if you have a portion of it  
in your heart while here on earth.**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5 – The city is perfectly square. What is the distance around God’s great city? Revelation 21:16**

***12,000 furlongs***

Ancient cities were measured by outside wall circumference. A furlong is an eighth of a mile (around 200 metres), which means the city will have a circumference of 1,500 miles (about 2,415 kilometres); and since it is square, it will be 1,200 miles (1,930 kilometres) on each side.

**You will enjoy heaven more  
if you have a portion of it  
in your heart while here on earth.**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: An Architects Dream

**Study Question 6 – What 6. What else does Revelation say about this amazing city? Revelation 21:10-27**

a. Verse 11 – It has the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

b. Verses 12, 17, 18 – The jasper wall is \_\_\_\_\_ cubits high (or thick) – About 216 feet or 66 metres

c. Verses 12, 13, 21 – It has \_\_\_\_\_ gates made of

\_\_\_\_\_

**Continued...**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: An Architects Dream

**Study Question 6 – What 6. What else does Revelation say about this amazing city? Revelation 21:10-27**

*glory* of *God*

a. Verse 11 – It has the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

b. Verses 12, 17, 18 – The jasper wall is \_\_\_\_\_ cubits high (or thick) – About 216 feet or 66 metres

c. Verses 12, 13, 21 – It has \_\_\_\_\_ gates made of

\_\_\_\_\_

**Continued...**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: An Architects Dream

*Study Question 6 – What 6. What else does Revelation say about this amazing city? Revelation 21:10-27*

*glory* of *God*

a. Verse 11 – It has the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

*144*

b. Verses 12, 17, 18 – The jasper wall is \_\_\_\_\_ cubits high (or thick) – About 216 feet or 66 metres

c. Verses 12, 13, 21 – It has \_\_\_\_\_ gates made of

\_\_\_\_\_

**Continued...**





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: An Architects Dream

**Study Question 6 – What 6. What else does Revelation say about this amazing city? Revelation 21:10-27**

a. Verse 11 – It has the glory of God

b. Verses 12, 17, 18 – The jasper wall is 144 cubits high (or thick) – About 216 feet or 66 metres

c. Verses 12, 13, 21 – It has twelve gates made of pearl

**Continued...**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: An Architects Dream

**Study Question 6 – What 6. What else does Revelation say about this amazing city? Revelation 21:10-27**

d. Verses 14, 19, 20 – It has \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ of precious stone

e. Verse 21 – It has streets made of pure \_\_\_\_\_

The story is told of a miser who asked a pastor how a man could take his hoard of gold ingots to Heaven. The pastor asked, “Why on earth would you want to take paving stones to Heaven?”

f. Verses 23, 25 – It has no need of sun or moon: there will be no



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: An Architects Dream

**Study Question 6 – What 6. What else does Revelation say about this amazing city? Revelation 21:10-27**

d. Verses 14, 19, 20 – It has twelve  
foundations of precious stone

e. Verse 21 – It has streets made of pure \_\_\_\_\_

The story is told of a miser who asked a pastor how a man could take his hoard of gold ingots to Heaven. The pastor asked, “Why on earth would you want to take paving stones to Heaven?”

f. Verses 23, 25 – It has no need of sun or moon: there will be no



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: An Architects Dream

**Study Question 6 – What 6. What else does Revelation say about this amazing city? Revelation 21:10-27**

d. Verses 14, 19, 20 – It has twelve  
foundations of precious stone

e. Verse 21 – It has streets made of pure gold

The story is told of a miser who asked a pastor how a man could take his hoard of gold ingots to Heaven. The pastor asked, “Why on earth would you want to take paving stones to Heaven?”

f. Verses 23, 25 – It has no need of sun or moon: there will be no



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: An Architects Dream

**Study Question 6 – What 6. What else does Revelation say about this amazing city? Revelation 21:10-27**

d. Verses 14, 19, 20 – It has twelve  
foundations of precious stone

gold

e. Verse 21 – It has streets made of pure \_\_\_\_\_

The story is told of a miser who asked a pastor how a man could take his hoard of gold ingots to Heaven. The pastor asked, “Why on earth would you want to take paving stones to Heaven?”

f. Verses 23, 25 – It has no need of sun or moon: there will be no

night

there



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7 – What is the source of the city water supply? Revelation 22:1**

The \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, which flows from  
God's \_\_\_\_\_  
Pure, sparkling, life-giving water for everyone.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7 – What is the source of the city water supply? Revelation 22:1**

The           *River*           of           *Life*          , which flows from  
God's           *Throne*            
Pure, sparkling, life-giving water for everyone.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 8 – What miraculous food will be available?  
Revelation 22:2***

Fruits from the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.

After sin Adam and Eve lost the privilege of eating this wonderful fruit in the Garden of Eden. But then, it will be available to the saved through all eternity.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 8 – What miraculous food will be available?  
Revelation 22:2*

Fruits from the *Tree* of *Life*

After sin Adam and Eve lost the privilege of eating this wonderful fruit in the Garden of Eden. But then, it will be available to the saved through all eternity.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9 – Will we become tired of eating this fruit?  
Revelation 22:2; Genesis 3:22**

The fruit \_\_\_\_\_ each \_\_\_\_\_ and those  
who eat it will live forever.

It seems clear that the fruits and the leaves provide the antidote of  
death, and perpetuate eternal, youthful lives for all of God's people.  
What an experience.

**Beyond this vale of tears / There is a life above  
Unmeasured by the flight of year / And all that life is love.  
— James Montgomery**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9 – Will we become tired of eating this fruit?  
Revelation 22:2; Genesis 3:22**

The fruit *changes* each *month* and those who eat it will live forever.

It seems clear that the fruits and the leaves provide the antidote of death, and perpetuate eternal, youthful lives for all of God's people. What an experience.

**Beyond this vale of tears / There is a life above  
Unmeasured by the flight of year / And all that life is love.  
— James Montgomery**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10 – Is Heaven worth all our suffering and trials? Romans 8:18**

They are \_\_\_\_\_ to be

\_\_\_\_\_ with the glory that shall be revealed in us.

Corrie Ten Boom in *My Heart Sings* (Christianity Today, Vol.40, No.5) wrote, “Although the threads of my life have often seemed knotted, I know, by faith, that on the other side of the embroidery there is a crown.”

**The gains of heaven will more than  
compensate for the losses of earth.  
— Croft M. Pentz**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10 – Is Heaven worth all our suffering and trials? Romans 8:18**

They are not worthy to be

compared with the glory that shall be revealed in us.

Corrie Ten Boom in *My Heart Sings* (Christianity Today, Vol.40, No.5) wrote, “Although the threads of my life have often seemed knotted, I know, by faith, that on the other side of the embroidery there is a crown.”

**The gains of heaven will more than  
compensate for the losses of earth.  
— Croft M. Pentz**



# **In the Footsteps of John**

**One of the Russian cosmonauts came back from space and said, “Some people say God lives out there. I looked around, and I didn't see any God out there.”**

**Billy Graham's wife, Ruth, says he looked in the wrong place. If he'd stepped outside the space ship without his space suit, he would have seen God very quickly.**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: Our New World

*Study Question 11 – What happens when the wicked try to overthrow the city? Revelation 20:7-9*

The wicked are devoured by \_\_\_\_\_.

**Aim at heaven and you get earth thrown in.**

**Aim at earth and you get neither.**

**— C. S. Lewis (1898-1963)**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: Our New World

*Study Question 11 – What happens when the wicked try to overthrow the city? Revelation 20:7-9*

*fire*

The wicked are devoured by \_\_\_\_\_.

**Aim at heaven and you get earth thrown in.**

**Aim at earth and you get neither.**

**— C. S. Lewis (1898-1963)**





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 12 – What else happens besides destroying Satan and his followers? 2 Peter 3:10**

“... the heavens shall \_\_\_\_\_ with a great noise and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth ...

shall be \_\_\_\_\_.”

The fire devours sin and sinners and purifies the earth from all evidence of sin.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 12 – What else happens besides destroying Satan and his followers? 2 Peter 3:10**

“... the heavens shall pass away with a great noise and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth ... shall be burned up.”

The fire devours sin and sinners and purifies the earth from all evidence of sin.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 13 – Describe what God does next.  
Revelation 21:1; 2 Peter 3:13**

He creates \_\_\_\_\_ and a  
\_\_\_\_\_ wherein dwelleth  
righteousness.

**"The Bible was written to show us how  
to go to heaven, not how the heavens go."**

**— Cardinal Caesar Baronius (1598)**

**A quote cited by Galileo**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 13 – Describe what God does next.  
Revelation 21:1; 2 Peter 3:13**

He creates     *New*         *Heavens*     and a  
    *New*         *Earth*     wherein dwelleth  
righteousness.

**"The Bible was written to show us how  
to go to heaven, not how the heavens go."**

**— Cardinal Caesar Baronius (1598)**

**A quote cited by Galileo**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14 – Where will God live after the Holy City comes to earth? Revelation 21:3**

Here \_\_\_\_\_ with His people.  
Jesus promised that “The meek shall inherit the earth.” (Matthew 5:5)

**“Dream as if you'll live forever.  
Live as if you'll die today.”  
— James Dean**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14 – Where will God live after the Holy City comes to earth? Revelation 21:3**

Here           *on*  *earth*           with His people.  
Jesus promised that “The meek shall inherit the earth.” (Matthew 5:5)

**“Dream as if you'll live forever.  
Live as if you'll die today.”  
— James Dean**



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 15 – Will everyone have a beautiful home in God's city? John 14:2, 3***

\_\_\_\_\_. Jesus is the architect and builder.

Your home in the Holy City will be more beautiful than any place this world has ever seen. Jesus will most likely use the most costly of building materials, precious metals, rare jewels and colourful stones. No two will be alike.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 15 – Will everyone have a beautiful home in God's city? John 14:2, 3*

**Yes**

Jesus is the architect and builder.

Your home in the Holy City will be more beautiful than any place this world has ever seen. Jesus will most likely use the most costly of building materials, precious metals, rare jewels and colourful stones. No two will be alike.





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: God's Real People

**Study Question 16 – What kind of bodies will we have in God's Kingdom? *Philippians 3:20, 21***

Bodies just like \_\_\_\_\_ (glorious bodies).

**Study Question 17 – Did Jesus have a real body after His resurrection? *Luke 24:36-43***

\_\_\_\_\_, Jesus had flesh and bones, hands and feet.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: God's Real People

**Study Question 16 – What kind of bodies will we have in God's Kingdom? *Philippians 3:20, 21***

Bodies just like Jesus (glorious bodies).

**Study Question 17 – Did Jesus have a real body after His resurrection? *Luke 24:36-43***

\_\_\_\_\_, Jesus had flesh and bones, hands and feet.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: God's Real People

*Study Question 16 – What kind of bodies will we have in God's Kingdom? Philipians 3:20, 21*

Bodies just like Jesus (glorious bodies).

*Study Question 17 – Did Jesus have a real body after His resurrection? Luke 24:36-43*

**Yes**

\_\_\_\_\_, Jesus had flesh and bones, hands and feet.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 18 – What will the saints do in the New Earth? Isaiah 65:21, 22**

They shall \_\_\_\_\_ houses and \_\_\_\_\_  
them, and they shall \_\_\_\_\_ vineyards and  
\_\_\_\_\_ the fruit. They shall long enjoy the work of their  
hands.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 18 – What will the saints do in the New Earth? Isaiah 65:21, 22**

They shall build houses and inhabit them, and they shall plant vineyards and eat the fruit. They shall long enjoy the work of their hands.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 18 – What will the saints do in the New Earth? Isaiah 65:21, 22**

They shall build houses and inhabit them, and they shall plant vineyards and eat the fruit. They shall long enjoy the work of their hands.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 19 – Can we fully describe the glory of the new world? 1 Corinthians 2:9**

“But as it is written, eye \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ ear \_\_\_\_\_

neither have entered into the heart of man, the things which He hath prepared for them that love Him.” (Isaiah 64:4)

Here is a description of perfect physical fitness.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 19 – Can we fully describe the glory of the new world? 1 Corinthians 2:9**

*hath*

*not*

“But as it is written, eye \_\_\_\_\_

*seen*

*nor*

ear

*heard*

\_\_\_\_\_ neither have entered into the heart of man, the things which He hath prepared for them that love Him.” (Isaiah 64:4)

Here is a description of perfect physical fitness.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 20 – Will we have bad dreams about the past? Isaiah 65:17**

No. “the former shall \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_  
nor come into mind.”

The woes of this life will not weigh on the heart. They will be as though they had not been.

**By heaven we understand a state of happiness  
infinite in degree and endless in duration.  
— Benjamin Franklin (1706-1790)**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 20 – Will we have bad dreams about the past? Isaiah 65:17**

No. “the former shall *not* be *remembered* nor come into mind.”

The woes of this life will not weigh on the heart. They will be as though they had not been.

**By heaven we understand a state of happiness infinite in degree and endless in duration.**

**— Benjamin Franklin (1706-1790)**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5: Eternal Joy and Health

**Study Question 21 – Give three marvellous promises about Heaven. Isaiah 35:1, 33:24, 60:18**

a. “The \_\_\_\_\_ shall rejoice and \_\_\_\_\_ as the rose.”

b. “The \_\_\_\_\_ shall \_\_\_\_\_ say, I am \_\_\_\_\_.”

c. “\_\_\_\_\_ shall \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ be heard in thy land. . .”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5: Eternal Joy and Health

**Study Question 21 – Give three marvellous promises about Heaven. Isaiah 35:1, 33:24, 60:18**

a. “The desert shall rejoice and blossom as the rose.”

b. “The \_\_\_\_\_ shall \_\_\_\_\_ say, I am \_\_\_\_\_.”

c. “\_\_\_\_\_ shall \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ be heard in thy land. . .”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5: Eternal Joy and Health

**Study Question 21 – Give three marvellous promises about Heaven. Isaiah 35:1, 33:24, 60:18**

a. “The *desert* shall rejoice and *blossom* as the rose.”

b. “The *inhabitants* shall *not* say, I am *sick*.”

c. “\_\_\_\_\_ shall \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ be heard in thy land. . .”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5: Eternal Joy and Health

**Study Question 21 – Give three marvellous promises about Heaven. Isaiah 35:1, 33:24, 60:18**

a. “The desert shall rejoice and blossom as the rose.”

b. “The inhabitants shall not say, I am sick.”

c. “Violence shall shall heard be heard in thy land. . .”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 22 – Will people recognize each other in heaven? 1 Corinthians 13:12**

Yes. “Then shall I know as I also am \_\_\_\_\_.”

**Study Question 23 – Who will be our constant companion and friend? Revelation 14:4**

\_\_\_\_\_. We shall follow the Lamb.

Those who love and follow Jesus here will have the

\_\_\_\_\_ Made \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 22 – Will people recognize each other in heaven? 1 Corinthians 13:12**

Yes. “Then shall I know as I also am known.”

**Study Question 23 – Who will be our constant companion and friend? Revelation 14:4**

\_\_\_\_\_ We shall follow the Lamb.

Those who love and follow Jesus here will have the

\_\_\_\_\_ Made His \_\_\_\_\_





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 22 – Will people recognize each other in heaven? 1 Corinthians 13:12**

Yes. “Then shall I know as I also am known.”

**Study Question 23 – Who will be our constant companion and friend? Revelation 14:4**

*Jesus*

\_\_\_\_\_ We shall follow the Lamb.

Those who love and follow Jesus here will have the

\_\_\_\_\_ Made \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 24 – Only sin keeps you out of God's Kingdom - what can you do about it?*

a. *1 John 1:7, 9* – “If we \_\_\_\_\_ our sin, He is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.”

b. *Revelation 1:5* – “Unto Him that loved us and washed us from our sins, in His own \_\_\_\_\_.”

**Heaven is a prepared place  
for a prepared people**



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 24 – Only sin keeps you out of God's Kingdom - what can you do about it?*

a. *1 John 1:7, 9* – “If we \_\_\_\_\_ ***confess*** our sin, He is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.”

b. *Revelation 1:5* – “Unto Him that loved us and washed us from our sins, in His own \_\_\_\_\_.”

**Heaven is a prepared place  
for a prepared people**



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 24 – Only sin keeps you out of God's Kingdom - what can you do about it?*

a. *1 John 1:7, 9* – “If we \_\_\_\_\_ ***confess*** our sin, He is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.”

b. *Revelation 1:5* – “Unto Him that loved us and washed us from our sins, in His own \_\_\_\_\_ ***blood***.”

**Heaven is a prepared place  
for a prepared people**



# In the Footsteps of John

**The way to heaven —  
Turn right at Calvary and keep going straight.**

*Study Question 25 – Are you willing to forsake sin and  
prepare for a place in Heaven and the New Earth?*

***Personal response***

**Where you go hereafter depends  
on where you go after here.**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Salubrity™ Seminars**  
Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

1.
2.
3.



QUIZ

1.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
2.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
3.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
4.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
5.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (Answers)





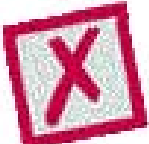
**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. The Name of the glorious city from outer space is the New Jerusalem**
- 2. The streets of that city are made of gold**
- 3. The wicked are forgiven and able to enter the city**
- 4. God promises that on the new earth we won't be bothered by today's tragedies**
- 5. Eternity is a long time and some will likely become bored.**



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. The Name of the glorious city from outer space is the New Jerusalem** 
- 2. The streets of that city are made of gold** 
- 3. The wicked are forgiven and able to enter the city** 
- 4. God promises that on the new earth we won't be bothered by today's tragedies** 
- 5. Eternity is a long time and some will likely become bored.** 





# Reflections

## Reflections

1. Does today's study brought joy to your heart, tick the first *Reflections* box
2. If you learned something new from today's study, tick the second *Reflections* box
3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip



# In the Footsteps of John

**Closing Prayer & Announcements**

**HOLIDAYS!**  
**Next Program**  
**April 20**



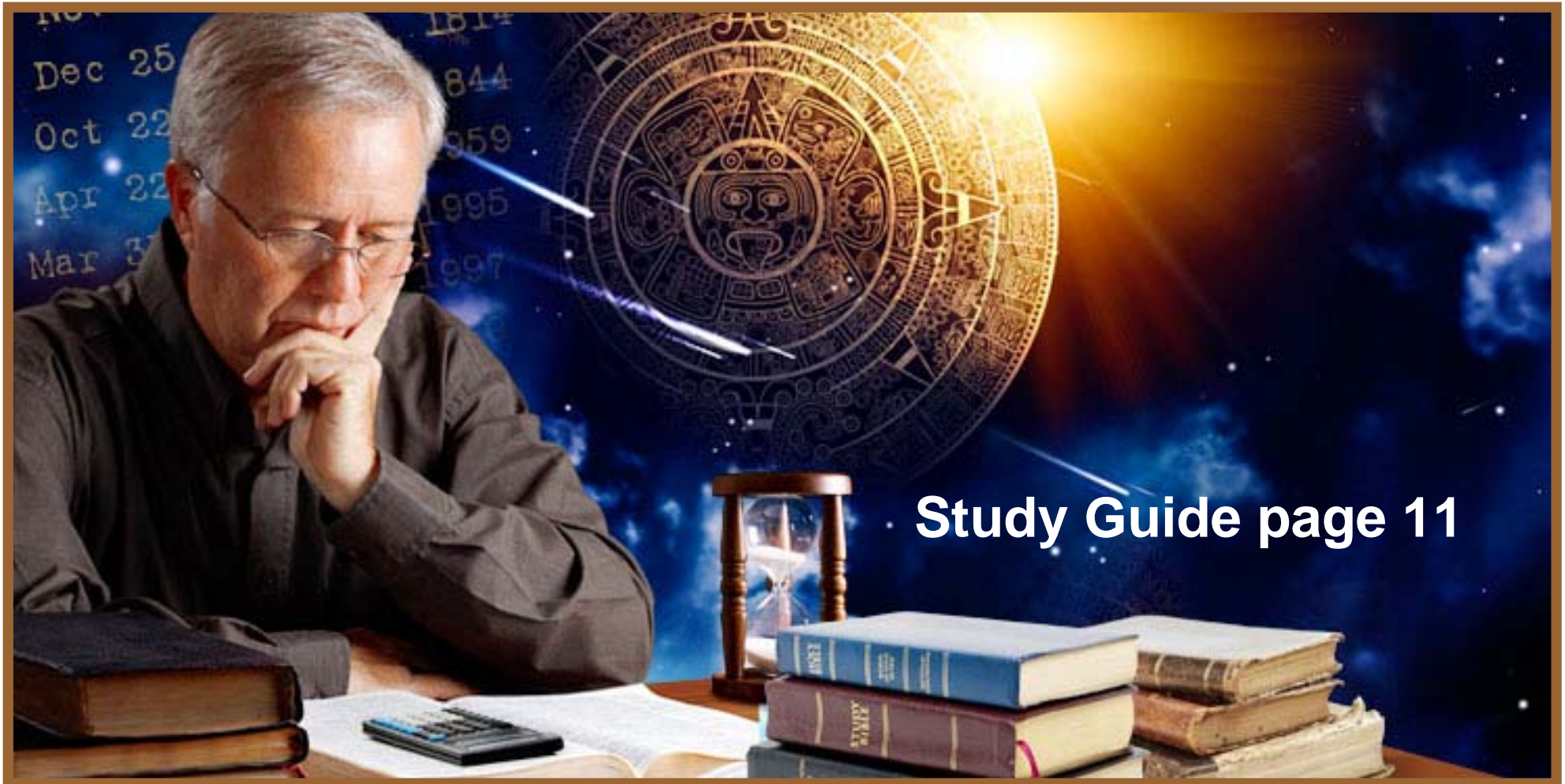
**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**Next program: Sounds of Galloping**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Setting a date...**



**Study Guide page 11**



# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley  
(From numerous and varied sources)



*Welcome*

[www.lhartley.com/john](http://www.lhartley.com/john)





# **In the Footsteps of John**

## **Program for today (Program 9):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 9**
- **Today's Teaching: Recognising the Rider**
- **Today's Learning: Sounds of Galloping**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ

Reading Revelation 9



# In the Footsteps of John

## Recognising the Rider







# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1 The Symbols Explained

**Study Question 1. What do horses and riders represent in prophecy?**

a. Zechariah 1:8-10: "These are they whom the Lord hath sent to

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ through the earth."

b. Zechariah 6:2-5: "These are the \_\_\_\_\_ of the heavens, which go forth from standing before the Lord of all the earth."

\_\_\_\_\_ the Heavens



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1 The Symbols Explained

*Study Question 1. What do horses and riders represent in prophecy?*

a. Zechariah 1:8-10: "These are they whom the Lord hath sent to

*walk*

*to*

*and*

*fro*

through the earth."

b. Zechariah 6:2-5: "These are the \_\_\_\_\_ of the heavens, which go forth from standing before the Lord of all the earth."



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1 The Symbols Explained

*Study Question 1. What do horses and riders represent in prophecy?*

a. Zechariah 1:8-10: "These are they whom the Lord hath sent to

*walk to and*

*fro*

through the earth."

*four spirits*

b. Zechariah 6:2-5: "These are the \_\_\_\_\_ of the heavens, which go forth from standing before the Lord of all the earth."



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 2. Who announced the four mysterious horsemen? Revelation 6:1,3,5,7***

The \_\_\_\_\_.

These are called “four living creatures” in some translations. They have special responsibilities in Heaven.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2. Who announced the four mysterious horsemen? Revelation 6:1,3,5,7**

The four beasts.

These are called “four living creatures” in some translations. They have special responsibilities in Heaven.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2 The Seven Seals

**Study Question 3. How is the rider of the white horse described? Revelation 6:2**

“... he that sat on him had a \_\_\_\_\_; and a  
\_\_\_\_\_ was given unto him: and he went forth  
\_\_\_\_\_ and to \_\_\_\_\_.

What a fitting symbol for the church of the first century. So succ

's church... died... that the



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2 The Seven Seals

**Study Question 3. How is the rider of the white horse described? Revelation 6:2**

“... he that sat on him had a bow; and a crown was given unto him: and he went forth conquering and to conquer.”

What a fitting symbol for the church of the first century. So succ

...’s church ... died ... that the



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 4. What did the rider of the red horse do?**

**Revelation 6:4**

“Power was given unto him to take \_\_\_\_\_ from the earth,

and that they should \_\_\_\_\_ one another.”

The red horse, under the second seal represents the Roman

persecution of the people of God.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 4. What did the rider of the red horse do?**

**Revelation 6:4**

“Power was given unto him to take peace from the earth,

and that they should kill one another.”

The red horse, under the second seal represents the Roman

emperor Nero persecuting the people of God.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5. Why did God use a black horse under the third seal?**

a. *Acts 26:18*: “.. from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_”

b. *John 12:35*: “Walk while you have the \_\_\_\_\_, lest \_\_\_\_\_ come upon you.”

Spiritual darkness or blackness is sin, apostasy and error. These are very opposite to the light of the gospel. The \_\_\_\_\_ during



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5. Why did God use a black horse under the third seal?**

a. *Acts 26:18*: “.. from darkness to light”

b. *John 12:35*: “Walk while you have the \_\_\_\_\_, lest \_\_\_\_\_ come upon you.”

Spiritual darkness or blackness is sin, apostasy and error. These are very opposite to the light of the gospel. The \_\_\_\_\_ during



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5. Why did God use a black horse under the third seal?**

a. *Acts 26:18*: “.. from darkness to light”

b. *John 12:35*: “Walk while you have the light, lest darkness come upon you.”

Spiritual darkness or blackness is sin, apostasy and error. These are very opposite to the light of the gospel. The blackness during



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 6. What did the black horse rider have in his hand? Revelation 6:5,6**

“A pair of \_\_\_\_\_.”

The balances represent the union of church and state when Christianity became the official religion of the Roman Empire under Constantine. A picture is given of food being weighed during a terrible famine.

...ine symbolizing an acute scarcity of the ...



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 6. What did the black horse rider have in his hand? Revelation 6:5,6**

“A pair of *balances*.” *(or scales)*

The balances represent the union of church and state when Christianity became the official religion of the Roman Empire under Constantine. A picture is given of food being weighed during a terrible famine.

Famine symbolizing an acute scarcity of the Holy Spirit.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3 Martyrs for Jesus

**Study Question 7. Who rode the pale horse? What followed?**

**Revelation 6:8**

“His name that sat on him was \_\_\_\_\_, and

\_\_\_\_\_ followed with him.”

The pale horse with its rider Death, followed by the grave (“Hades”

symbolizes the \_\_\_\_\_ of God’s \_\_\_\_\_ destroyed by sword

\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ equal \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3 Martyrs for Jesus

**Study Question 7. Who rode the pale horse? What followed?**

**Revelation 6:8**

***Death***

“His name that sat on him was \_\_\_\_\_, and

***Hell (Hades)***

\_\_\_\_\_ followed with him.”

The pale horse with its rider Death, followed by the grave (“Hades”

symbolizes the \_\_\_\_\_ of God’s \_\_\_\_\_ destroyed by sword

\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ equal \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8. What did John see and hear under the fifth seal? Revelation 6:9, 10**

a. He saw souls “\_\_\_\_\_ for the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.”

b. He heard them cry for God to avenge their \_\_\_\_\_.

In the fifth seal the blood of the martyred saints cried out symbolically \_\_\_\_\_ the blood of Abel did after he was slain by his brother \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8. What did John see and hear under the fifth seal? Revelation 6:9, 10**

a. He saw souls “\_\_\_\_\_ *slain*\_\_\_\_\_ for the \_\_\_\_\_ *Word*\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ *God*\_\_\_\_\_.”

b. He heard them cry for God to avenge their \_\_\_\_\_.

In the fifth seal the blood of the martyred saints cried out symbolically \_\_\_\_\_ the blood of Abel did after he was slain by his brother \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8. What did John see and hear under the fifth seal? Revelation 6:9, 10**

a. He saw souls “\_\_\_\_\_ *slain*\_\_\_\_\_ for the \_\_\_\_\_ *Word*\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ *God*\_\_\_\_\_.”

b. He heard them cry for God to avenge their \_\_\_\_\_ *blood*\_\_\_\_\_.

In the fifth seal the blood of the martyred saints cried out symbolically \_\_\_\_\_ the blood of Abel did after he was slain by his brother \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 9. How long do they rest before receiving their rewards? Revelation 6:11*

a. "And \_\_\_\_\_ were given unto every one of them."

b. "For a \_\_\_\_\_, until their fellow-servants also, and their brethren should be ... fulfilled."

The white robes indicate victory for these martyrs (Revelation 19:8, 13). Although their victory was already theirs, they were to rest or sleep a little while longer.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 9. How long do they rest before receiving their rewards? Revelation 6:11*

a. “And *white* \_\_\_\_\_ *robes* \_\_\_\_\_ were given unto every one of them.”

b. “For a \_\_\_\_\_, until their fellow-servants also, and their brethren should be ... fulfilled.”

The white robes indicate victory for these martyrs (Revelation 19:8, \_\_\_\_\_). Although their victory was already \_\_\_\_\_ they were to rest or sleep \_\_\_\_\_ a little \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 9. How long do they rest before receiving their rewards? Revelation 6:11*

a. “And *white robes* were given unto every one of them.”

b. “For a *little season*, until their fellow-servants also, and their brethren should be ... fulfilled.”

The white robes indicate victory for these martyrs (Revelation 19:8, ...). Although their victory was already ... they were to rest or sleep ... a little ...



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4 Signs in the Heavens

**10. What events take place as the sixth seal opens?  
Revelation 6:12, 13**

a. "A great \_\_\_\_\_."

b. "The \_\_\_\_\_ fell."

c. "The \_\_\_\_\_ became \_\_\_\_\_."

d. "The \_\_\_\_\_ became as \_\_\_\_\_."



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4 Signs in the Heavens

10. What events take place as the sixth seal opens?  
Revelation 6:12, 13

- a. "A great earthquake."
- b. "The \_\_\_\_\_ fell."
- c. "The \_\_\_\_\_ became \_\_\_\_\_."
- d. "The \_\_\_\_\_ became as \_\_\_\_\_."





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4 Signs in the Heavens

10. What events take place as the sixth seal opens?  
Revelation 6:12, 13

a. "A great earthquake."

b. "The stars fell."

c. "The \_\_\_\_\_ became \_\_\_\_\_."

d. "The \_\_\_\_\_ became as \_\_\_\_\_."



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4 Signs in the Heavens

10. What events take place as the sixth seal opens?  
Revelation 6:12, 13

a. "A great earthquake."

b. "The stars fell."

c. "The sun became black."

d. "The \_\_\_\_\_ became as \_\_\_\_\_."



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4 Signs in the Heavens

10. What events take place as the sixth seal opens?  
Revelation 6:12, 13

a. "A great earthquake."

b. "The stars fell."

c. "The sun became black."

d. "The moon became as blood."



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11. The next great event under the sixth seal is? Revelation 6:14-17**

The \_\_\_\_\_ of Christ. Then the wicked will cry, "The great day of His wrath is come."

It is sobering indeed to realize that we are now living between verses 13 & 14 of the sixth seal of Revelation 6. The next great sign will be the sudden appearing of Jesus Christ coming in the clouds of glory (Matthew 24:30). The sixth seal covers the time periods of both the sixth and seventh C



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11. The next great event under the sixth seal is? Revelation 6:14-17**

## *Second Coming*

The \_\_\_\_\_ of Christ. Then the wicked will cry, "The great day of His wrath is come."

It is sobering indeed to realize that we are now living between verses 13 & 14 of the sixth seal of Revelation 6. The next great sign will be the sudden appearing of Jesus Christ coming in the clouds of glory (Matthew 24:30). The sixth seal covers the time periods of both the sixth and seventh C



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5 The Seal of God

**Study Question 12. Who will be able to stand when Jesus returns? Revelation 7:2, 3**

Those who are sealed by God: "Hurt not the earth ... till we have

\_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ of our \_\_\_\_\_  
in their foreheads."

The people who will be ready for \_\_\_\_\_ God's \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5 The Seal of God

**Study Question 12. Who will be able to stand when Jesus returns? Revelation 7:2, 3**

Those who are sealed by God: "Hurt not the earth ... till we have

*sealed* the *servants* of our *God*

in their foreheads."

The people who will be ready for God's  
sign in the clouds



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 13. What happens when all have heard the gospel? Revelation 14:6, 14***

\_\_\_\_\_ in the clouds.

The Everlasting Gospel and the Three Angels' Messages of Revelation 14:6 - 10, with God's Sealing Truth is sweeping across the earth like a grass fire in the wind.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 13. What happens when all have heard the gospel? Revelation 14:6, 14*

*Jesus comes* \_\_\_\_\_ in the clouds.

The Everlasting Gospel and the Three Angels' Messages of Revelation 14:6 - 10, with God's Sealing Truth is sweeping across the earth like a grass fire in the wind.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14. How can I know when Jesus will appear?**

**Matthew 24:33**

When you see the signs, “Know that it is \_\_\_\_\_, even at the \_\_\_\_\_.”

It is very exciting to know the second coming of Jesus is near. However, no man knows the exact day or hour of His return (Matthew. 24:36). The all-important question is, “Are you ready?”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14. How can I know when Jesus will appear?**

**Matthew 24:33**

When you see the signs, “Know that it is *near*, even at the *door*.”

It is very exciting to know the second coming of Jesus is near. However, no man knows the exact day or hour of His return (Matthew. 24:36). The all-important question is, “Are you ready?”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 6 Silence in Heaven

**Study Question 15. What happens when the seventh seal is opened? Revelation 8:1**

“There was silence in Heaven for about the space of

”

---

This is the second time (that your lesson author is aware of) that there is silence in heaven. The first time is quite understandable from scripture but is perhaps best explained in terms of the *Revelation of Ages*



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 6 Silence in Heaven

**Study Question 15. What happens when the seventh seal is opened? Revelation 8:1**

“There was silence in Heaven for about the space of

*half-an-hour*”

---

This is the second time (that your lesson author is aware of) that there is silence in heaven. The first time is quite understandable from scripture but is perhaps best explained in terms of the *Book of Ages*



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 16. How should we act during signs of Jesus' return? Luke 21:28**

“ \_\_\_\_\_ up and \_\_\_\_\_ up your  
\_\_\_\_\_ for your redemption draweth nigh.”

Our most exciting thoughts should be of our Lord's return. We must make our preparation for this great event first in our lives, and tell others so they too, may be ready



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 16. How should we act during signs of Jesus' return? Luke 21:28**

“ *Look* \_\_\_\_\_ up and *lift* \_\_\_\_\_ up your  
*heads* \_\_\_\_\_ for your redemption draweth nigh.”

Our most exciting thoughts should be of our Lord's return. We must make our preparation for this great event first in our lives, and tell others so they too, may be ready



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 17. How does Jesus feel when we ask for His help? Jude 24,25**

He will “keep you from falling and present you faultless before the presence of His glory with \_\_\_\_\_.”

## **Remember:**

1. No matter who you are, or what your past has been, Jesus will accept you if you really want to be saved.
2. He will forgive your sins and help you to prepare for His great and glorious coming, so you may take that amazing space journey from earth to heaven.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 17. How does Jesus feel when we ask for His help? Jude 24,25**

He will “keep you from falling and present you faultless before the presence of His glory with exceeding joy.”

## **Remember:**

1. No matter who you are, or what your past has been, Jesus will accept you if you really want to be saved.
2. He will forgive your sins and help you to prepare for His great and glorious coming, so you may take that amazing space journey from earth to heaven.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Part 7: Signs that show  
Jesus will return soon***





# In the Footsteps of John

A large illustration of school supplies on a red surface. At the top, there is a yellow ruler, a yellow pencil with a green eraser, and a white eraser. In the center, there is a small photograph of a person in a red robe. At the bottom, there is a purple pencil, a red apple, a white glue bottle with the word 'GLUE' on it, and a blue crayon. The entire illustration is framed by a green border.

Homework reading:  
Read Matthew chapter 24  
Read Luke chapter 21  
(The present-day signs of  
Jesus' return.)



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 18. Will you decide now to do whatever Jesus wants you to do?*

*Your personal response*

---



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

1.
2.
3.



QUIZ

- |                             |      |                          |       |
|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. We are now living under the time of the sixth seal.**
- 2. The next event under the sixth seal is the return of Christ.**
- 3. Those who shall be able to stand at Jesus' coming are the ones to receive the seal of God in their foreheads**



# Quick Quiz (True or False)




**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 4. The everlasting gospel is rapidly sweeping across the earth, so Jesus will return soon.**
- 5. The silence of the Seventh Seal indicates that all the angels will come with Jesus to gather His faithful followers from of the earth.**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**



-  **1. We are now living under the time of the sixth seal.**
-  **2. The next event under the sixth seal is the return of Christ.**
-  **3. Those who shall be able to stand at Jesus' coming are the ones to receive the seal of God in their foreheads**





# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

-  **4. The everlasting gospel is rapidly sweeping across the earth, so Jesus will return soon.**
-  **5. The silence of the Seventh Seal indicates that all the angels will come with Jesus to gather His faithful followers from of the earth.**



# Reflections

Reflections

1. If today's lesson has made sense to you, tick the first *Reflections* box
2. If you you have decided to do whatever Jesus asks of you, tick the second *Reflections* box
3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip



# In the Footsteps of John

## Closing Prayer & Announcements



**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**Next program: A Stamp of Approval**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)



# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley  
(From numerous and varied sources)



*Welcome*

[www.lhartley.com/john](http://www.lhartley.com/john)





# **In the Footsteps of John**

## **Program for today (Program 10):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 10**
- **Today's study: A Stamp of Approval**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ

Reading Revelation 10



# In the Footsteps of John

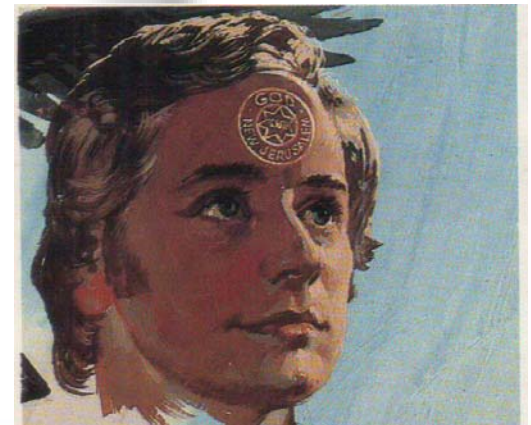
## Part 1 Seal? What Seal?

**Study Question 1. Why does God delay earth's final destruction? Revelation 7:1-3**

"Hurt not the earth ... till we have \_\_\_\_\_ the servants of our \_\_\_\_\_ in their \_\_\_\_\_."

God will not permit the final winds of war to bring total destruction upon the earth until His people have received His mark, or seal.

Winds in prophecy represent war, bloodshed and destruction (Jeremiah 25:31-33; 49:36, 37)







# In the Footsteps of John

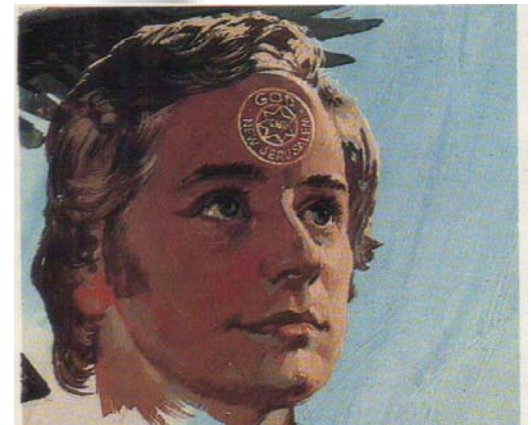
## Part 1 Seal? What Seal?

**Study Question 1. Why does God delay earth's final destruction? Revelation 7:1-3**

"Hurt not the earth ... till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads."

God will not permit the final winds of war to bring total destruction upon the earth until His people have received His mark, or seal.

Winds in prophecy represent war, bloodshed and destruction (Jeremiah 25:31-33; 49:36, 37)



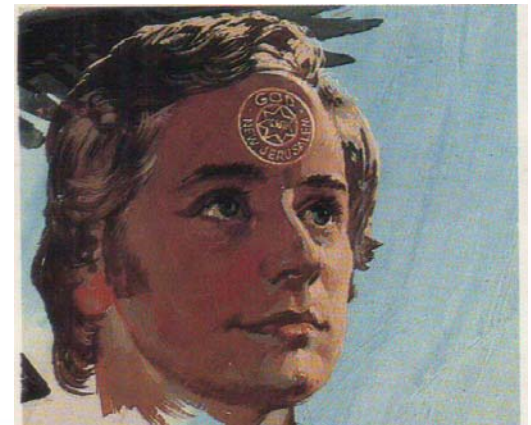


# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 2. How widely will God's message about His seal be proclaimed? Revelation 14:6***

“To every \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_”.

We shall discover that the seal or mark of God is an important part of the three angels' messages of Revelation 14, which will be proclaimed worldwide with great power, just before Jesus returns to earth. The seal is the “\_\_\_\_\_” and \_\_\_\_\_”.



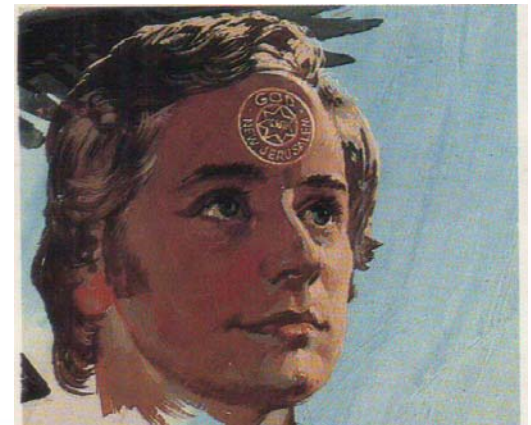


# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 2. How widely will God's message about His seal be proclaimed? Revelation 14:6*

“To every nation and kindred and tongue and people”

We shall discover that the seal or mark of God is an important part of the three angels' messages of Revelation 14, which will be proclaimed worldwide with great power, just before Jesus returns to earth.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3. How is a seal used symbolically in scripture? Ezekiel 9:4**

- a. *Romans 4:11* "... a seal of the \_\_\_\_\_ of the faith."
- b. *Revelation 7:2, 3* "... hurt not the earth ... until we have sealed the \_\_\_\_\_ of our \_\_\_\_\_ in their foreheads."
- c. *Ephesians 4:30* "And grieve not the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ of God, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption."



# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 3. How is a seal used symbolically in scripture? Ezekiel 9:4

*righteousness*

a. *Romans 4:11* "... a seal of the \_\_\_\_\_ of the faith."

b. *Revelation 7:2, 3* "... hurt not the earth ... until we have sealed the \_\_\_\_\_ of our \_\_\_\_\_ in their foreheads."

c. *Ephesians 4:30* "And grieve not the \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ of God, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption."



# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 3. How is a seal used symbolically in scripture? Ezekiel 9:4

*righteousness*

a. *Romans 4:11* "... a seal of the \_\_\_\_\_ of the faith."

b. *Revelation 7:2, 3* "... hurt not the earth ... until we have sealed the \_\_\_\_\_ of our \_\_\_\_\_ *God* in their foreheads."

c. *Ephesians 4:30* "And grieve not the \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ of God, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption."



# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 3. How is a seal used symbolically in scripture? Ezekiel 9:4

*righteousness*

a. *Romans 4:11* "... a seal of the \_\_\_\_\_ of the faith."

b. *Revelation 7:2, 3* "... hurt not the earth ... until we have sealed the

*servants*

*God*

\_\_\_\_\_ of our \_\_\_\_\_ in their foreheads."

c. *Ephesians 4:30* "And grieve not the \_\_\_\_\_

*Holy*

*Spirit*

\_\_\_\_\_ of God, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption."



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2 A Government Seal

**Study Question 4. What three things does a government seal contain?**

Government seals are used to officially identify legal documents.



Such a seal gives the authority's:

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

and C. \_\_\_\_\_



Example: Name: *"The Government"*; Title: *"The Government of Western Australia"*; Territory: *"Western Australia"*





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2 A Government Seal

**Study Question 4. What three things does a government seal contain?**

Government seals are used to officially identify legal documents.



Such a seal gives the authority's:

- A. *Name*  
B. *Title*  
and C. *Territory*

Example: Name: "*The Government*"; Title: "*The Government of Western Australia*"; Territory: "*Western Australia*"





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5. Identify God's Seal in His Holy Law.**

**Exodus 20:8-11**

“The seventh day is the Sabbath of the \_\_\_\_\_ thy

\_\_\_\_\_ ... for the Lord \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.”

The fourth commandment reveals God's seal. A. **Name** “*Lord thy God*”  
B. **Title** “*Creator*” (The Lord made) C. **Territory** “*Heaven and Earth*”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5. Identify God's Seal in His Holy Law.**

**Exodus 20:8-11**

“The seventh day is the Sabbath of the Lord thy  
God ... for the Lord made  
Heaven and earth.”

The fourth commandment reveals God's seal. A. **Name** “*Lord thy God*”  
B. **Title** “*Creator*” (The Lord made) C. **Territory** “*Heaven and Earth*”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 6. What is God's Sign or Seal of His Creating and Redeeming Power? Exodus. 31:17; Ezekiel 20:12; Revelation 4:10, 11**

The \_\_\_\_\_ is the sign that God is Creator and Redeemer! God, Himself, made the Sabbath to be a *sign* of His creating and redeeming power.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 6. What is God's Sign or Seal of His Creating and Redeeming Power? Exodus. 31:17; Ezekiel 20:12; Revelation 4:10, 11**

## *Sabbath*

The \_\_\_\_\_ is the sign that God is Creator and Redeemer! God, Himself, made the Sabbath to be a *sign* of His creating and redeeming power.



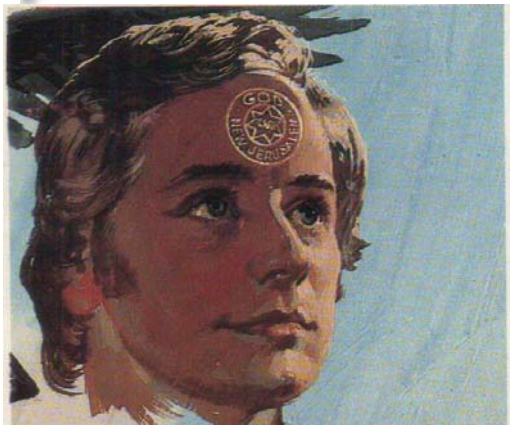
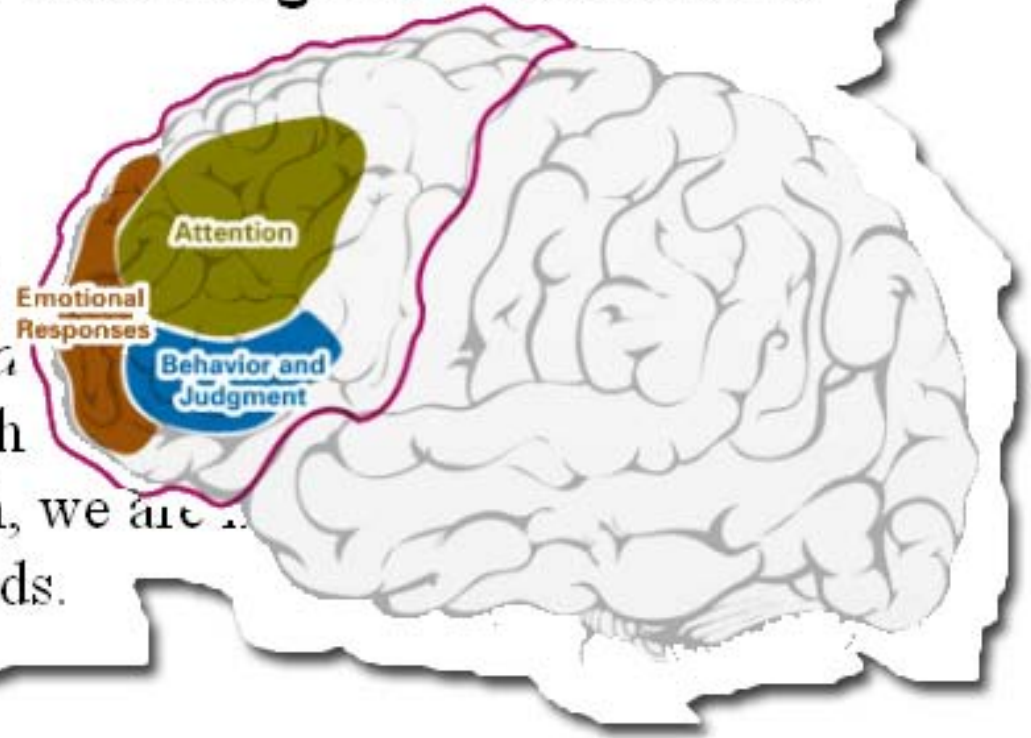


# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7. Where will God's Sign or Seal be on a Person? Revelation 7:3**

“In their \_\_\_\_\_.”

Note: The forehead represents the forehead or *dorsolateral prefrontal* willpower); we serve the Lord with we consent to keep God's Sabbath, we are represented by our foreheads.



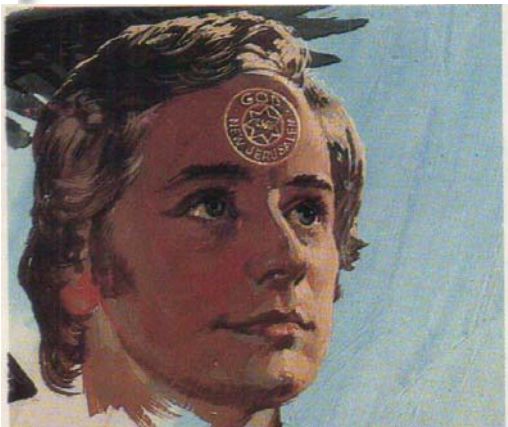
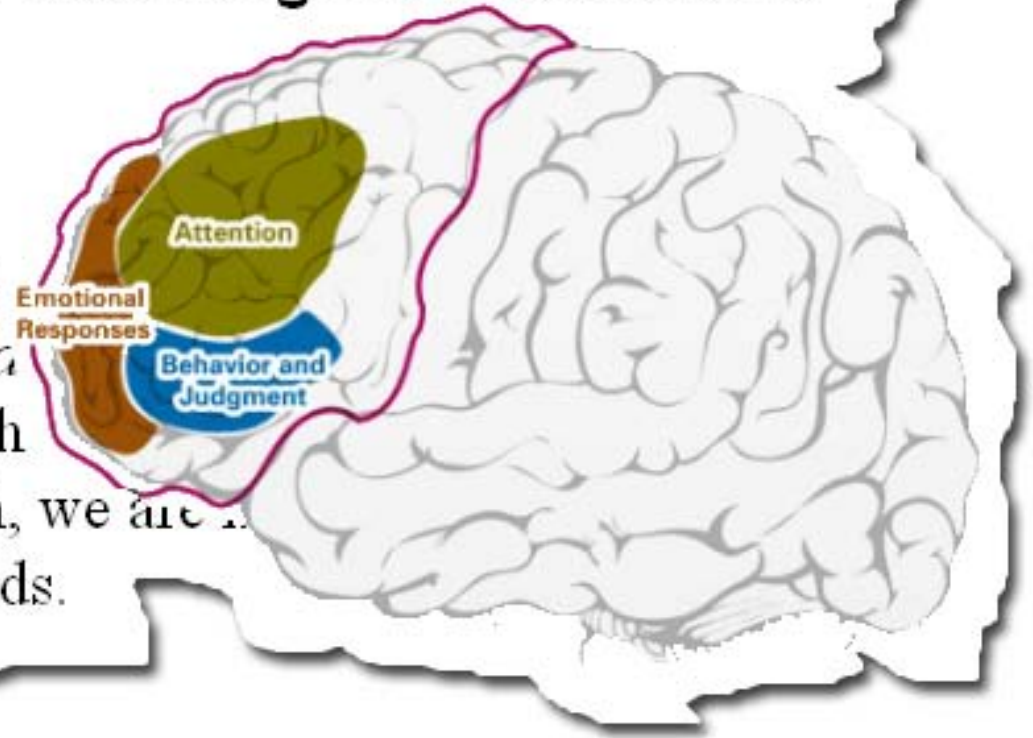


# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7. Where will God's Sign or Seal be on a Person? Revelation 7:3**

“In their ***foreheads*** .”

Note: The forehead represents the forehead or *dorsolateral prefrontal* willpower); we serve the Lord with we consent to keep God's Sabbath, we are represented by our foreheads.





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3 God's Holy Sabbath

**Study Question 8. When did God make the Sabbath?  
Genesis 2:1-4**

When “the \_\_\_\_\_ made the \_\_\_\_\_ and  
the \_\_\_\_\_”.

After the six days of creation , God made the Sabbath on the seventh day.





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3 God's Holy Sabbath

**Study Question 8. When did God make the Sabbath?  
Genesis 2:1-4**

When “the *Lord* \_\_\_\_\_ made the *heaven* \_\_\_\_\_ and  
the *earth* \_\_\_\_\_”.

After the six days of creation , God made the Sabbath on the seventh day.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 9. What did God use to make the Sabbath?  
Exodus 20:10***

“The seventh \_\_\_\_\_ is the Sabbath”.

God made the Sabbath from a 24-hour day – the 7th day. It is made of time, and time is what it takes to develop a true friendship with the Lord. He offers me 24 hours a week of His priceless time so He and I can become warm, close friends. How can I ignore such an offer?



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 9. What did God use to make the Sabbath?  
Exodus 20:10*

“The seventh \_\_\_\_\_ *day* \_\_\_\_\_ is the Sabbath”.

God made the Sabbath from a 24-hour day – the 7th day. It is made of time, and time is what it takes to develop a true friendship with the Lord. He offers me 24 hours a week of His priceless time so He and I can become warm, close friends. How can I ignore such an offer?



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10. What did God do to make the Sabbath special? Genesis 2:2, 3**

“He rested on the seventh day ... and God \_\_\_\_\_ the seventh day and \_\_\_\_\_ it.”

“Sanctify” means to set aside for a sacred use or make holy. In the Bible (for example in the NIV translation) the very first holy ‘thing’ mentioned is not holy ground, holy altar, holy vessel, holy water, holy oil, holy people, holy temple, holy mountain or even a holy (holey?) apple, but a day – the Sabbath day. Genesis 2:3 tells us that God made the Sabbath holy.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10. What did God do to make the Sabbath special? Genesis 2:2, 3**

“He rested on the seventh day ... and God *blessed* the seventh day and *sanctified* it.”

“Sanctify” means to set aside for a sacred use or make holy. In the Bible (for example in the NIV translation) the very first holy ‘thing’ mentioned is not holy ground, holy altar, holy vessel, holy water, holy oil, holy people, holy temple, holy mountain or even a holy (holey?) apple, but a day – the Sabbath day. Genesis 2:3 tells us that God made the Sabbath holy.





# In the Footsteps of John

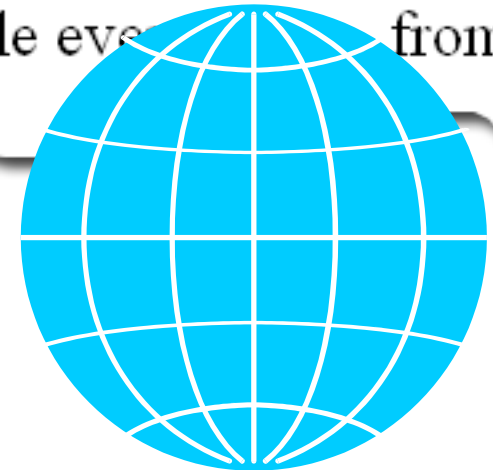
**Study Question 11. When God blesses how long is it for?  
1 Chronicles 17:27**

“It shall be blessed \_\_\_\_\_.”

**Study Question 12. For whom did God make the Sabbath?  
Mark 2:27, 28**

“The Sabbath was made \_\_\_\_\_.”

Some say the Sabbath was made for the Jews only, and not for Gentiles, but Jesus says it was made for all mankind, or people everywhere from the very beginning of time.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11. When God blesses how long is it for?**

**1 Chronicles 17:27**

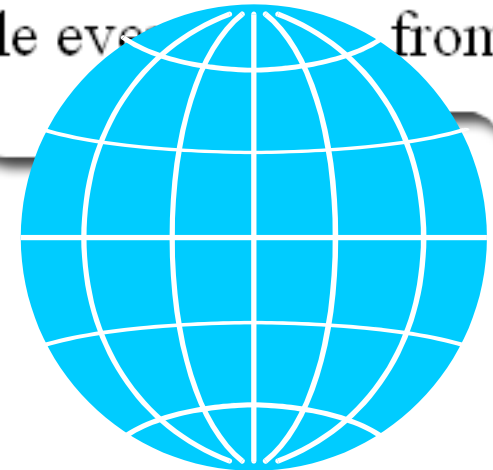
“It shall be blessed *forever*.”

**Study Question 12. For whom did God make the Sabbath?**

**Mark 2:27, 28**

“The Sabbath was made \_\_\_\_\_.”

Some say the Sabbath was made for the Jews only, and not for Gentiles, but Jesus says it was made for all mankind, or people everywhere from the very beginning of time.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11. When God blesses how long is it for?**

**1 Chronicles 17:27**

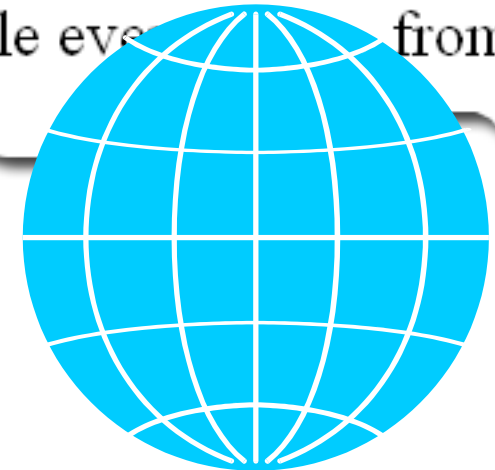
“It shall be blessed forever.”

**Study Question 12. For whom did God make the Sabbath?**

**Mark 2:27, 28**

“The Sabbath was made for man.”

Some say the Sabbath was made for the Jews only, and not for Gentiles, but Jesus says it was made for all mankind, or people everywhere from the very beginning of time.







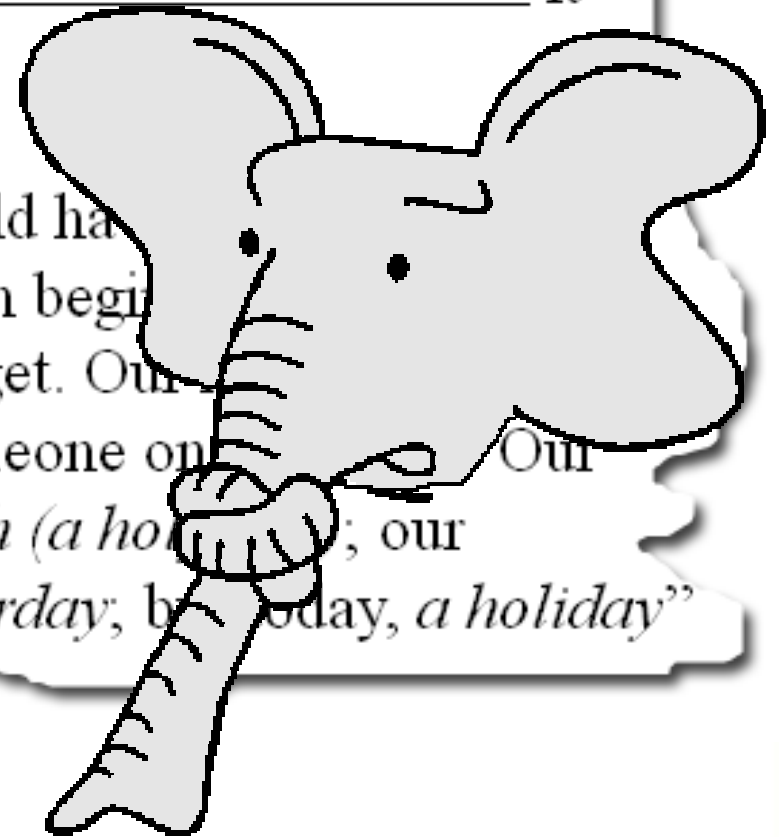
# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 13. What command is given about the Sabbath? Exodus 20:8-11**

“ \_\_\_\_\_ the Sabbath day to \_\_\_\_\_ it

\_\_\_\_\_.”

This command is so clear that a person would hardly misunderstand it. It is the only one of the ten beginning with “Remember”. God saw that men would forget. Our fathers, what makes us wonder what we forgot. Someone once said, “Our great-grandfathers called it the *holy Sabbath* (a holy day); our grandfathers, *the Sabbath*, our fathers, *Saturday*, and today, *a holiday*”



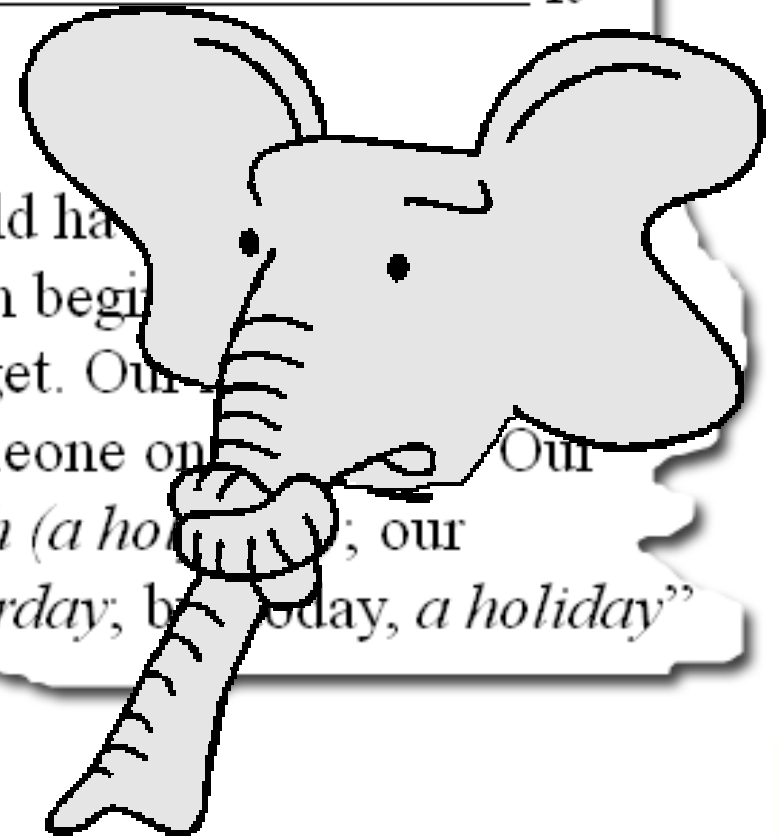


# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 13. What command is given about the Sabbath? Exodus 20:8-11

“ *Remember* the Sabbath day to *keep* it *holy* .”

This command is so clear that a person would hardly misunderstand it. It is the only one of the ten beginning with “Remember”. God saw that men would forget. Our fathers, what makes us wonder what we forgot. Someone once said, “Our great-grandfathers called it the *holy Sabbath* (a holy day); our grandfathers, *the Sabbath*, our fathers, *Saturday*, boys today, *a holiday*”





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4 The New Testament Sabbath

**Study Question 14. Were the Ten Commandments ever repealed? Matthew 5:18, Luke 16:17**

\_\_\_\_\_ . “It is easier for heaven and earth to pass than one tittle of the Law to fail.”

God’s law and His commandments are the same thing. Matthew 5:17-19; Romans 13:8-10



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4 The New Testament Sabbath

**Study Question 14. Were the Ten Commandments ever repealed? Matthew 5:18, Luke 16:17**

***No***

\_\_\_\_\_ “It is easier for heaven and earth to pass than one tittle of the Law to fail.”

God’s law and His commandments are the same thing. Matthew 5:17-19;  
Romans 13:8-10



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 15. What day did Jesus and Paul keep? Luke 4:16; Acts 17:2; Acts 18:4***

“The \_\_\_\_\_ day.”

“In spite of all of our dickerings with the calendar, it is patent that the human race never lost the septenary [seven-day] sequence of week days and that the Sabbath of these latter times comes down to us from Adam, through the ages, without a single lapse.”

— Dr. Totten, Statement (Dr. Totten of N  
fesse of Astr



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 15. What day did Jesus and Paul keep? Luke 4:16; Acts 17:2; Acts 18:4**

“The *Sabbath* day.”

“In spite of all of our dickerings with the calendar, it is patent that the human race never lost the septenary [seven-day] sequence of week days and that the Sabbath of these latter times comes down to us from Adam, through the ages, without a single lapse.”

— Dr. Totten, Statement (Dr. Totten of N  
fessor of Astr

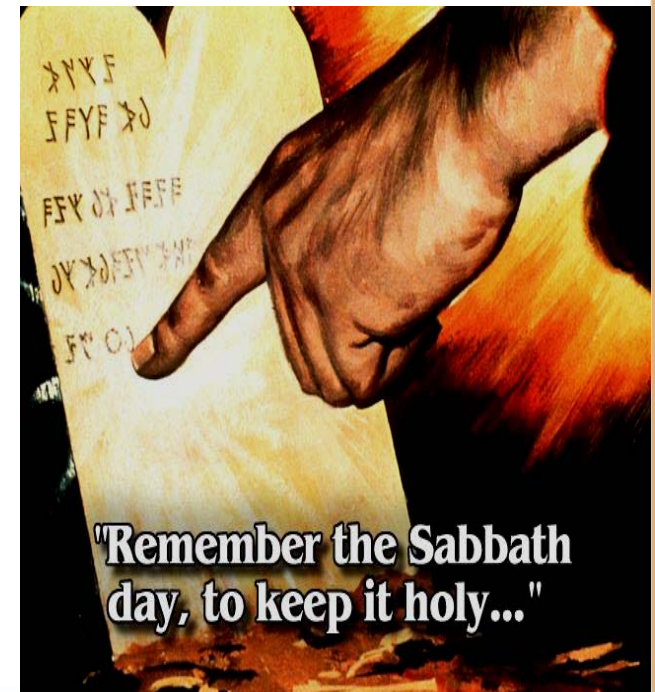


# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 16. How should it affect me to learn that Jesus kept the Sabbath? 1 Peter 2:21*

I should \_\_\_\_\_ His \_\_\_\_\_.

Since Jesus set an example for me in Sabbath-keeping, surely I will want to follow Him in keeping it.



**"Remember the Sabbath day, to keep it holy..."**

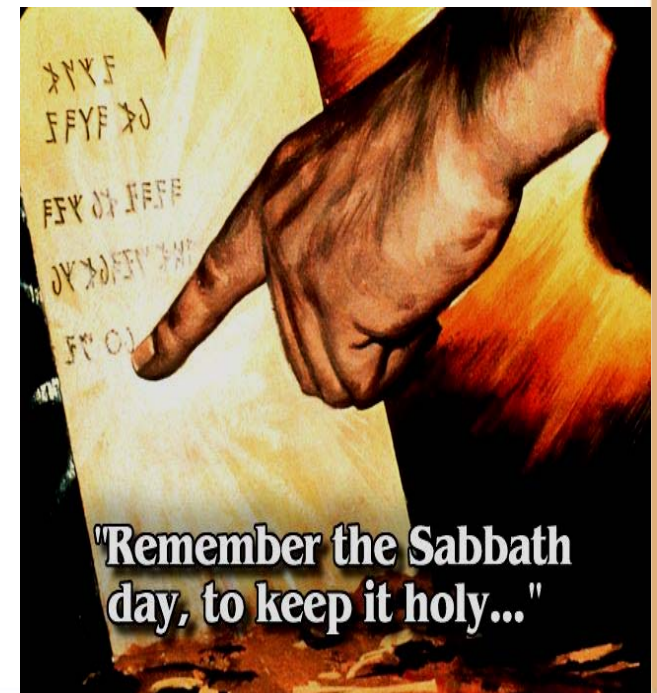


# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 16. How should it affect me to learn that Jesus kept the Sabbath? 1 Peter 2:21*

I should *follow* \_\_\_\_\_ His *example* \_\_\_\_\_.

Since Jesus set an example for me in Sabbath-keeping, surely I will want to follow Him in keeping it.







# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 17. Did Christian Gentiles keep the Sabbath?  
Acts 13:42*

\_\_\_\_\_. Verse 43 reveals that the Sabbath-keeping Gentiles were also living under grace, so legalistic law-keeping could not have been a reason for Sabbath observance.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 17. Did Christian Gentiles keep the Sabbath?  
Acts 13:42*

**Yes**

\_\_\_\_\_. Verse 43 reveals that the Sabbath-keeping Gentiles were also living under grace, so legalistic law-keeping could not have been a reason for Sabbath observance.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 18. Did Jesus plan for His disciples to keep the Sabbath after His resurrection? Matthew 24:20*

\_\_\_\_\_ . He instructed them to pray that their escape would not be on the Sabbath.

When Jesus made this statement He knew Jerusalem would be destroyed almost 40 years in the future; so He clearly expected them to be keeping the Sabbath 40 years after His resurrection.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 18. Did Jesus plan for His disciples to keep the Sabbath after His resurrection? Matthew 24:20*

**Yes**

\_\_\_\_\_ He instructed them to pray that their escape would not be on the Sabbath.

When Jesus made this statement He knew Jerusalem would be destroyed almost 40 years in the future; so He clearly expected them to be keeping the Sabbath 40 years after His resurrection.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5 God's People Identified

***Study Question 19. How does Revelation refer to those who will be saved? Revelation 14:12; 12:17***

As people who “\_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ of God and have the testimony of Jesus.”

This includes Sabbath-keeping since it is the fourth commandment (Exodus 20:8-11).



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5 God's People Identified

**Study Question 19. How does Revelation refer to those who will be saved? Revelation 14:12; 12:17**

***keep*                      *commandments***

As people who “\_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ of God and have the testimony of Jesus.”

This includes Sabbath-keeping since it is the fourth commandment (Exodus 20:8-11).



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 20. Why is breaking God's commandments or laws, so serious? 1 John 3:4; Romans 6:23***

Because breaking God's law is \_\_\_\_\_ and the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of sin is \_\_\_\_\_.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 20. Why is breaking God's commandments or laws, so serious? 1 John 3:4; Romans 6:23**

Because breaking God's law is           *sin*           and the  
          *Wages*           of sin is           *death*          .







# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 21. What sin does God especially name in Isaiah 58:1, 13, 14?***

He said they were \_\_\_\_\_ upon His Sabbath.

God calls Sabbath-breaking a sin. In Isaiah's day they were trampling upon God's holy Sabbath, which is His sign or seal. Men today are doing the same serious thing. His command is to "Cry (shout) aloud!" and explain the Sabbath to them. Jesus the Good Shepherd knows His loving sheep will gladly follow Him in Sabbath-keeping when they understand, because they love to please Him.



# In the Footsteps of John

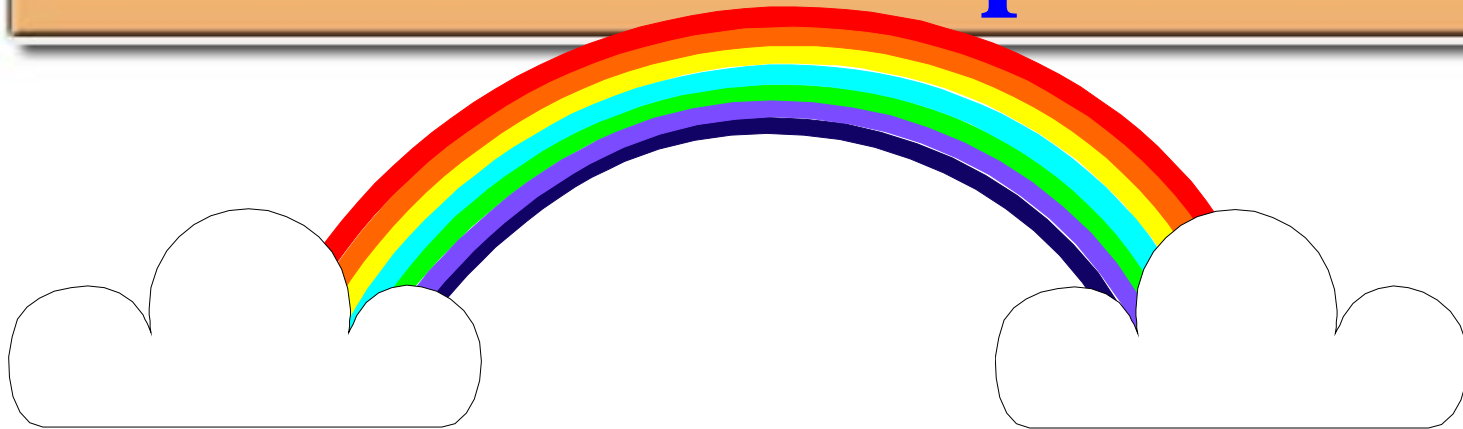
**Study Question 21. What sin does God especially name in Isaiah 58:1, 13, 14?**

He said they were *trampling* upon His Sabbath.

God calls Sabbath-breaking a sin. In Isaiah's day they were trampling upon God's holy Sabbath, which is His sign or seal. Men today are doing the same serious thing. His command is to "Cry (shout) aloud!" and explain the Sabbath to them. Jesus the Good Shepherd knows His loving sheep will gladly follow Him in Sabbath-keeping when they understand, because they love to please Him.



# In the Footsteps of John



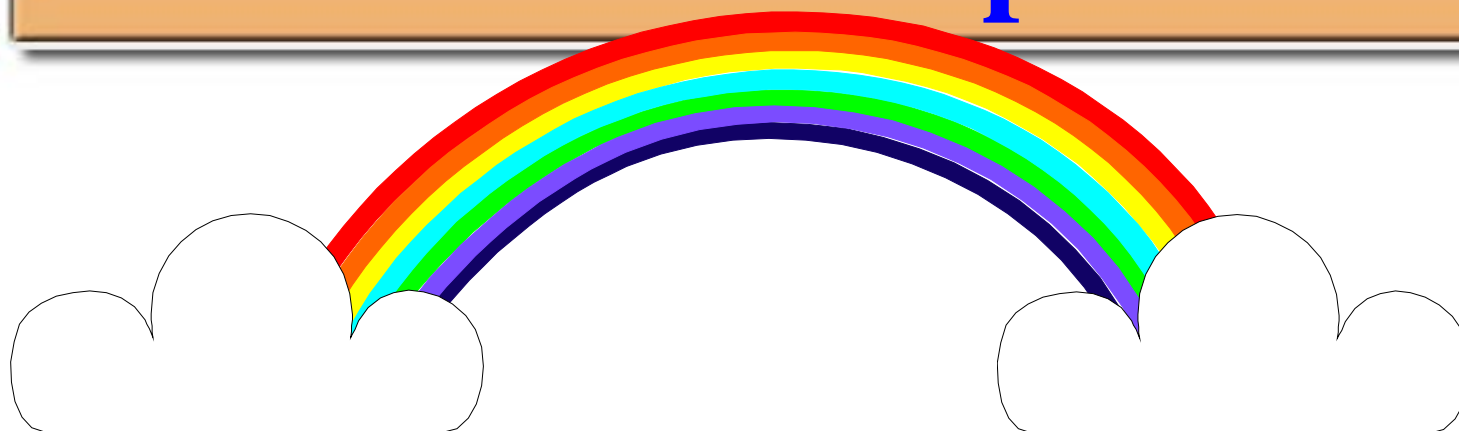
***Study Question 22. Which day will the saints keep in the New Earth? Isaiah 66:22, 23***

“For as the new heavens and the new earth, which I will make, shall remain before me, saith the LORD, so shall your seed and your name remain. And it shall come to pass, that from one new moon to another,

and from one \_\_\_\_\_ to another, shall all flesh come to worship before me, saith the LORD.”



# In the Footsteps of John



***Study Question 22. Which day will the saints keep in the New Earth? Isaiah 66:22, 23***

“For as the new heavens and the new earth, which I will make, shall remain before me, saith the LORD, so shall your seed and your name remain. And it shall come to pass, that from one new moon to another,

and from one ***Sabbath*** to another, shall all flesh come to worship before me, saith the LORD.”

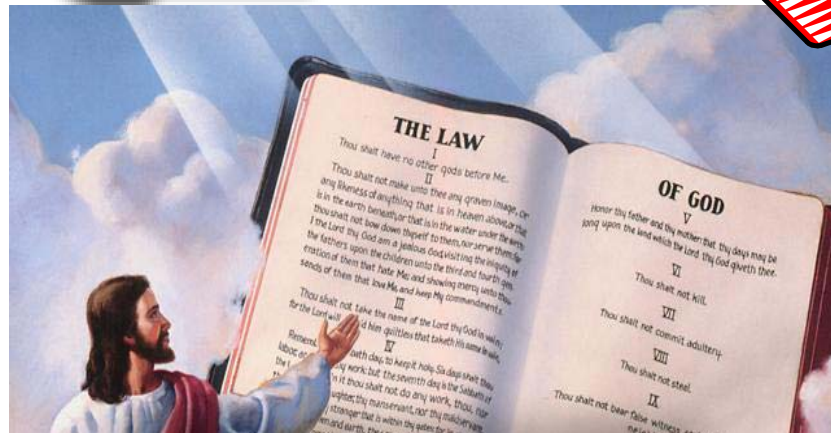
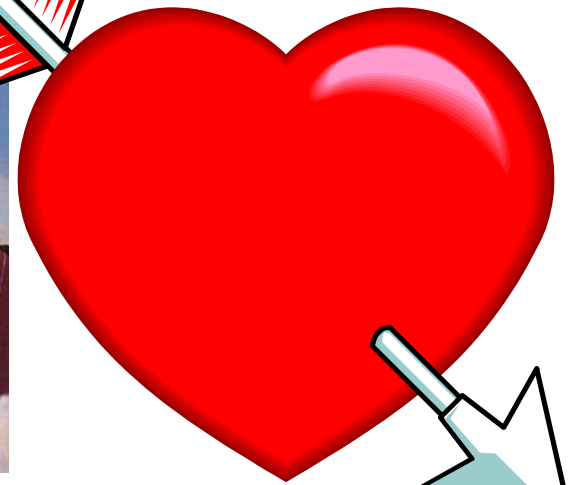


# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 23. What should be my motivation for obedience to God's commands? John 14:15**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, keep my commandments



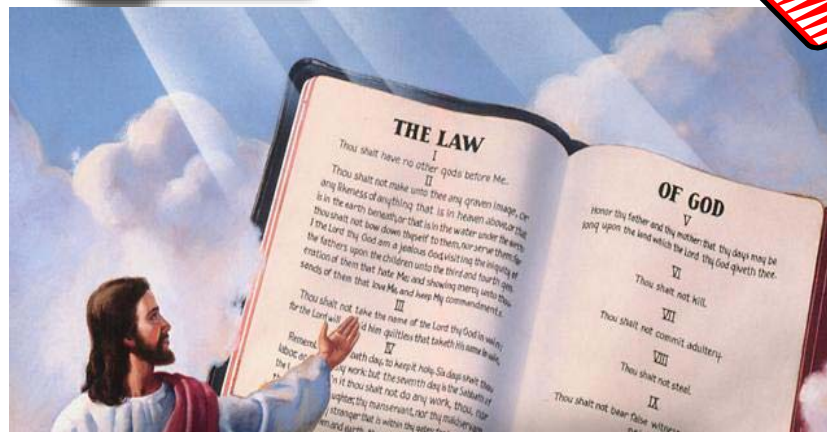


# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 23. What should be my motivation for obedience to God's commands? John 14:15**

*If ye love*

*me*, keep my commandments





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 24. What must I do to worship Him as Creator? Exodus 20:8-11*

\_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day, to keep it

\_\_\_\_\_.

Someone has suggested that “Without God, our week would be SINday, MOURNday, TEARSday, WASTEday, THIRSTday, FIGHTday and SHATTERday. Seven days without God makes one WEAK”.

([www.lrhartley.com/prayer](http://www.lrhartley.com/prayer))



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 24. What must I do to worship Him as Creator? Exodus 20:8-11*

*Remember* the *Sabbath* day, to keep it  
*holy*.

Someone has suggested that “Without God, our week would be SINday, MOURNday, TEARSday, WASTEday, THIRSTday, FIGHTday and SHATTERday. Seven days without God makes one WEAK”.  
([www.lrhartley.com/prayer](http://www.lrhartley.com/prayer))





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 25. Why should Sabbath-keeping be exciting? Mark 2:27, 28***

Therefore the \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ also of the

\_\_\_\_\_.

Jesus created everything in cooperation with His Father (John 1:1-3, 10, 14; Hebrews 1:1, 2; Ephesians 3:9; Colossians 1:13-17). This, of course, includes the seventh day Bible Sabbath.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 25. Why should Sabbath-keeping be exciting? Mark 2:27, 28*

Therefore the           *Son*                     *of*          

          *Man*           is           *Lord*           also of the

          *Sabbath*          .

Jesus created everything in cooperation with His Father (John 1:1-3, 10, 14; Hebrews 1:1, 2; Ephesians 3:9; Colossians 1:13-17). This, of course, includes the seventh day Bible Sabbath.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 26. In John 14:15 Jesus says: "If you love me keep my commandments." Do you love Him enough to keep all of His commandments now?*

## *Your personal response*

---

“If God had a refrigerator, your picture would be on it. If He had a wallet, your photo would be in it. He sends you flowers every spring. He sends you a sunrise every morning, He invites you celebrate Creation’s Birthday with Him, not once a year but every seventh day. Face it, friend — He is crazy about you! Although God didn't promise days without pain, laughter without sorrow, sun without rain, He did promise strength for the day, comfort for the tears, and light for the way. If God brings you to it, He will bring you through it.” — Anon



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

1.
2.
3.



QUIZ

- |                             |      |                          |       |
|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (A, B &/or C)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

## Question 1

**The messages of Revelation  
are for**

- A. Every nation (everybody)**
- B. All of our relatives**
- C. A select few**

- QUIZ -				
1.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A, B	True	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C	False
2.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
3.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
4.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
5.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False



# Quick Quiz (A, B &/or C)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

## Question 2

**God is not allowing the final winds of war to blow until:**

- A. Everybody loves everybody**
- B. The servants of God are sealed**
- C. All have accepted Christ**



# Quick Quiz (A, B &/or C)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

## Question 3

**At creation God did these special things to the Sabbath:**

- A. Declared it a holiday**
- B. Blessed it**
- C. Sanctified it**



# Quick Quiz (A, B &/or C)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

## Question 4

**Which groups were Sabbath keepers:**

- A. Jesus and the disciples**
- B. Caesar and the Roman soldiers**
- C. Paul and Christian Gentiles**





# Quick Quiz (A, B &/or C)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

## Question 5

**What is the biblical motive for obedience to  
God's moral law (the 10 Commandments):**

- A. Love**
- B. Grace**
- C. Peace**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

True or False (5-question quiz):

## Question 1

The messages of Revelation  
are for

**A. Every nation (everybody)**

**B. All of our relatives**

~~C. A select few~~

- QUIZ -				
1.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A, B	True	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C	False
2.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
3.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
4.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
5.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False



# Quick Quiz (Answer)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

## Question 2

**God is not allowing the final winds of war to blow until:**

~~A. Everybody loves everybody~~

**B. The servants of God are sealed**

~~C. All have accepted Christ~~



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

## Question 3

**At creation God did these special things to the Sabbath:**

~~A. Declared it a holiday~~



**B. Blessed it**



**C. Sanctified it**





# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

## Question 4

**Which groups were Sabbath keepers:**

**A. Jesus and the disciples**



~~**B. Caesar and the Roman soldiers**~~



**C. Paul and Christian Gentiles**





# Quick Quiz (Answer)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

## Question 5

**What is the biblical motive for obedience to God's moral law (the 10 Commandments):**

**A. Love**



~~B. Grace~~



~~C. Peace~~





# Reflections

Reflections

1. Does today's study make sense to you and do you believe it? If you do, tick the first *Reflections* box

A small graphic of a 'REFLECTIONS' slip. It has a blue border and the word 'REFLECTIONS' at the top. Below the title, there are three numbered boxes: '1. [ ]', '2. [ ]', and '3. [ ]'. The boxes are empty, representing checkboxes.

2. If you would like to keep God's Sabbath Day holy, tick the second *Reflections* box

3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip



# In the Footsteps of John

## Closing Prayer & Announcements



**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**Next program: The Strangest Change of All Time**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)

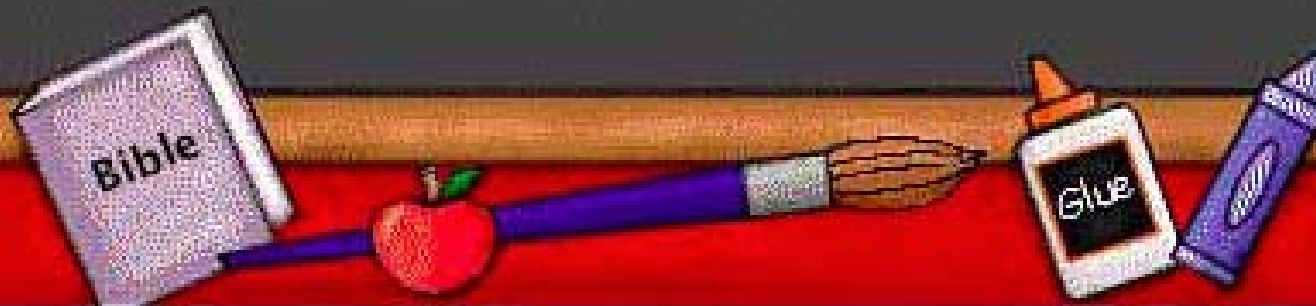




# In the Footsteps of John

## Homework Reading

Resurrection of life  
John 5:28, 29  
The first resurrection  
Revelation 20:6.





# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley

(From numerous and varied sources)



FREE



Welcome

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)





# **In the Footsteps of John**

## **Program for today (Program 11):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 11**
- **Today's study: The Strangest Change  
of All Time**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ

Reading Revelation 11



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 1. Do any of these three 'resurrection texts' say that Sunday is holy? Mark 16:9; Matthew 28:1; John 20:1***

---

**In the Bible, what we call Sunday is always and only called the 'first day of the week'.**





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 1. Do any of these three 'resurrection texts' say that Sunday is holy? Mark 16:9; Matthew 28:1; John 20:1*

**No**

In the Bible, what we call Sunday is always and only called the 'first day of the week'.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 2. Does this fourth text say that the day is holy? Mark 16:1,2.*

---

This New Testament text tells us something very interesting. Sunday is not the Sabbath, because the Sabbath was past when Sunday came.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 2. Does this fourth text say that the day is holy? Mark 16:1,2.*

***No***

---

This New Testament text tells us something very interesting. Sunday is not the Sabbath, because the Sabbath was past when Sunday came.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 3. Does this fifth passage say Sunday is holy? Luke 24:1.*

“Now upon the first day of the week, very early in the morning, they came unto the sepulchre, ...”

---

The physician Dr Luke (Colossians 4:14), a Gentile Christian, wrote the Gospel of Luke thirty years after Christ’s ascension, but no change in the day of worship is mentioned.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 3. Does this fifth passage say Sunday is holy? Luke 24:1.*

“Now upon the first day of the week, very early in the morning, they came unto the sepulchre, ...”

***No***

---

The physician Dr Luke (Colossians 4:14), a Gentile Christian, wrote the Gospel of Luke thirty years after Christ’s ascension, but no change in the day of worship is mentioned.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 4. Does this sixth text reveal a regular Sunday meeting? John 20:19***

They assembled “\_\_\_\_\_ of the Jews.”

This could not have been a regular meeting to honour the resurrection, because until Jesus appeared in their midst they refused to believe He was raised!



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 4. Does this sixth text reveal a regular Sunday meeting? John 20:19**

They assembled “\_\_\_\_\_ *for* \_\_\_\_\_ *fear* \_\_\_\_\_ of the Jews.”

This could not have been a regular meeting to honour the resurrection, because until Jesus appeared in their midst they refused to believe He was raised!



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5. The seventh text answers a number of questions. 1 Corinthians 16:1,2**

- a. Does this passage say the first day is holy? \_\_\_\_\_.
- b. Does it say, “Give money when the collection plate is passed in your church on the first day?”

\_\_\_\_\_. Verse 2 “let every one of you lay by him in store, as God hath prospered him, that there be no gatherings when I come.”



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 5. The seventh text answers a number of questions. 1 Corinthians 16:1,2*

- a. Does this passage say the first day is holy? *No*.
- b. Does it say, "Give money when the collection plate is passed in your church on the first day?"

                    . Verse 2 "let every one of you lay by him in store, as God hath prospered him, that there be no gatherings when I come."



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 5. The seventh text answers a number of questions. 1 Corinthians 16:1,2*

- a. Does this passage say the first day is holy? *No*.
- b. Does it say, "Give money when the collection plate is passed in your church on the first day?"

*No*. Verse 2 "let every one of you lay by him in store, as God hath prospered him, that there be no gatherings when I come."





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 5. The seventh text answers a number of questions. 1 Corinthians 16:1,2*

- a. Does this passage say the first day is holy? *No*.
- b. Does it say, "Give money when the collection plate is passed in your church on the first day?"

*No*. Verse 2 "let every one of you lay by him in store, as God hath prospered him, that there be no gatherings when I come."



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 5. The seventh text answers a number of questions. 1 Corinthians 16:1,2*

- a. Does this passage say the first day is holy? *No*.
- b. Does it say, "Give money when the collection plate is passed in your church on the first day?"

*No*. Verse 2 "let every one of you lay by him in store, as God hath prospered him, that there be no gatherings when I come."



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 5. The seventh text answers a number of questions. 1 Corinthians 16:1,2*

a. Does this passage say the first day is holy? *No*.

b. Does it say, "Give money when the collection plate is passed in your church on the first day?"

*No*. Verse 2 "let every one of you lay by him in store, as God hath prospered him, that there be no gatherings when I come."



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 6. What is the significance of “lay by him”?**

\_\_\_\_\_

The New Testament, in the language of today says, “Each of you should, at home, lay aside some money he makes, and save it.”



# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 6. What is the significance of “lay by him”?

*at home*, *lay aside some*  
*money*

The New Testament, in the language of today says, “Each of you should, at home, lay aside some money he makes, and save it.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7. The eighth and final New Testament text is Acts 20:7-11.**

- a. Does it say to observe Sunday as a holy day? \_\_\_\_\_.
- b. Does it say the Sabbath was changed to Sunday? \_\_\_\_\_.
- c. Does it say they met every Sunday for worship? \_\_\_\_\_.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7. The eighth and final New Testament text is Acts 20:7-11.**

- a. Does it say to observe Sunday as a holy day? No
- b. Does it say the Sabbath was changed to Sunday? \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Does it say they met every Sunday for worship? \_\_\_\_\_





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7. The eighth and final New Testament text is Acts 20:7-11.**

- a. Does it say to observe Sunday as a holy day? No.
- b. Does it say the Sabbath was changed to Sunday? No.
- c. Does it say they met every Sunday for worship? \_\_\_\_\_.







# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7. The eighth and final New Testament text is Acts 20:7-11.**

a. Does it say to observe Sunday as a holy day? No

b. Does it say the Sabbath was changed to Sunday? No

c. Does it say they met every Sunday for worship? No





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 8. Could the disciples have changed the day if they wanted to? Matthew 5:18; Deuteronomy 4:2***

“Till heaven and earth pass, one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law” “Ye shall not add unto the word which I command you, neither shall ye diminish ought from it...”





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 8. Could the disciples have changed the day if they wanted to? Matthew 5:18; Deuteronomy 4:2***

“Till heaven and earth pass, one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law” “Ye shall not add unto the word which I command you, neither shall ye diminish ought from it...”

***No***

---





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9. Satan's strategy is to get us to break just one of God's commandments! Why? James 2:10-12**

When you \_\_\_\_\_ in one point you are

\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

God's Moral Law is like a ten-sided fortress. Only one side needs to be broken down for the enemy to enter.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9. Satan's strategy is to get us to break just one of God's commandments! Why? James 2:10-12**

When you           *offend*           in one point you are

          *guilty*           of           *all*          

God's Moral Law is like a ten-sided fortress. Only one side needs to be broken down for the enemy to enter.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 10. John speaks of the Lord's Day - which day is it? Revelation 1:10; Exodus 20:10; Isaiah 58:13; Mark 2:28*

*Which day is the Lord's day?*

The \_\_\_\_\_ is the Lord's Day.

People sometimes call Sunday the Lord's Day, but the Bible calls the Sabbath the Lord's Day.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 10. John speaks of the Lord's Day - which day is it? Revelation 1:10; Exodus 20:10; Isaiah 58:13; Mark 2:28*

*Which day is the Lord's day?*

The *Sabbath* is the Lord's Day.

People sometimes call Sunday the Lord's Day, but the Bible calls the Sabbath the Lord's Day.



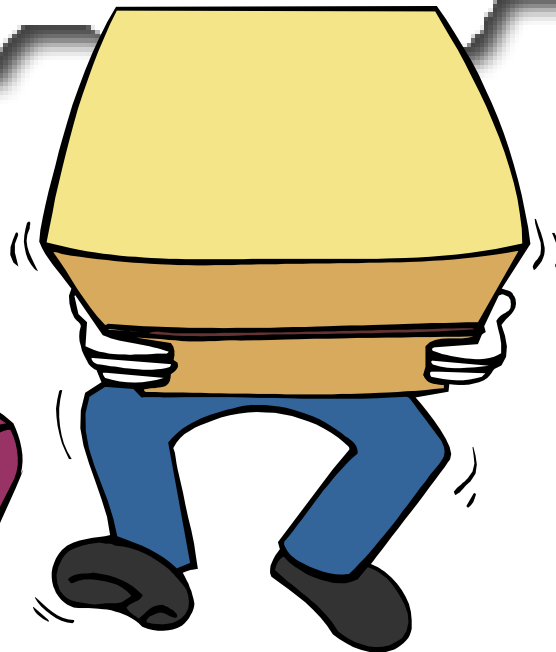
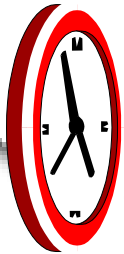
# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2. Memorial of Jesus' Resurrection

**Study Question 11. What does the Bible call Sunday?**

**Ezekiel 46:1**

An ordinary \_\_\_\_\_







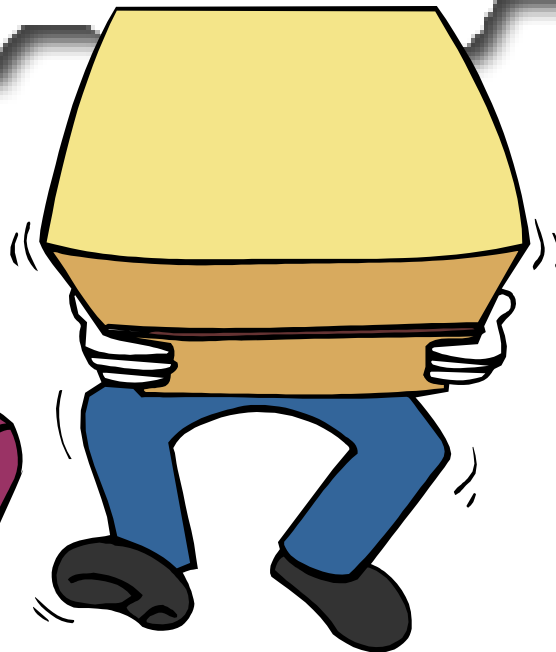
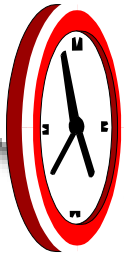
# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2. Memorial of Jesus' Resurrection

Study Question 11. What does the Bible call Sunday?

Ezekiel 46:1 *working day*

An ordinary \_\_\_\_\_





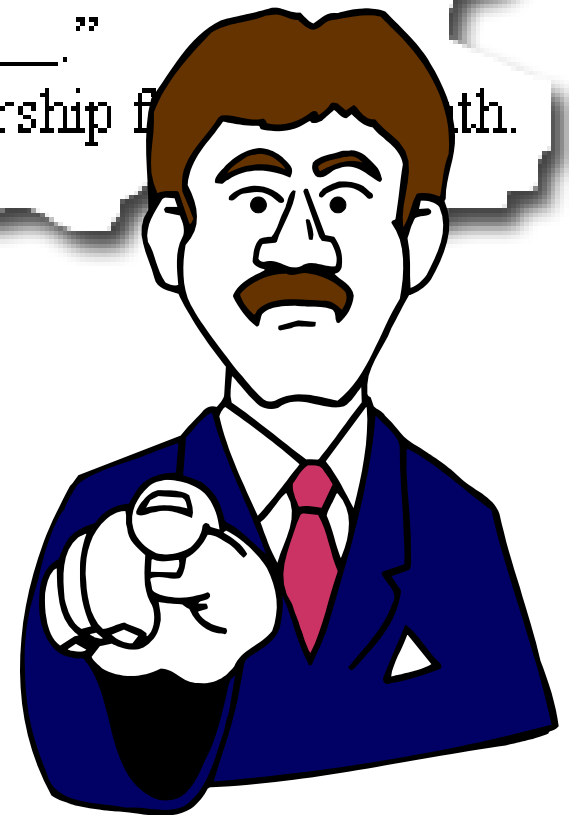
# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 12. Where did the Sunday sacredness come from? Matthew 15:3-9*

Verse 9 (KJV) "But in vain they do worship me, teaching for doctrines

the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_."

Misguided men have substituted another day of worship for the Sabbath.



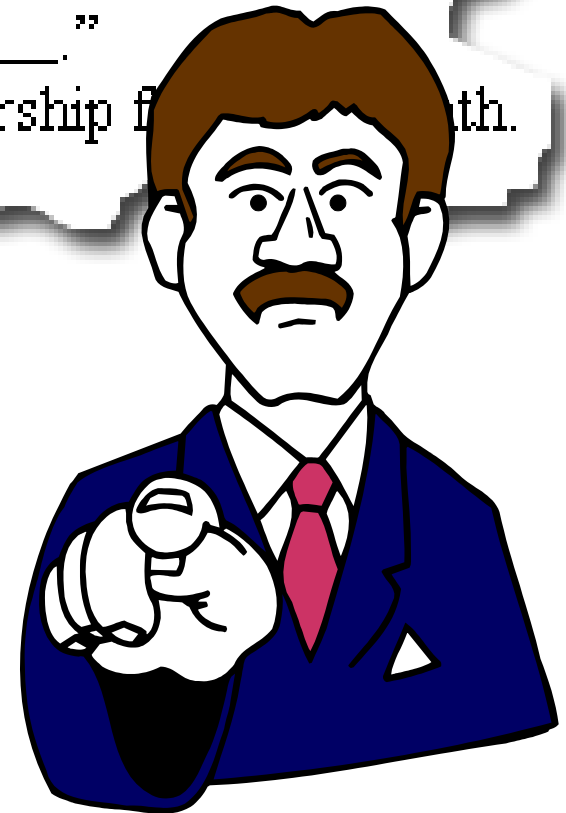


# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 12. Where did the Sunday sacredness come from? Matthew 15:3-9*

Verse 9 (KJV) "But in vain they do worship me, teaching for doctrines

*commandments* \_\_\_\_\_ *men* \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_."  
Misguided men have substituted another day of worship for \_\_\_\_\_ with.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 13. What did Jesus give us to honour His death, burial and resurrection?  
Romans 6:3-6, Colossians 2:12**





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 13. What did Jesus give us to honour His death, burial and resurrection?*

*Romans 6:3-6, Colossians 2:12*

*Baptism*

---





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3 Calendar Change Explained

*Study Question 14.*

*Have calendar changes made it impossible to find the Sabbath?*

			2001		2002	
			Wed	Thurs	Fri	Sat
	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>31</b>						



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3 Calendar Change Explained

Study Question 14.

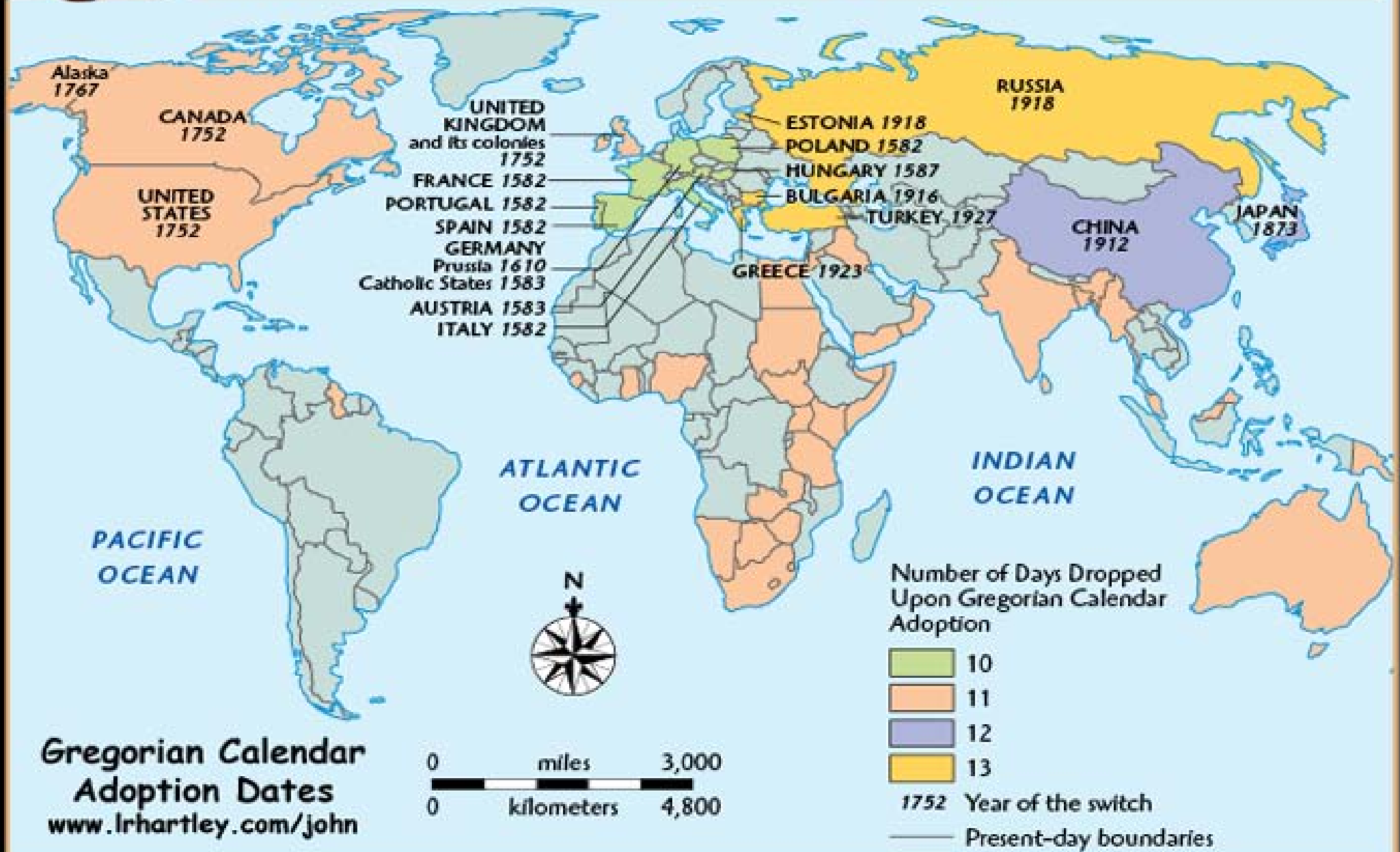
Have calendar changes made it impossible to find the Sabbath?

*No*

			1001	1002			
			Wed	Thurs	Fri	Sat	
	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	
<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>	
<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>30</b>	
<b>31</b>							



# In the Footsteps of John







# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4 Nailed to the Cross

**Study Question 15. The Bible talks about more than one type of Sabbath. Which Sabbaths are no longer binding since the cross? Colossians 2:14-17**

Those that were a “\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4 Nailed to the Cross

**Study Question 15. The Bible talks about more than one type of Sabbath. Which Sabbaths are no longer binding since the cross? Colossians 2:14-17**

Those that were a “ *shadow* of *things* to *come* ”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 16. What do Sunday churches say about this problem?**

**Baptist:** “There is no Scriptural evidence of the change of the Sabbath institution from the seventh to the first day of the week”

— Baptist Manual

**Christian Assembly:** “There is not in any place in the Bible any intimation of such a change.” — First Day Observance

**Episcopal/Anglican/Church of England:** “Is there any command in the New Testament to change the day of weekly rest from Saturday to Sunday? None!” — Manual of Christian Doctrine

**Lutheran:** “The observance of the Lord’s Day (Sunday) is not founded on any command of God.” — Augsburg Confession of Faith

**Summary:** “There is \_\_\_\_\_ Scriptural \_\_\_\_\_”.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 16. What do Sunday churches say about this problem?**

**Baptist:** “There is no Scriptural evidence of the change of the Sabbath institution from the seventh to the first day of the week”

— Baptist Manual

**Christian Assembly:** “There is not in any place in the Bible any intimation of such a change.” — First Day Observance

**Episcopal/Anglican/Church of England:** “Is there any command in the New Testament to change the day of weekly rest from Saturday to Sunday? None!” — Manual of Christian Doctrine

**Lutheran:** “The observance of the Lord’s Day (Sunday) is not founded on any command of God.” — Augsburg Confession of Faith

**Summary:** “There is *no* Scriptural *evidence*”.

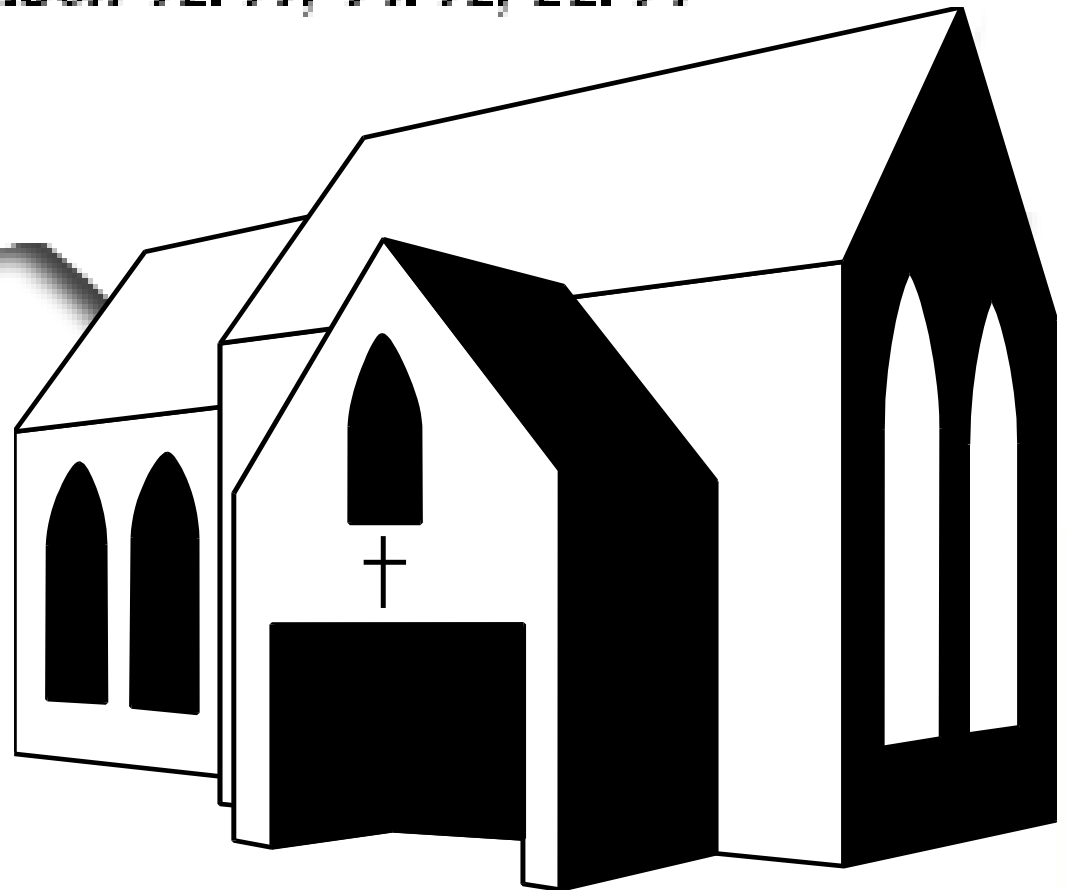


# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5 My Love and Obedience

*Study Question 17. Does Revelation say God's people keep his commandments? Revelation 12:17; 14:12; 22:14*

\_\_\_\_\_ - three times.





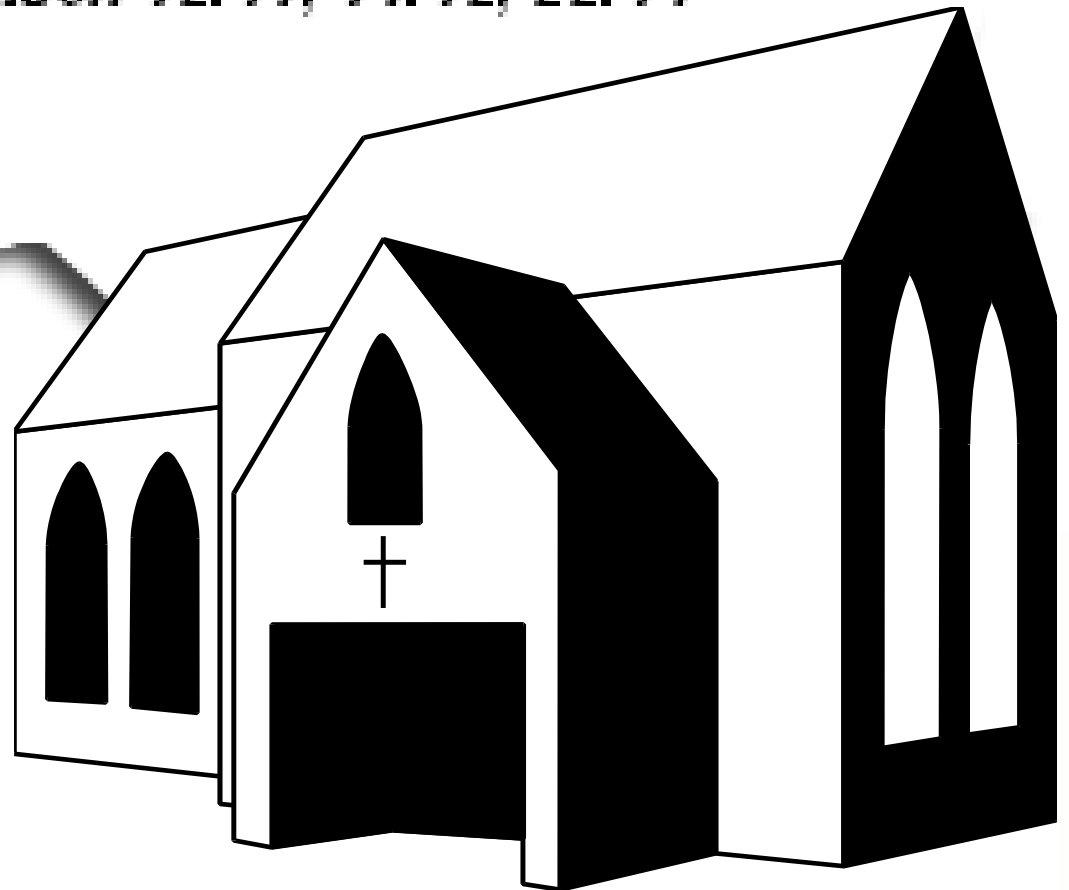
# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5 My Love and Obedience

*Study Question 17. Does Revelation say God's people keep his commandments? Revelation 12:17; 14:12; 22:14*

**Yes**

- three times.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 18. What does Jesus say to us about this problem? Matthew 15:3**

“[Jesus] answered and said unto them, Why do ye also

\_\_\_\_\_ the commandment of God by your

\_\_\_\_\_?”

We serve whomsoever we obey...

**Romans 6:16** “Know ye not, that to whom ye yield yourselves servants to obey, his servants ye are to whom ye obey; whether of sin unto death, or of obedience unto righteousness?”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 18. What does Jesus say to us about this problem? Matthew 15:3**

“[Jesus] answered and said unto them, Why do ye also

*transgress*

\_\_\_\_\_ the commandment of God by your

*tradition*

\_\_\_\_\_?”

We serve whomsoever we obey...

**Romans 6:16** “Know ye not, that to whom ye yield yourselves servants to obey, his servants ye are to whom ye obey; whether of sin unto death, or of obedience unto righteousness?”





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 19. Do you want to be on the side of tradition and lose, or do you want to be on the side of truth and win?*

*Your personal response*

*Study Question 20. Do you want the blessings God gives those who keep the Sabbath?*

*Your personal response*

**Part 6 The 10 Commandments (According to the New Testament)**

**Part 7 Comparing God and His Law**



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.



QUIZ

- 1.  True  False
- 2.  True  False
- 3.  True  False
- 4.  True  False
- 5.  True  False

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary

A small illustration in the top left corner shows a brown Bible standing upright, flanked by two golden figures that appear to be walking or standing. The Bible has the words 'THE HOLY BIBLE' visible on its spine.

# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. According to the Bible the Sabbath is the 1st. day**
- 2. In honour of the Resurrection we keep a day holy**
- 3. The moral law was nailed to the cross**
- 4. Sunday sacredness came from the Bible**
- 5. Today's topic is important because The Church has decreed it**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. According to the Bible the Sabbath is the 1st. day**
- 2. In honour of the Resurrection we keep a day holy**
- 3. The moral law was nailed to the cross**
- 4. Sunday sacredness came from the Bible**
- 5. Today's topic is important because the Church has decreed it**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. According to the Bible the Sabbath is the 1st. day**
- 2. In honour of the Resurrection we keep a day holy**
- 3. The moral law was nailed to the cross**
- 4. Sunday sacredness came from the Bible**
- 5. Today's topic is important because the Church has decreed it**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. According to the Bible the Sabbath is the 1st. day**
- 2. In honour of the Resurrection we keep a day holy**
- 3. The moral law was nailed to the cross**
- 4. Sunday sacredness came from the Bible**
- 5. Today's topic is important because the Church has decreed it**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

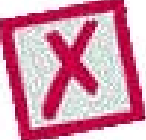
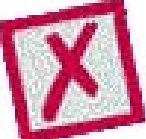
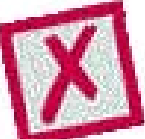
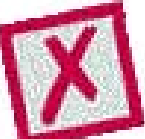
**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. According to the Bible the Sabbath is the 1st. day**
- 2. In honour of the Resurrection we keep a day holy**
- 3. The moral law was nailed to the cross**
- 4. Sunday sacredness came from the Bible**
- 5. Today's topic is important because the Church has decreed it**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

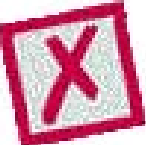
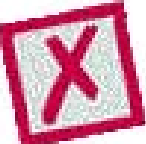



- 1. According to the Bible the Sabbath is the 1st. day** 
- 2. In honour of the Resurrection we keep a day holy** 
- 3. The moral law was nailed to the cross** 
- 4. Sunday sacredness came from the Bible** 
- 5. Today's topic is important because the Church has decreed it**





# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. According to the Bible the Sabbath is the 1st. day** 
- 2. In honour of the Resurrection we keep a day holy** 
- 3. The moral law was nailed to the cross** 
- 4. Sunday sacredness came from the Bible** 
- 5. Today's topic is important because the Church has decreed it** 



# Reflections

## Reflections

1. Does today's study make sense to you and do you believe it? If you do, tick the first *Reflections* box

REFLECTIONS

1.

2.

3.

2. If you would like your presenter to remember you in prayer, tick the second *Reflections* box

3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip



# In the Footsteps of John

## Closing Prayer & Announcements



**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**Next program: One God, Two Ideologies, Three Angels**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

## Question 4

**Which groups were Sabbath keepers:**

**A. Jesus and the disciples**



~~**B. Caesar and the Roman soldiers**~~



**C. Paul and Christian Gentiles**





# Quick Quiz (A, B &/or C)

True or False (5-question quiz):

## Question 1

The messages of Revelation are for

- A. Every nation (everybody)
- B. All of our relatives
- C. A select few

QUIZ				
1.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A, B	True	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C	False
2.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
3.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
4.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
5.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False

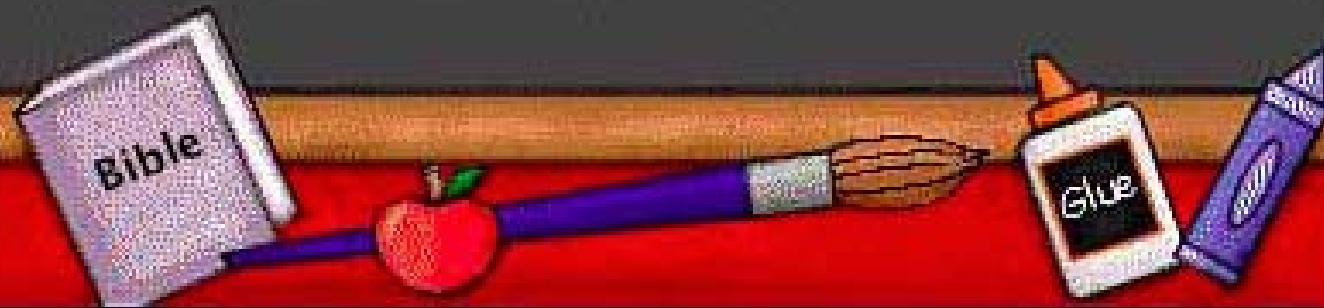


# In the Footsteps of John



## Homework Reading

Resurrection of life  
John 5:28, 29  
The first resurrection  
Revelation 20:6.





# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley

(From numerous and varied sources)



*Welcome*

[www.lhartley.com/john](http://www.lhartley.com/john)



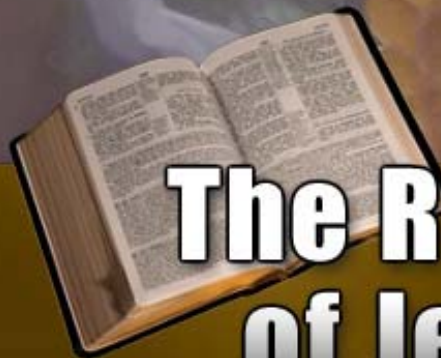




# **In the Footsteps of John**

## **Program for today (Program 12):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 12**
- **Today's study:**
  - One God, Two Ideologies, Three Angels**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ

Reading Revelation 12



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1. God's Two Witnesses

**Study Question 1. What are God's two witnesses who suffer shameful treatment? Revelation 11:3, 4**

The two \_\_\_\_\_ and the two

\_\_\_\_\_.

The two olive trees refer to the Holy Spirit (Zechariah 4:3-6). The two candlesticks refer to the Bible, God's Word (Psalm 119:105, 130). So the two witnesses, olive trees and candlesticks all refer to the same thing - the Bible, which was given by the Holy Spirit (2 Timothy 3:16, 2 Peter



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1. God's Two Witnesses

**Study Question 1. What are God's two witnesses who suffer shameful treatment? Revelation 11:3, 4**

The two olive trees and the two candlesticks.

The two olive trees refer to the Holy Spirit (Zechariah 4:3-6). The two candlesticks refer to the Bible, God's Word (Psalm 119:105, 130). So the two witnesses, olive trees and candlesticks all refer to the same thing - the Bible, which was given by the Holy Spirit (2 Timothy 3:16, 2 Peter



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 2. How long were God's people and the two witnesses persecuted? Revelation 11:2, 3*

\_\_\_\_\_ or 1,260 days.  
42 prophetic months and 1260 prophetic days are the same. They equal 1,260 literal years because in prophecy a prophetic day equals a literal year (Ezekiel 4:6; Numbers 14:34).



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 2. How long were God's people and the two witnesses persecuted? Revelation 11:2, 3*

***Forty-two months*** or 1,260 days.

42 prophetic months and 1260 prophetic days are the same. They equal 1,260 literal years because in prophecy a prophetic day equals a literal year (Ezekiel 4:6; Numbers 14:34).

*(or 42 months)*



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3. When did the 1,260 years of persecution occur?**



22



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3. When did the 1,260 years of persecution occur?**

In 538 A.D. the Ostragoths abandoned their siege of Rome. This left the Bishop of Rome to exercise the prerogatives of Justinian's decree of 533 A.D. the power and the authority of the Papacy grew, and grew, and grew. Exactly 1260 years later the Papacy suffered its "deathblow."

The spectacular victories of the armies of Napoleon in Italy placed the Pope at the mercy of the French Revolutionary Government, which now advised that the Roman Religion would always be a persistent enemy of the Republic.

The government urged Napoleon to destroy the center of unity of the Roman church, and Napoleon did just that. In 1798 the French general Berthier, with a French army, marched into Rome and proclaimed the political rule of the Papacy at an end and took the Pope prisoner. The Pope was removed to France where he died in exile.

The 1260 year rule of the Papacy was finished.

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3. When did the 1,260 years of persecution occur?**

**538**

**1798**

A.D. \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_

(History affirms a 1,260-year period from 538 A.D. to 1798 A.D., when the Christian Church persecuted Bible - believing Christians).





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 4. What warnings are pronounced against those who attack God's Word? Revelation 11:4-6***

“ \_\_\_\_\_ devours them”.

People who hurt or do violence to the Holy Scriptures will, in the end, be destroyed by fire (2 Thessalonians 1:8, Revelation 22:18, 19).





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 4. What warnings are pronounced against those who attack God's Word? Revelation 11:4-6*

## *Fire*

“ \_\_\_\_\_ devours them”.

People who hurt or do violence to the Holy Scriptures will, in the end, be destroyed by fire (2 Thessalonians 1:8, Revelation 22:18, 19).





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5. Who finally killed the two witnesses?  
Revelation 11:7**

“The \_\_\_\_\_ that ascendeth out of the bottomless pit.”

The beast from the pit is Satan (Revelation 20:1-3). However, as in Revelation 12:3, 4, the beast also represents an earthly kingdom through which Satan successfully worked (Revelation 12:3, 4, 7-9).





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5. Who finally killed the two witnesses?  
Revelation 11:7**

“The *beast* \_\_\_\_\_ that ascendeth out of the bottomless pit.”

The beast from the pit is Satan (Revelation 20:1-3). However, as in Revelation 12:3, 4, the beast also represents an earthly kingdom through which Satan successfully worked (Revelation 12:3, 4, 7-9).

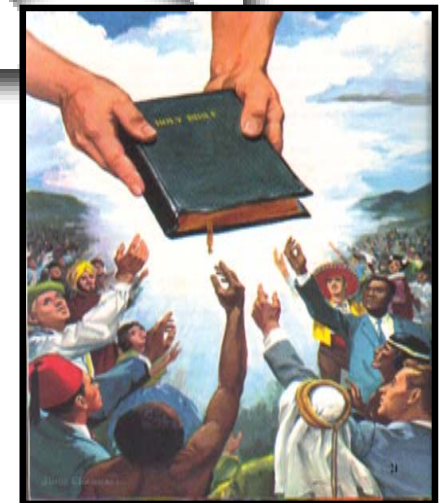




# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 6. How long would the two witnesses remain dead? Revelation 11:9**

\_\_\_\_\_ days, which represent 3½ years (*to be explained after the next Study Question*). Satan despises the Bible because it exposes his evil plans and uplifts Jesus. He tries to keep us from studying the Bible at any cost, so let's promise God to spend some time in Bible study each day.





# In the Footsteps of John

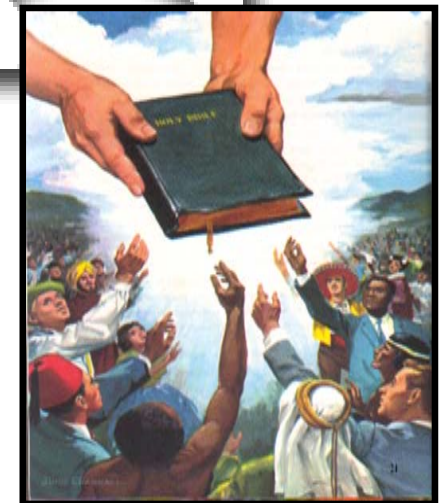
*Study Question 6. How long would the two witnesses remain dead? Revelation 11:9*

*Three-and-a-half*

days, which

represent 3½ years (*to be explained after the next Study Question*).

Satan despises the Bible because it exposes his evil plans and uplifts Jesus. He tries to keep us from studying the Bible at any cost, so let's promise God to spend some time in Bible study each day.





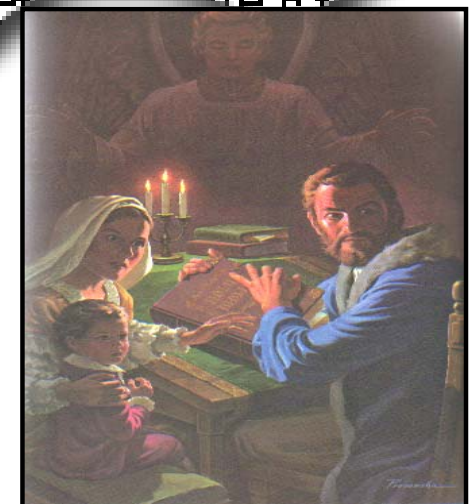
# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7. What nation did Satan use to “kill” the Bible? Revelation 11:8**

“Spiritually... called \_\_\_\_\_ and

\_\_\_\_\_ where also our Lord was crucified”

Only one nation could possibly fit: the nation of France. It was grossly immoral (Sodom) and atheistic and God-hating (Egypt). During the French Revolution, before the 1,260-year persecution ended by the Emperor Napoleon, many Bibles were burned.





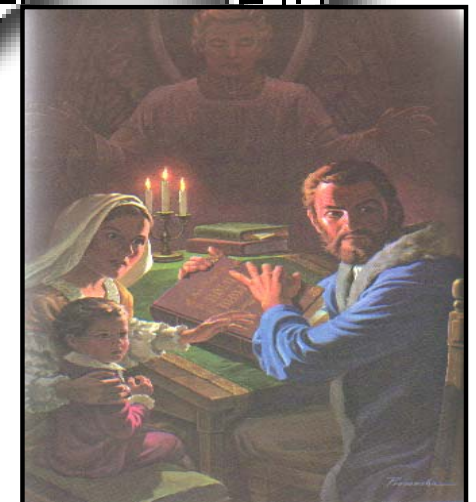


# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7. What nation did Satan use to “kill” the Bible? Revelation 11:8**

“Spiritually... called Sodom and Egypt where also our Lord was crucified”

Only one nation could possibly fit: the nation of France. It was grossly immoral (Sodom) and atheistic and God-hating (Egypt). During the French Revolution, before the 1,260-year persecution ended by the Emperor Napoleon, the French government burned the Bibles.



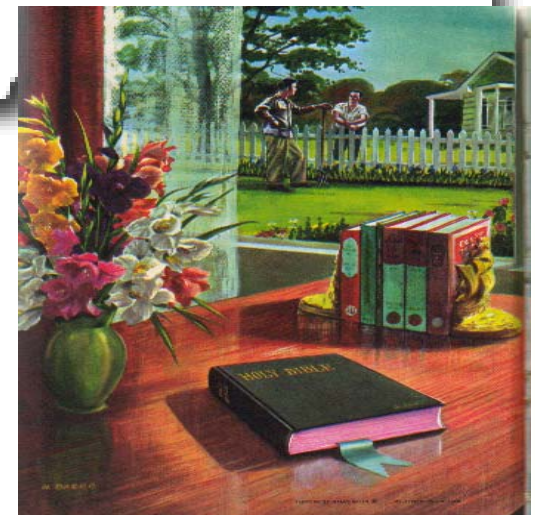


# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8. What happened after the witnesses were raised? Revelation 11:11, 12**

They \_\_\_\_\_ up to Heaven.

This means that the *Word of God* would be highly exalted after it was resurrected — and it was. The *British and Foreign Bible Society* was organized in 1804 and the *American Bible Society* in 1816. The Bible became available to the man on the street, and has remained a best seller to this day.



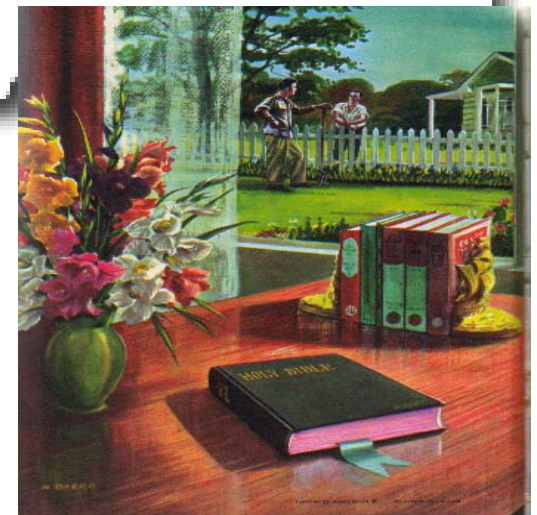


# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 8. What happened after the witnesses were raised? Revelation 11:11, 12*

They *ascended* up to Heaven.

This means that the Word of God would be highly exalted after it was resurrected — and it was. The *British and Foreign Bible Society* was organized in 1804 and the *American Bible Society* in 1816. The Bible became available to the man on the street, and has remained a best seller to this day.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9. When God's power struck what happened? Revelation 11:13**

“...the tenth part of \_\_\_\_\_

fell and in the earthquake were slain of men \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9. When God's power struck what happened? Revelation 11:13**

“...the tenth part of the city  
fell and in the earthquake were slain of men seven  
thousand.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9. When God's power struck what happened? Revelation 11:13**

“...the tenth part of the city  
fell and in the earthquake were slain of men seven  
thousand.”





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2. Origin of Atheistic Communism

**Study Question 10. Why did militant atheism spread to Russia? Galatians 5:9; Ecclesiastes 10:1a; James 3:5b**

“A \_\_\_\_\_ leaven leaveneth the  
\_\_\_\_\_ lump.”

A little evil can become big very quickly  
the power of the church and the nobility  
east to the west  
feared



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2. Origin of Atheistic Communism

*Study Question 10. Why did militant atheism spread to Russia? Galatians 5:9; Ecclesiastes 10:1a; James 3:5b*

“A *little* \_\_\_\_\_ leaven leaveneth the  
*whole* \_\_\_\_\_ lump.”

A little evil can become big very quickly  
the power of the church and the no  
east to the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3. Revelation's Three Angels' Messages

**Study Question 11. How far will God's great last day movement go? Revelation 14:6**

“To \_\_\_\_\_ nation and kindred and tongue and people.”

God's last day movement will go worldwide. No one will be left out. All will clearly understand God's requirements and His love. God commands that the everlasting gospel of love for these last days must include His three-point message of Revelation 14:6-12.





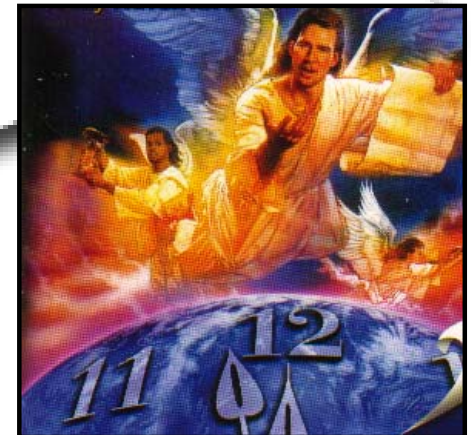
# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3. Revelation's Three Angels' Messages

**Study Question 11. How far will God's great last day movement go? Revelation 14:6**

“To *every* \_\_\_\_\_ nation and kindred and tongue and people.”

God's last day movement will go worldwide. No one will be left out. All will clearly understand God's requirements and His love. God commands that the everlasting gospel of love for these last days must include His three-point message of Revelation 14:6-12.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 12. The first part of God's message for today is? Revelation 14:7**

“Fear God and \_\_\_\_\_ to

\_\_\_\_\_ for the hour of His judgement is come and worship Him that made heaven and earth.”

The message is opposed to evolution. It says “worship the Creator for the hour of his judgement is come”. (Did you know that the judgement has already begun?) In our last study, you will recall, God made it clear that He asks His people to keep His Sabbath as proof that they accept Him as Creator.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 12. The first part of God's message for today is? Revelation 14:7**

“Fear God and *give* \_\_\_\_\_ *glory* \_\_\_\_\_ to  
*Him* \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ for the hour of His judgement is come and worship Him that made heaven and earth.”

The message is opposed to evolution. It says “worship the Creator for the hour of his judgement is come”. (Did you know that the judgement has already begun?) In our last study, you will recall, God made it clear that He asks His people to keep His Sabbath as proof that they accept Him as Creator.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 13. What is the second part of God's great message for today? Revelation 14:8, 18:2-4***

“ \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ .”

“ \_\_\_\_\_ of her my people  
that ye be not partakers of her sins, and that ye receive not of her  
plagues.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 13. What is the second part of God's great message for today? Revelation 14:8, 18:2-4**

“ *Babylon* is *fallen* .”

“ *Come out* of her my people that ye be not partakers of her sins, and that ye receive not of her plagues.”

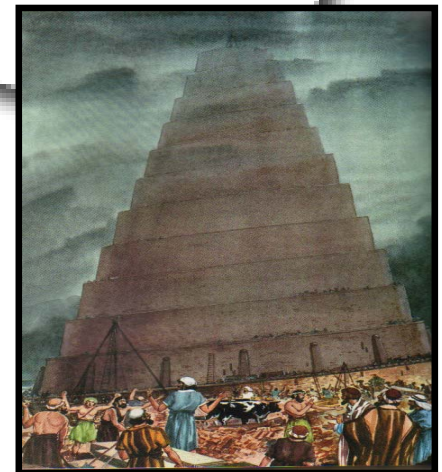


# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4. Mark of the Beast or Mark of the Lord?

*Study Question 14. What warning does the third part of God's message give? Revelation 14:9, 10*

"If any man worship the \_\_\_\_\_ and receive his  
\_\_\_\_\_ ... the same shall drink of the wine of the  
wrath of God."



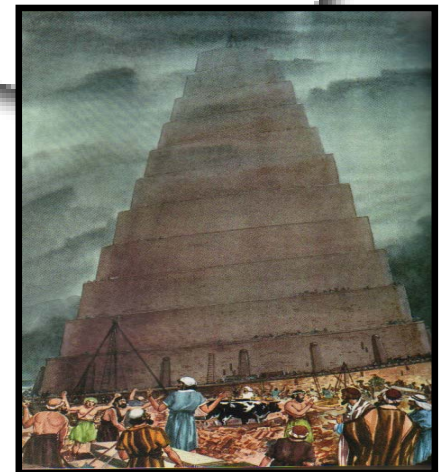


# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4. Mark of the Beast or Mark of the Lord?

*Study Question 14. What warning does the third part of God's message give? Revelation 14:9, 10*

“If any man worship the           *beast*           and receive his           *mark*           ... the same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God.”







# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 15. How are those described who accept this message? Revelation 14:12**

“Here is the patience of the saints: here are they that \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of God, and the faith of Jesus.”





# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 15. How are those described who accept this message? Revelation 14:12

“Here is the patience of the saints: here are they that *keep*  
*commandments*  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of God, and the faith of Jesus.”





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 15. How are those described who accept this message? Revelation 14:12**

“Here is the patience of the saints: here are they that keep  
*commandments*  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of God, and the faith of Jesus.”

**Part 5. God will finish His work.**

**Study Question 16. What happens when God's great messages reach the world? Revelation 14:14; Acts 1:9-11**

Answer: The \_\_\_\_\_ of Jesus.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 15. How are those described who accept this message? Revelation 14:12**

“Here is the patience of the saints: here are they that keep  
*commandments*  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of God, and the faith of Jesus.”

**Part 5. God will finish His work.**

**Study Question 16. What happens when God's great messages reach the world? Revelation 14:14; Acts 1:9-11**

Answer: The *Second Coming* \_\_\_\_\_ of Jesus.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 17. How long will it take for God's messages to reach everyone? Romans 9:28*

“He will finish the work and \_\_\_\_\_ it.

\_\_\_\_\_ in righteousness.”

This is a promise!





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 17. How long will it take for God's messages to reach everyone? Romans 9:28*

“He will finish the work and *cut* \_\_\_\_\_ it.

*short* \_\_\_\_\_ in righteousness.”

This is a promise!





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 18. Why will many be lost when Jesus returns? Hosea 4:6***

“My people are destroyed for lack of knowledge: because thou hast  
\_\_\_\_\_ I will also reject  
thee”

Many will be lost because God gave them information or knowledge and they refused to hear it. People who were lost in Noah’s day “knew not” for the same reason: they wouldn’t listen. (Matthew 24:37-39).



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 18. Why will many be lost when Jesus returns? Hosea 4:6*

“My people are destroyed for lack of knowledge: because thou hast  
*rejected knowledge* I will also reject  
thee”

Many will be lost because God gave them information or knowledge and they refused to hear it. People who were lost in Noah’s day “knew not” for the same reason: they wouldn’t listen. (Matthew 24:37-39).





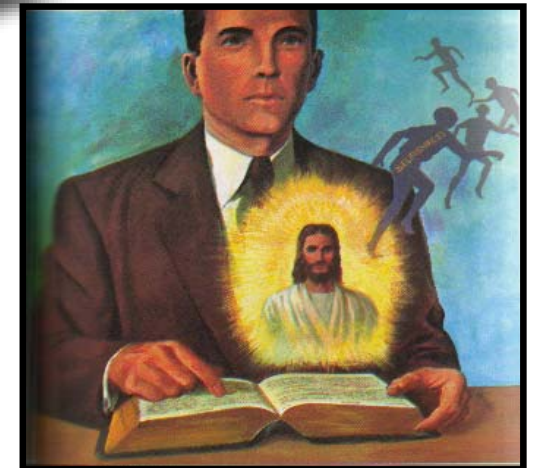
# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 6. Jesus calls His sheep

**Study Question 19. As one of Jesus' sheep, what will I want to do? John 10:27**

Jesus says, "My sheep hear my voice, and I know them and they

\_\_\_\_\_."





# In the Footsteps of John

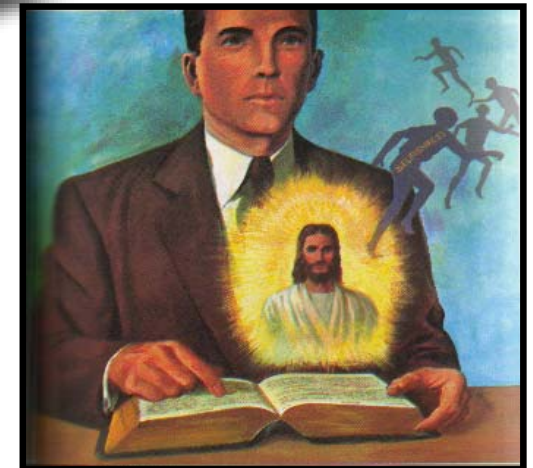
## Part 6. Jesus calls His sheep

**Study Question 19. As one of Jesus' sheep, what will I want to do? John 10:27**

Jesus says, "My sheep hear my voice, and I know them and they

*follow Me*"

---





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 20. Why has Jesus given us His wonderful messages? John 15:11*

“These things have I spoken unto you, that \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ might \_\_\_\_\_ in you, and

that \_\_\_\_\_ might be

\_\_\_\_\_”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 20. Why has Jesus given us His wonderful messages? John 15:11**

“These things have I spoken unto you, that *My*  
*joy* might *remain,* in you, and  
that *your* *joy* might be  
*full*.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 21. What does Jesus promise us as a free gift? 1 Corinthians 15:57**

“But thanks be to God which giveth us the \_\_\_\_\_ through our Lord Jesus Christ.”

Victory over sin and evil is a free gift from Jesus. We need only accept it. Author Reginald Wallis writes, “The triumphant Christian does not fight for victory; he celebrates a victory already won. The victorious life is Christ’s business, not yours.”



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 21. What does Jesus promise us as a free gift? 1 Corinthians 15:57*

*victory*

“But thanks be to God which giveth us the \_\_\_\_\_  
through our Lord Jesus Christ.”

Victory over sin and evil is a free gift from Jesus. We need only accept it. Author Reginald Wallis writes, “The triumphant Christian does not fight for victory; he celebrates a victory already won. The victorious life is Christ’s business, not yours.”



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 22. Do you want to escape the awful fate of those who remain in Babylon?*

*Your personal response*

---

*Study Question 23. Are you willing to receive God's last day message and be victorious?*

*Your personal response*

---



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS  
REFLECTIONS

1.
2.
3.



QUIZ

- |    |                          |      |                          |       |
|----|--------------------------|------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 2. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 3. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 4. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 5. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary





# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. Sabbath is at the heart of creator worship**
- 2. The 3-point message of Revelation 14 is called the Everlasting Gospel**
- 3. The first part of this message is to worship the Creator**



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**




**4. Atheism is Sabbath Worship**

**5. Evolution will be taught to every nation, kindred, tongue & people (Revelation 14:16)**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**


- 1. Sabbath is at the heart of creator worship **
- 2. The 3-point message of Revelation 14 is called the Everlasting Gospel **
- 3. The first part of this message is to worship the Creator **



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

**4. Atheism is Sabbath Worship **  
**(Atheism is having no belief in God)**

**5. Evolution will be taught to every **  
**nation, kindred, tongue & people**  
**(Revelation 14:16**  
**(The Gospel will be preached to ...))**



# Reflections

## Reflections

1. Does today's study make sense to you and do you believe it? If you do, tick the first *Reflections* box

A small image of a 'REFLECTIONS' slip. The slip is titled 'REFLECTIONS' and has three numbered boxes (1, 2, 3) for marking. The boxes are empty.

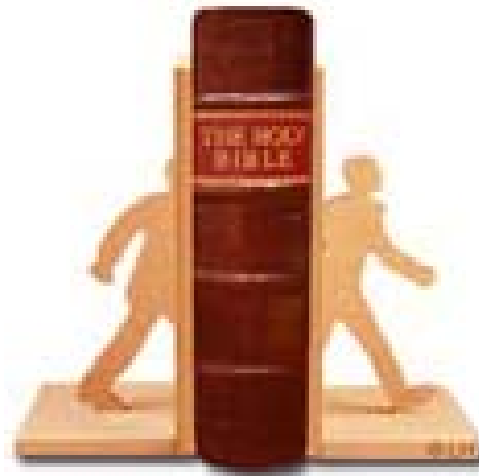
2. If you would like your presenter to remember you in prayer, tick the second *Reflections* box

3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip



# In the Footsteps of John

## Closing Prayer & Announcements



**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**Next program: Who Has the Keys?**

[www.Irhartley.com/john](http://www.Irhartley.com/john)



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

## Question 4

**Which groups were Sabbath keepers:**

**A. Jesus and the disciples**



~~**B. Caesar and the Roman soldiers**~~



**C. Paul and Christian Gentiles**





# Quick Quiz (A, B &/or C)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

## Question 1

**The messages of Revelation  
are for**

- A. Every nation (everybody)**
- B. All of our relatives**
- C. A select few**

- QUIZ -				
1.	<input type="checkbox"/> A, B	True	<input type="checkbox"/> C	False
2.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
3.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
4.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
5.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False

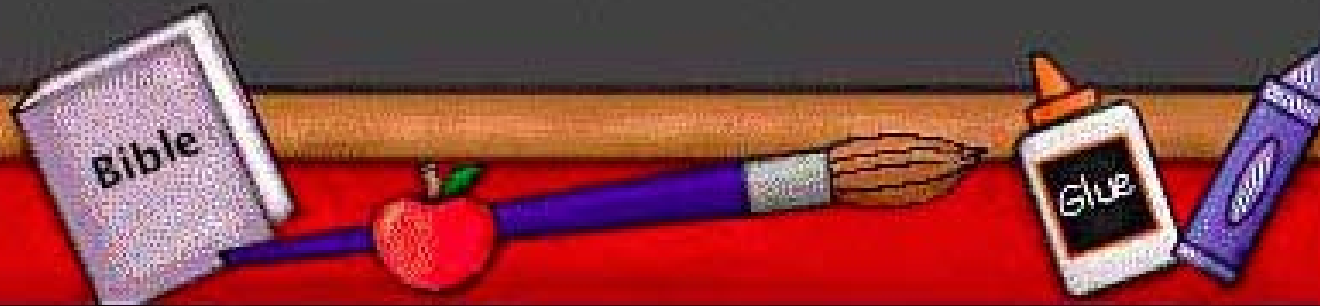




# In the Footsteps of John

## Homework Reading

Resurrection of life  
John 5:28, 29  
The first resurrection  
Revelation 20:6.





# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley

(From numerous and varied sources)



*Welcome*

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)





# In the Footsteps of John



## **Program for today (Program 13):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 13**
- **Today's study: Who Has the Keys?**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ



Reading Revelation 13



# In the Footsteps of John



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2. Revelation's Keys of Death

### Victory Over Death

**Study Question 1. What does Jesus have in His hand?**  
**Revelation 1:18**

“The \_\_\_\_\_ of hell and death.”

# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2. Revelation's Keys of Death

### Victory Over Death

**Study Question 1. What does Jesus have in His hand?**  
**Revelation 1:18**

“The **keys** \_\_\_\_\_ of hell and death.”



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 2. What is Jesus called in Revelation 1:5?*

“The \_\_\_\_\_ begotten of the dead”

**He was not the first raised numerically.** Others had been raised prior to His resurrection. **He was first from the standpoint of importance.** His resurrection is first and foremost of all.

# In the Footsteps of John



Study Question 2. What is Jesus called in Revelation 1:5?

*first*

“The \_\_\_\_\_ begotten of the dead”

**He was not the first raised numerically.** Others had been raised prior to His resurrection. **He was first from the standpoint of importance.** His resurrection is first and foremost of all.

# In the Footsteps of John




**Study Question 3. Why is Jesus' resurrection so important to me? 1 Corinthians 15:20-22**

“In Christ shall all \_\_\_\_\_ made \_\_\_\_\_.”

His resurrection is important to you and me because it has made all other resurrections possible.



# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 3. Why is Jesus' resurrection so important to me? 1 Corinthians 15:20-22**

“In Christ shall all *be* \_\_\_\_\_ made *alive* \_\_\_\_\_.”

His resurrection is important to you and me because it has made all other resurrections possible.

# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3. God Created Man

**Study Question 4. How did God create man in the beginning?**  
**Genesis 2:7**

He “\_\_\_\_\_ man of the \_\_\_\_\_ of  
the ground and \_\_\_\_\_ into his nostrils the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.”

# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3. God Created Man

Study Question 4. How did God create man in the beginning?  
Genesis 2:7

He “ *formed* \_\_\_\_\_ man of the \_\_\_\_\_ *dust* \_\_\_\_\_ of  
the ground and \_\_\_\_\_ *breathed* \_\_\_\_\_ into his nostrils the  
\_\_\_\_\_ *breath* \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ *life* \_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John



***Study Question 5. What happens at death?***

***Ecclesiastes 12:7a***

“Then shall the \_\_\_\_\_ to  
the earth as it was...”





# In the Footsteps of John



*Study Question 5. What happens at death?*

*Ecclesiastes 12:7a*

“Then shall the \_\_\_\_\_ *dust* \_\_\_\_\_ *return* \_\_\_\_\_ to  
the earth as it was...”







# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 6. What returns to God at death?  
Ecclesiastes 12:7b; James 2:26**

a. "...and the \_\_\_\_\_ shall \_\_\_\_\_  
unto God who gave it."

b. "For as the body without \_\_\_\_\_ is  
dead, so faith without works is dead also."





# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 6. What returns to God at death?**  
**Ecclesiastes 12:7b; James 2:26**

a. "...and the spirit shall return  
unto God who gave it."

b. "For as the body without \_\_\_\_\_ is  
dead, so faith without works is dead also."





# In the Footsteps of John




**Study Question 6. What returns to God at death?**

**Ecclesiastes 12:7b; James 2:26**

a. "...and the spirit shall return  
unto God who gave it."

b. "For as the body without the spirit is  
dead, so faith without works is dead also."



A close-up photograph of a human hand held palm-up, filled with dark, rich soil. The soil is piled in the center of the hand and spills slightly over the fingers. The background is a soft, out-of-focus green, suggesting an outdoor setting with foliage. The lighting is natural, highlighting the texture of the skin and the granular nature of the earth.

**"Then the dust will return  
to the earth as it was,  
And the spirit will return  
to God who gave it."**

**Ecclesiastes 12:7, NKJV**



# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 7. Did God place the breath of life in man at creation? Genesis 2:7**

\_\_\_\_\_.  
What happened? “And \_\_\_\_\_ became a living soul.”

**Biologically speaking, *body plus breath equals soul.***





# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 7. Did God place the breath of life in man at creation? Genesis 2:7**

**Yes**

What happened? “And \_\_\_\_\_ became a living soul.”

**Biologically speaking, *body plus breath equals soul.***





# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 7. Did God place the breath of life in man at creation? Genesis 2:7**

**Yes**

What happened? “And \_\_\_\_\_ *man* \_\_\_\_\_ became a living soul.”

**Biologically speaking, *body plus breath equals soul.***



*Here is another way of looking at it...*

**Dust  
+ Spirit**

---

**= A Living Soul**







# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 8. Do souls die? Ezekiel 18:4, 20**

\_\_\_\_\_. “The soul that sinneth it \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_.”

The Bible does not support “the undying soul” concept. Rather, scripture teaches the human soul is subject to death.



# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 8. Do souls die? Ezekiel 18:4, 20**

***Yes*** \_\_\_\_\_ “The soul that sinneth it \_\_\_\_\_ ***shall***  
***die*** \_\_\_\_\_.”

The Bible does not support “the undying soul” concept. Rather, scripture teaches the human soul is subject to death.



# In the Footsteps of John



## Part 4. Death and The Grave

**Study Question 9. What happens to the soul at death?**

**Psalm 104:29, 30**

“... they \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ to  
their \_\_\_\_\_.”

***The soul goes nowhere, it simply ceases to exist.***



# In the Footsteps of John



## Part 4. Death and The Grave

Study Question 9. *What happens to the soul at death?*

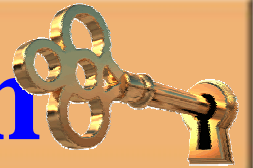
*Psalm 104:29, 30*

“... they *die* \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ to  
their *dust* \_\_\_\_\_.”

***The soul goes nowhere, it simply ceases to exist.***



# In the Footsteps of John



*Study Question 10. Where are the dead? John 5:28, 29,  
Job 21:32*

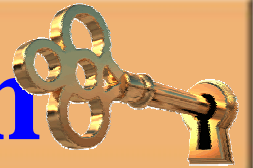
In their \_\_\_\_\_.

***The dead are not in Heaven or hell, but are in their graves.***





# In the Footsteps of John



Study Question 10. Where are the dead? John 5:28, 29,  
Job 21:32 *graves*

In their \_\_\_\_\_.

*The dead are not in Heaven or hell, but are in their graves.*





# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 11. Can dead people think? Psalm 146:4**  
“His breath goeth forth, he returneth to his earth; in that very day





# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 11. Can dead people think? Psalm 146:4**

“His breath goeth forth, he returneth to his earth; in that very day

*his thoughts perish*

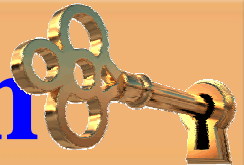
---







# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 12. Do dead people know what loved ones are doing? Job 14:12,21**

“His sons come to honour and he \_\_\_\_\_ it

\_\_\_\_\_ ; and they are brought low, but he

\_\_\_\_\_ it \_\_\_\_\_ of them.”

**The following scriptures are specific:**

**Job 7:9, 10 The dead can't go back and haunt houses.**

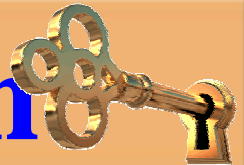
**Psalm 6:5 The dead do not remember or give thanks.**

**Isaiah 38:18, 19 The dead can't learn truth.**

**Psalm 115:17 The dead do not praise the Lord.**



# In the Footsteps of John



Study Question 12. Do dead people know what loved ones are doing? Job 14:12,21

“His sons come to honour and he knoweth it

not

\_\_\_\_\_ ; and they are brought low, but he

perceiveth

not

\_\_\_\_\_ it \_\_\_\_\_ of them.”

**The following scriptures are specific:**

**Job 7:9, 10 The dead can't go back and haunt houses.**

**Psalms 6:5 The dead do not remember or give thanks.**

**Isaiah 38:18, 19 The dead can't learn truth.**

**Psalms 115:17 The dead do not praise the Lord.**



# In the Footsteps of John



***Study Question 13. Does any part of man know anything in death? Ecclesiastes 9:5, 6, 10***

“The \_\_\_\_\_  
anything.”

***Death is just the opposite of life.***



# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 13. Does any part of man know anything in death? Ecclesiastes 9:5, 6, 10**

“The dead know not  
anything.”

***Death is just the opposite of life.***



# In the Footsteps of John



## Part 5. Resurrection From Death

**Study Question 14. When are the righteous dead raised?  
1 Corinthians 15:20, 23; 1 Thessalonians 4:15-17**

At the \_\_\_\_\_ of Christ.





# In the Footsteps of John



## Part 5. Resurrection From Death

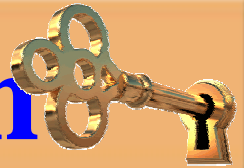
**Study Question 14. When are the righteous dead raised?  
1 Corinthians 15:20, 23; 1 Thessalonians 4:15-17**

At the                      *Second*                      *Coming*                      of Christ.





# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 15. How did Jesus refer to death?**

**John 11:11-14**

“These things said he: and after that he saith unto them, Our friend

\_\_\_\_\_; but I go, that I may awake him out of sleep. Then said his disciples, Lord, if he sleep, he shall do well. Howbeit Jesus spake of his death: but they thought that he had spoken of taking of rest in sleep. Then said Jesus unto them plainly, Lazarus is dead.”



# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 15. How did Jesus refer to death?**

**John 11:11-14**

“These things said he: and after that he saith unto them, Our friend

*Lazarus*

*sleepeth*

\_\_\_\_\_; but I go, that I may awake him out of sleep. Then said his disciples, Lord, if he sleep, he shall do well. Howbeit Jesus spake of his death: but they thought that he had spoken of taking of rest in sleep. Then said Jesus unto them plainly, Lazarus is dead.”





# In the Footsteps of John



*Study Question 16. Do people have immortality now?*  
*1 Timothy 6:15,*  
*16*

\_\_\_\_\_. Only \_\_\_\_\_ has immortality now.

Man is mortal, subject to death (Job 4:17). Yet God's people do have the gift of eternal life now through Jesus. It begins with the new birth and will be continued for eternity (1 John 5:12; John 6:54).



# In the Footsteps of John



*Study Question 16. Do people have immortality now?*  
*1 Timothy 6:15,*  
*16*

**No**

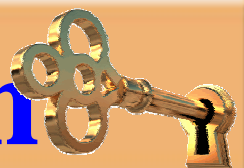
**God**

\_\_\_\_\_. Only \_\_\_\_\_ has immortality now.

Man is mortal, subject to death (Job 4:17). Yet God's people do have the gift of eternal life now through Jesus. It begins with the new birth and will be continued for eternity (1 John 5:12; John 6:54).



# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 17. When will God's people receive immortality? 1 Thessalonians 4:16; 1 Corinthians 15:51-55**

“For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God”(1 Thessalonians 4:16).

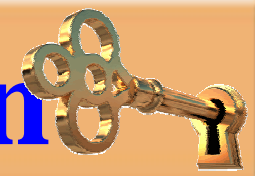
“Behold, I show in victory and death. We shall be raised. O that we shall be raised in thy victory.” (1 Corinthians 15:51-55)

The \_\_\_\_\_ of Jesus.

Immortality means ‘not subject to death’. Jesus will give immortality to His people as a free gift at His second coming. Until then no-one but God has immortality.



# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 17. When will God's people receive immortality? 1 Thessalonians 4:16; 1 Corinthians 15:51-55**

“For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God”(1 Thessalonians 4:16).

“Behold, I show in victory and death. We shall be raised. O that we shall be raised in thy victory.” (1 Corinthians 15:51-55)

## *Second Coming*

The \_\_\_\_\_ of Jesus.

Immortality means ‘not subject to death’. Jesus will give immortality to His people as a free gift at His second coming. Until then no-one but God has immortality.



# In the Footsteps of John



## Part 6. Satan's Hoax About Death

*Study Question 18. What lie about death did Satan tell Eve?*

**Genesis 3:4**

“Thou shalt \_\_\_\_\_ surely \_\_\_\_\_.”

In essence, Satan said, “You won’t really die if you disobey”, and that is what he is still telling people today.



# In the Footsteps of John



## Part 6. Satan's Hoax About Death

*Study Question 18. What lie about death did Satan tell Eve?*

*Genesis 3:4*

“Thou shalt *not* surely *die*.”

In essence, Satan said, “You won’t really die if you disobey”, and that is what he is still telling people today.



# In the Footsteps of John



***Study Question 19. Why does Satan want people to believe the dead are alive? Matthew 24:24; Revelation 16:14.***

“For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall show great signs and wonders; insomuch that, if it were possible, they shall

\_\_\_\_\_ the very elect” (Matthew 24:24).

Satan and his angels can pose as spirits of the dead to deceive people.



# In the Footsteps of John



*Study Question 19. Why does Satan want people to believe the dead are alive? Matthew 24:24; Revelation 16:14.*

“For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall show great signs and wonders; insomuch that, if it were possible, they shall

*deceive*

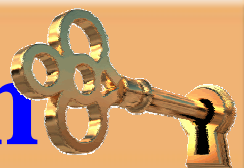
\_\_\_\_\_ the very elect” (Matthew 24:24).

Satan and his angels can pose as spirits of the dead to deceive people.





# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 20. What causes the fall of Babylon?  
Revelation 18:2, 4, 5**

She has become “the \_\_\_\_\_ of devils.”

Satan has gained access to the churches through his falsehood that the dead are alive. This gives Satan full power to deceive (1 Timothy 4:1).





# In the Footsteps of John

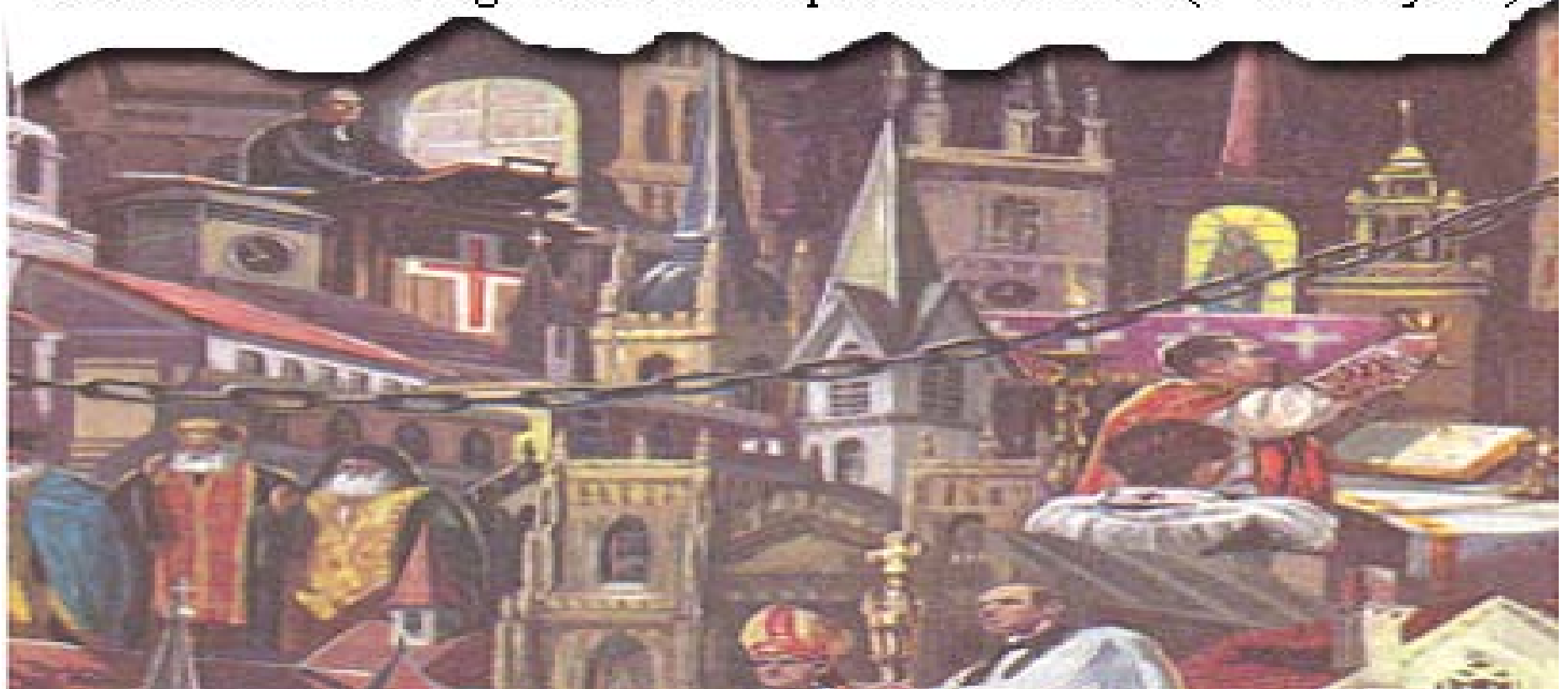


**Study Question 20. What causes the fall of Babylon?**

**Revelation 18:2, 4, 5** *habitation*

She has become “the \_\_\_\_\_ of devils.”

Satan has gained access to the churches through his falsehood that the dead are alive. This gives Satan full power to deceive (1 Timothy 4:1).





# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 21. What happens when evil angels deceive world leaders?**

a. Revelation 18:23 "... by thy sorceries were \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ deceived."

b. Revelation 16:13, 14 "\_\_\_\_\_ them \_\_\_\_\_ the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of that great day of God Almighty."



# In the Footsteps of John



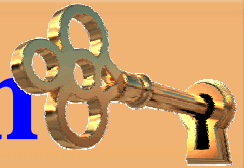
**Study Question 21. What happens when evil angels deceive world leaders?**

a. Revelation 18:23 "... by thy sorceries were all  
nations deceived."

b. Revelation 16:13, 14 "... them the  
of that great day of God Almighty."



# In the Footsteps of John



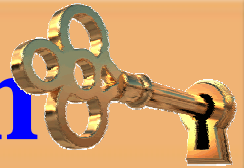
**Study Question 21. What happens when evil angels deceive world leaders?**

a. Revelation 18:23 "... by thy sorceries were all  
nations deceived."

b. Revelation 16:13, 14 "Gather them to the  
battle of that great day of God Almighty."



# In the Footsteps of John



## Part 7. An Important Test:

**Study Question 22. Where should I seek information about death? Isaiah 8:19,20**

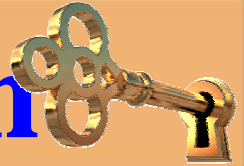
a. People should “seek \_\_\_\_\_ their \_\_\_\_\_.”

b. “If they speak not according to \_\_\_\_\_ there is no light in them.”

This passage plainly states that we must refuse to listen to those who claim to speak for the dead. We are to receive our information from God’s word only.



# In the Footsteps of John



## Part 7. An Important Test:

**Study Question 22. Where should I seek information about death? Isaiah 8:19,20**

*unto*

*God*

a. People should “seek \_\_\_\_\_ their \_\_\_\_\_.”

b. “If they speak not according to \_\_\_\_\_ there is no light in them.”

This passage plainly states that we must refuse to listen to those who claim to speak for the dead. We are to receive our information from God’s word only.







# In the Footsteps of John



***Study Question 23. Those who obey God will enter Heaven.  
Who are some who will not enter Heaven? Revelation 22:15***

“For without are dogs and \_\_\_\_\_ and whoremongers  
and murderers and idolators.”



# In the Footsteps of John

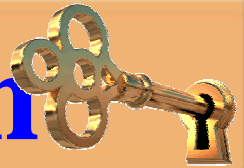


**Study Question 23. Those who obey God will enter Heaven.  
Who are some who will not enter Heaven? Revelation 22:15**

“For without are dogs and           *sorcerers*           and whoremongers  
and murderers and idolators.”



# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 24. Does witchcraft claim to contact the dead? Ephesians 5:11**

\_\_\_\_\_. God says, "And have no fellowship with the

\_\_\_\_\_ of

\_\_\_\_\_."



# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 24. Does witchcraft claim to contact the dead? Ephesians 5:11**

**Yes**

God says, "And have no fellowship with the

***unfruitful***

***works***

of

***darkness***

."



# In the Footsteps of John



## Part 8. No More Death

**Study Question 25. Why are the godly dead called blessed?  
Revelation 14:13**

They “\_\_\_\_\_ from their labours...”

It does not say they transfer their labours to Heaven (No, their work is done).

Man simply sleeps in the grave till the resurrection (Ecclesiastes 9:10).



# In the Footsteps of John



## Part 8. No More Death

**Study Question 25. Why are the godly dead called blessed?**

**Revelation 14:13**

*rest*

They “\_\_\_\_\_ from their labours...”

It does not say they transfer their labours to Heaven (No, their work is done).

Man simply sleeps in the grave till the resurrection (Ecclesiastes 9:10).



# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 26. What finally happens to the curse of death? Revelation 20:14**

“And death and hell were \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ the lake of \_\_\_\_\_. This is the second death.”

Death ends in the lake of fire. Then God says, “There shall be no more death” (Revelation 21:4).



# In the Footsteps of John



*Study Question 26. What finally happens to the curse of death? Revelation 20:14*

“And death and hell were \_\_\_\_\_

*cast*

*into*

\_\_\_\_\_ the lake of \_\_\_\_\_

*fire*

\_\_\_\_\_ This is

the second death.”

Death ends in the lake of fire. Then God says, “There shall be no more death” (Revelation 21:4).





# In the Footsteps of John



*Study Question 27. When loved ones die, what is our comfort? 1 Thessalonians 4:15-18*

The hope of the \_\_\_\_\_ . We should “comfort one another with these words.”

The Bible does not picture an immortal soul winging its way to Heaven at death, neither does it present death as an open door to Heaven. God’s word always calls attention to the second coming of Jesus and the resurrection of the dead as the time of heavenly reward.



# In the Footsteps of John



*Study Question 27. When loved ones die, what is our comfort? 1 Thessalonians 4:15-18*

The hope of the *resurrection*. We should “comfort one another with these words.”

The Bible does not picture an immortal soul winging its way to Heaven at death, neither does it present death as an open door to Heaven. God’s word always calls attention to the second coming of Jesus and the resurrection of the dead as the time of heavenly reward.



# In the Footsteps of John



## Part 9. God's Great Power

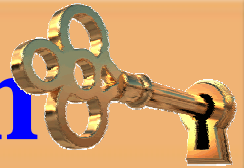
**Study Question 28. What great power is promised to us today? *Philippians 3:10***

“... the power of His \_\_\_\_\_.”

What a joy it will be to see resurrected our friends and loved ones who died believing in Jesus. Truly, the second coming of Jesus will be a grand and glorious event for those who love and serve Him.



# In the Footsteps of John



## Part 9. God's Great Power

*Study Question 28. What great power is promised to us today? Philippians 3:10*

“... the power of His *resurrection*.”

What a joy it will be to see resurrected our friends and loved ones who died believing in Jesus. Truly, the second coming of Jesus will be a grand and glorious event for those who love and serve Him.



# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 29. Do you see that your only hope of eternal life is in Jesus?**

***Your personal response***

---

**Study Question 30. Are you determined to be among the obedient ones who are raised in the first resurrection?**

***Your personal response***

---



# In the Footsteps of John

**Salubrity™ Seminars**  
Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

**REFLECTIONS**  
REFLECTIONS

1.
2.
3.



**QUIZ**

1. <input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False

**QUESTIONS**

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. Jesus has the Keys to Life and Death**
- 2. Angels pose as spirits of the dead**
- 3. At creation God gave man an Eternal Soul**
- 4. Breath plus Soul = Man**
- 5. At death the soul returns to God**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

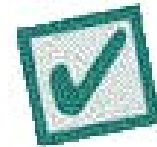


True or False (5-question quiz):

1. Jesus has the Keys to Life and Death

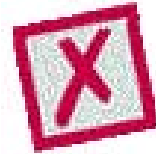


2. Angels pose as spirits of the dead



**(But only evil angels)**

1. At creation God gave man an Eternal Soul  
**(Only God is Eternal)**



2. Breath + Soul = Man **(Breath + Dust=Man)**



3. At death the ~~soul~~ returns to God **(Breath)**







# Reflections

Reflections



1. Does today's study make sense to you and do you believe it? If you do, tick the first *Reflections* box

A small graphic of a 'REFLECTIONS' form. It has the title 'REFLECTIONS' at the top and three numbered boxes below it: '1. [ ]', '2. [ ]', and '3. [ ]'. The boxes are empty.

2. If you would like your presenter to remember you in prayer, tick the second *Reflections* box

3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip

# In the Footsteps of John



## Closing Prayer & Announcements



**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**Next program: Who Has the Keys?**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

## Question 4

**Which groups were Sabbath keepers:**

**A. Jesus and the disciples**



~~**B. Caesar and the Roman soldiers**~~



**C. Paul and Christian Gentiles**





# Quick Quiz (A, B &/or C)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

## Question 1

**The messages of Revelation  
are for**

- A. Every nation (everybody)**
- B. All of our relatives**
- C. A select few**

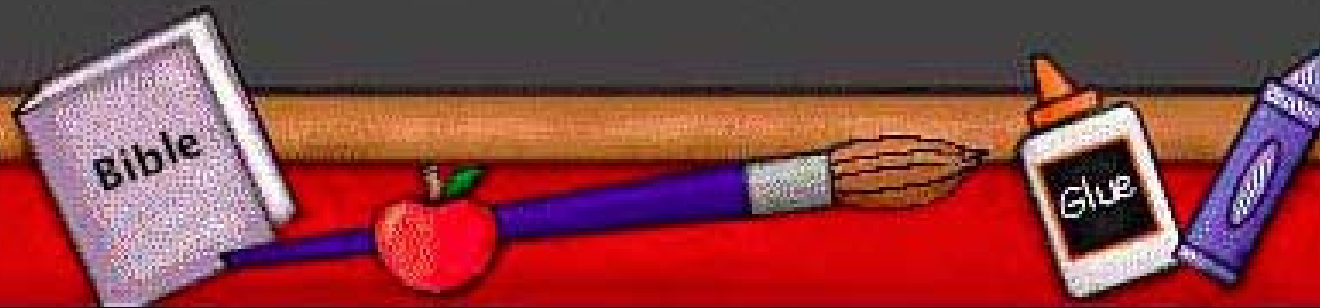
-QUIZ-				
1.	<input type="checkbox"/> A,B	True	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C	False
2.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
3.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
4.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
5.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False



# In the Footsteps of John

## Homework Reading

Resurrection of life  
John 5:28, 29  
The first resurrection  
Revelation 20:6.





# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley

(From numerous and varied sources)



*Welcome*

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)





# **In the Footsteps of John**

## **Program for today (Program 14):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 14**
- **Today's Teaching: Here Comes the Judge (1)**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**





# The Revelation of Jesus Christ

Reading Revelation 14



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1 – The Sanctuary Symbol of Salvation

**Study Question 1.** In Moses' day, God freed His people from slavery in Egypt, and led them into the desert where He explained His plan of salvation to them through visual aids.

***What was the most important visual aid called? Exodus 25:8***

“And let them make me a \_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1 – The Sanctuary Symbol of Salvation

**Study Question 1.** In Moses' day, God freed His people from slavery in Egypt, and led them into the desert where He explained His plan of salvation to them through visual aids.

**What was the most important visual aid called? Exodus 25:8**

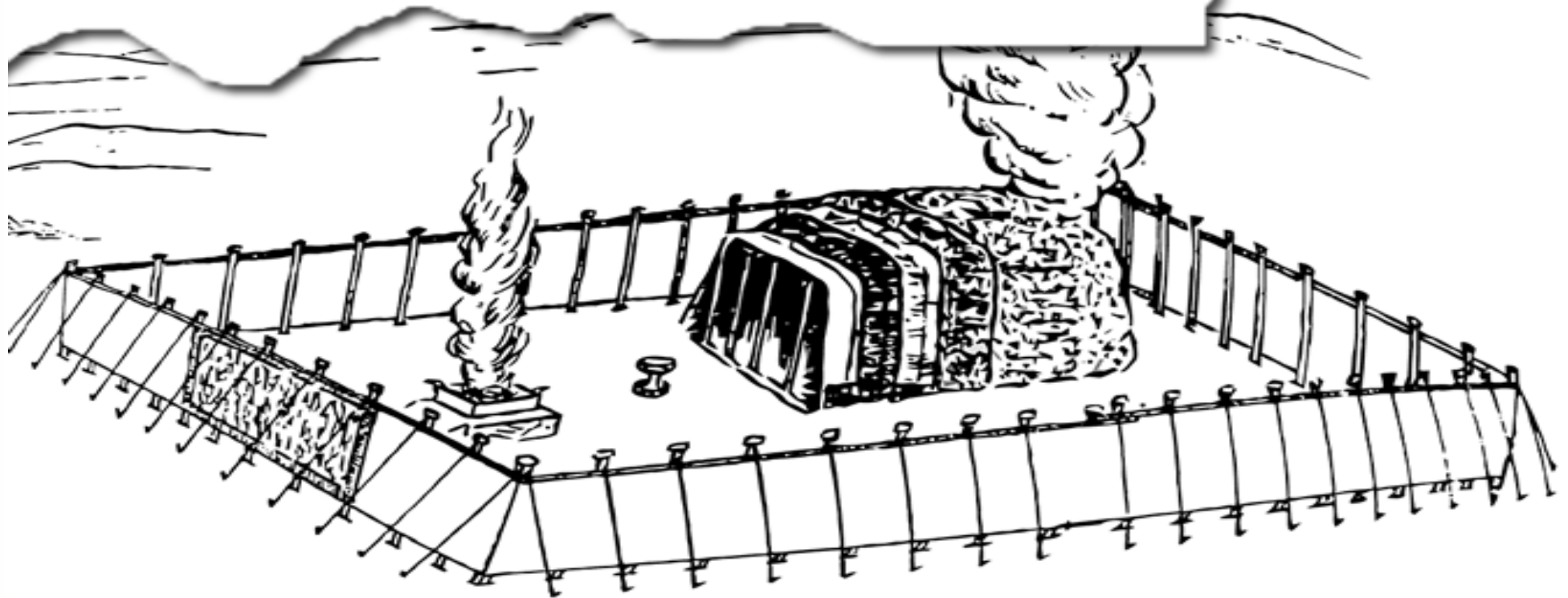
“And let them make me a sanctuary.”



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 2. How would Moses know how to build this sanctuary? Exodus 25:40*

God showed him a \_\_\_\_\_.







# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3. Where is the original sanctuary that God used for the pattern? Psalm 102:19; Hebrews 9:23; Hebrews 8:1-5**

The earthly sanctuary was a pattern of the sanctuary that is located in

\_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3. Where is the original sanctuary that God used for the pattern? Psalm 102:19; Hebrews 9:23; Hebrews 8:1-5**

The earthly sanctuary was a pattern of the sanctuary that is located in

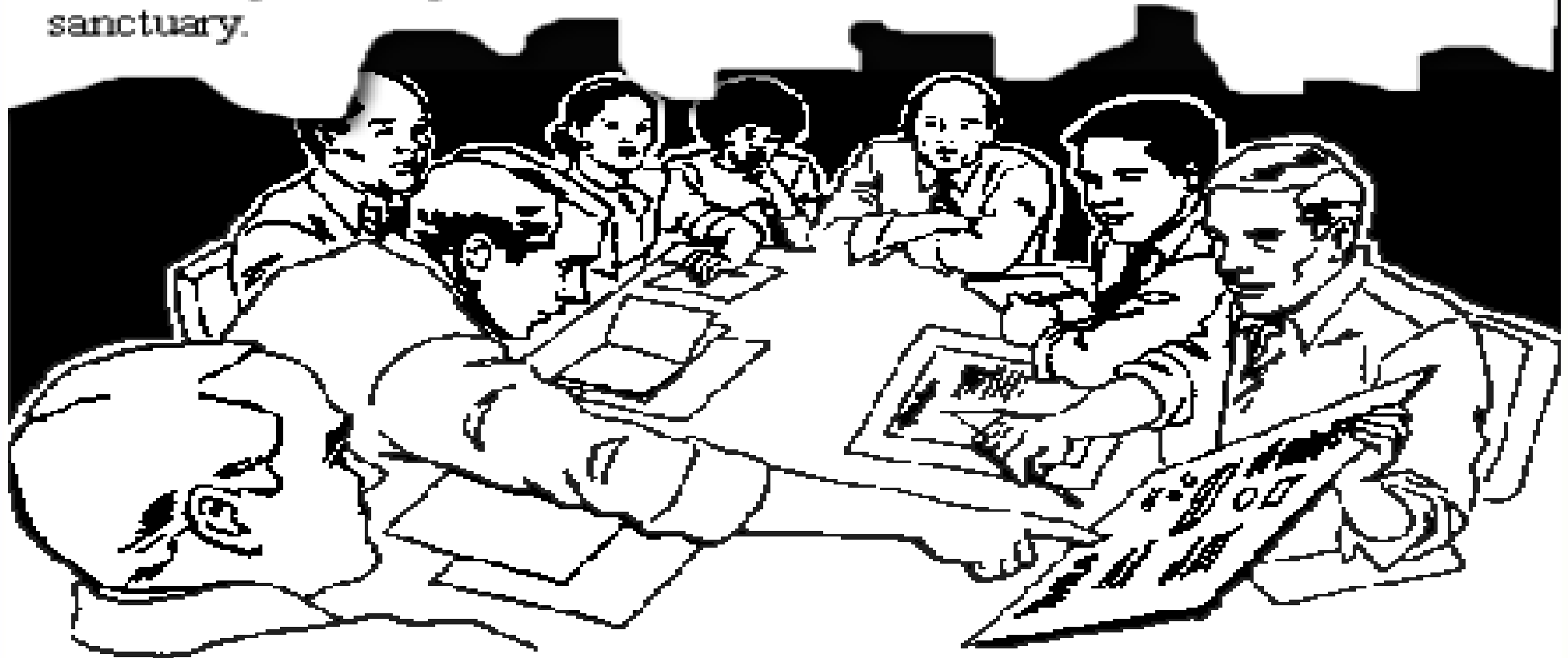
*heaven*



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 4. Why is it important to understand the sanctuary? Psalm 77:13*

“Thy \_\_\_\_\_, O God, is in the \_\_\_\_\_.”  
God’s way or His plans for the salvation of mankind are revealed in the sanctuary.



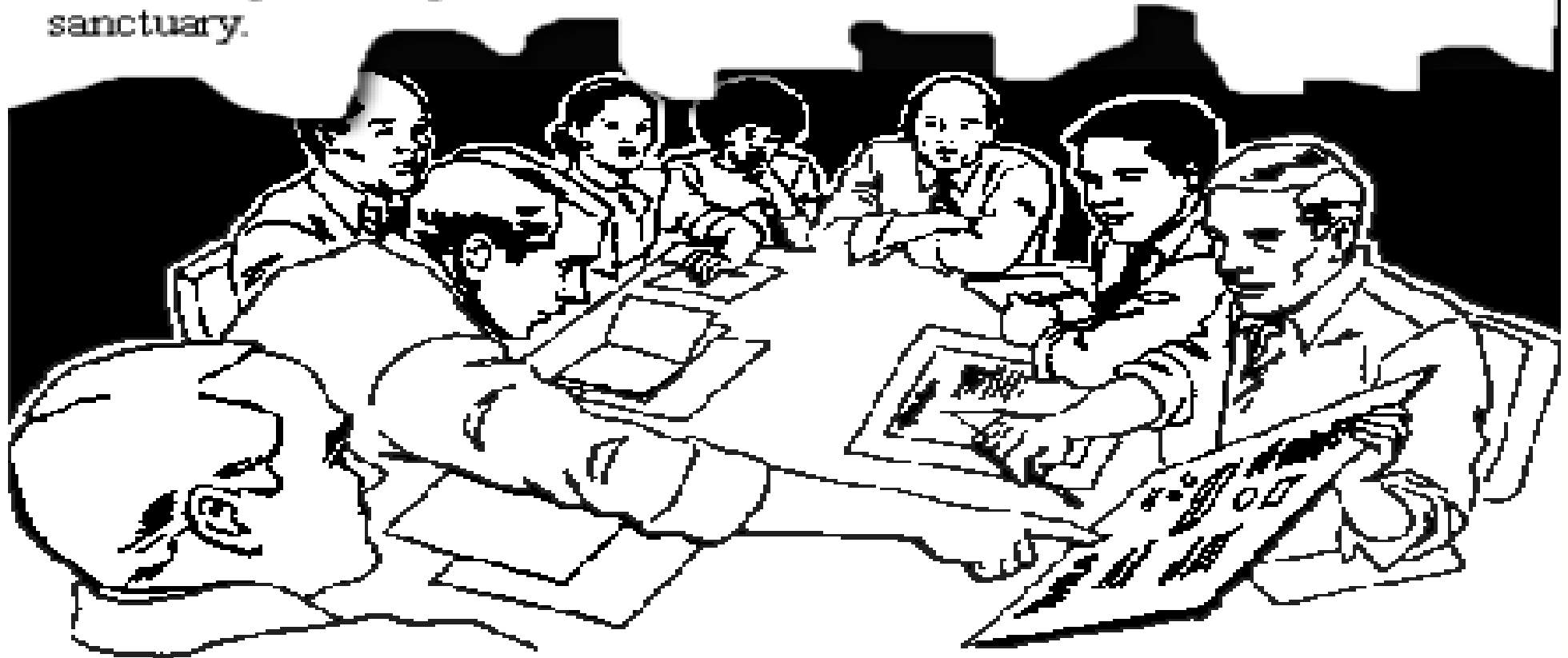




# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 4. Why is it important to understand the sanctuary? Psalm 77:13*

“Thy *way*, O God, is in the *sanctuary*.”  
God’s way or His plans for the salvation of mankind are revealed in the sanctuary.

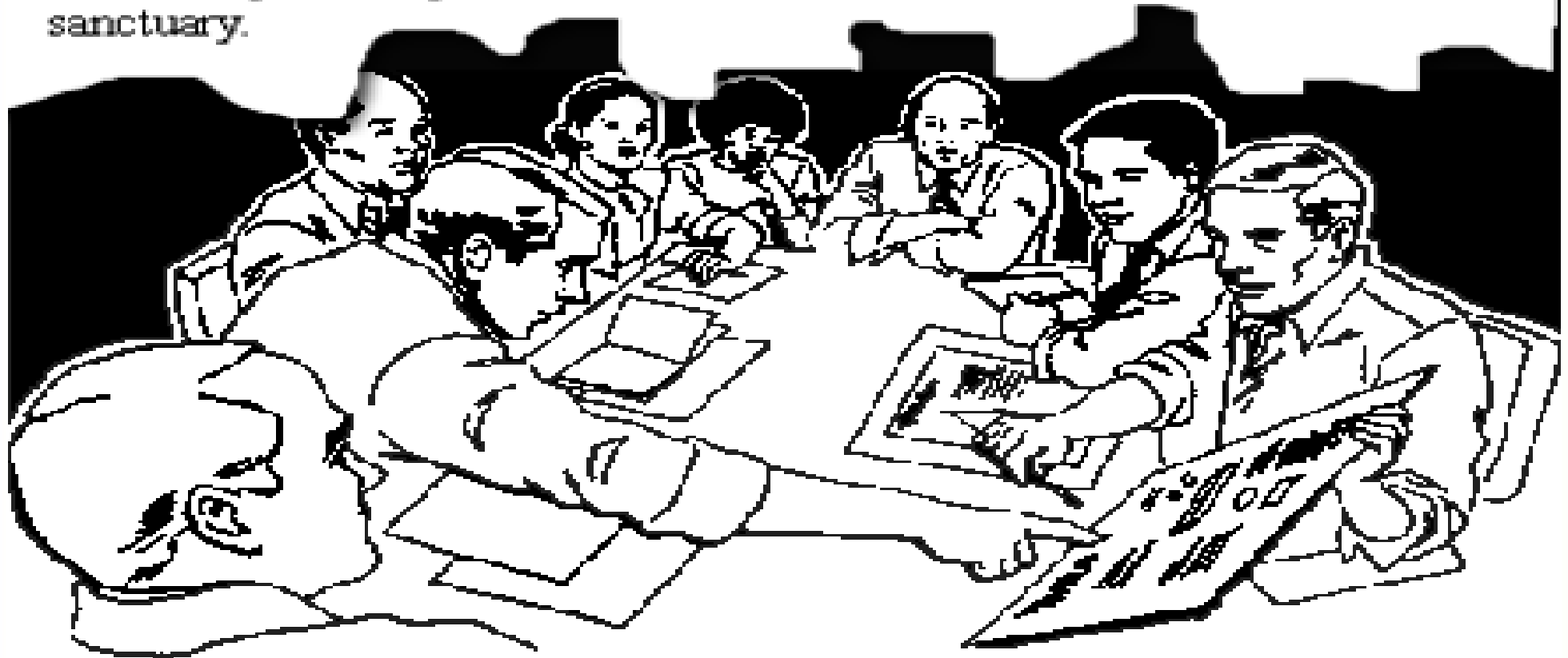




# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 4. Why is it important to understand the sanctuary? Psalm 77:13*

“Thy *way*, O God, is in the *sanctuary*.”  
God’s way or His plans for the salvation of mankind are revealed in the sanctuary.

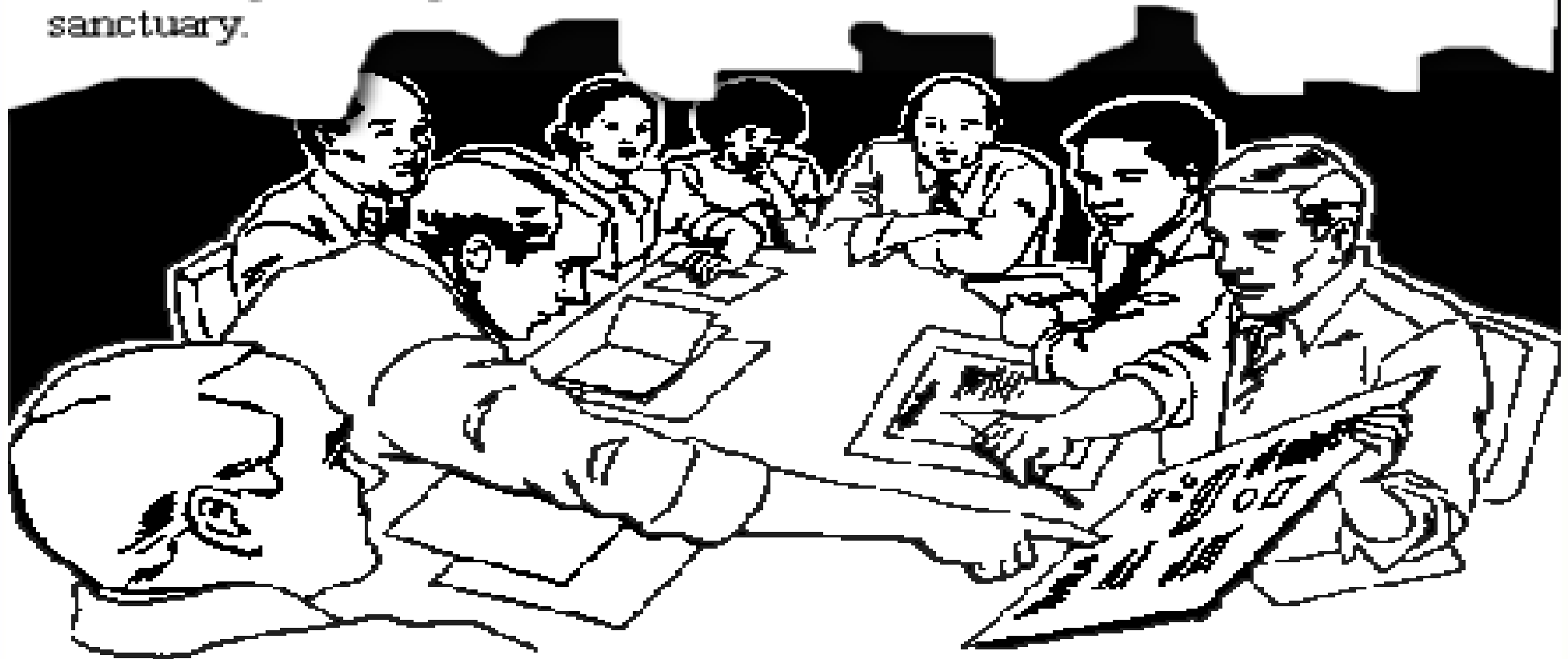




# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 4. Why is it important to understand the sanctuary? Psalm 77:13*

“Thy *way*, O God, is in the *sanctuary*.”  
God’s way or His plans for the salvation of mankind are revealed in the sanctuary.

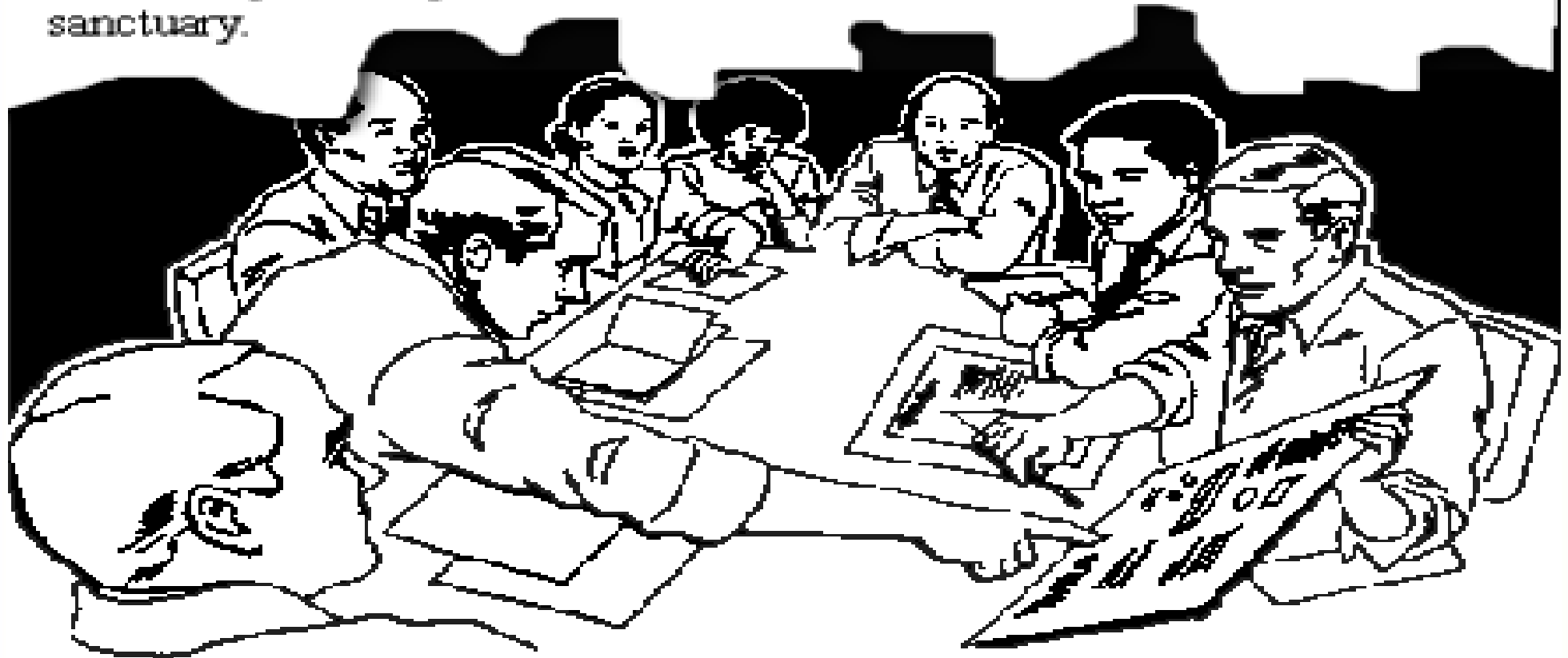




# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 4. Why is it important to understand the sanctuary? Psalm 77:13*

“Thy *way*, O God, is in the *sanctuary*.”  
God’s way or His plans for the salvation of mankind are revealed in the sanctuary.

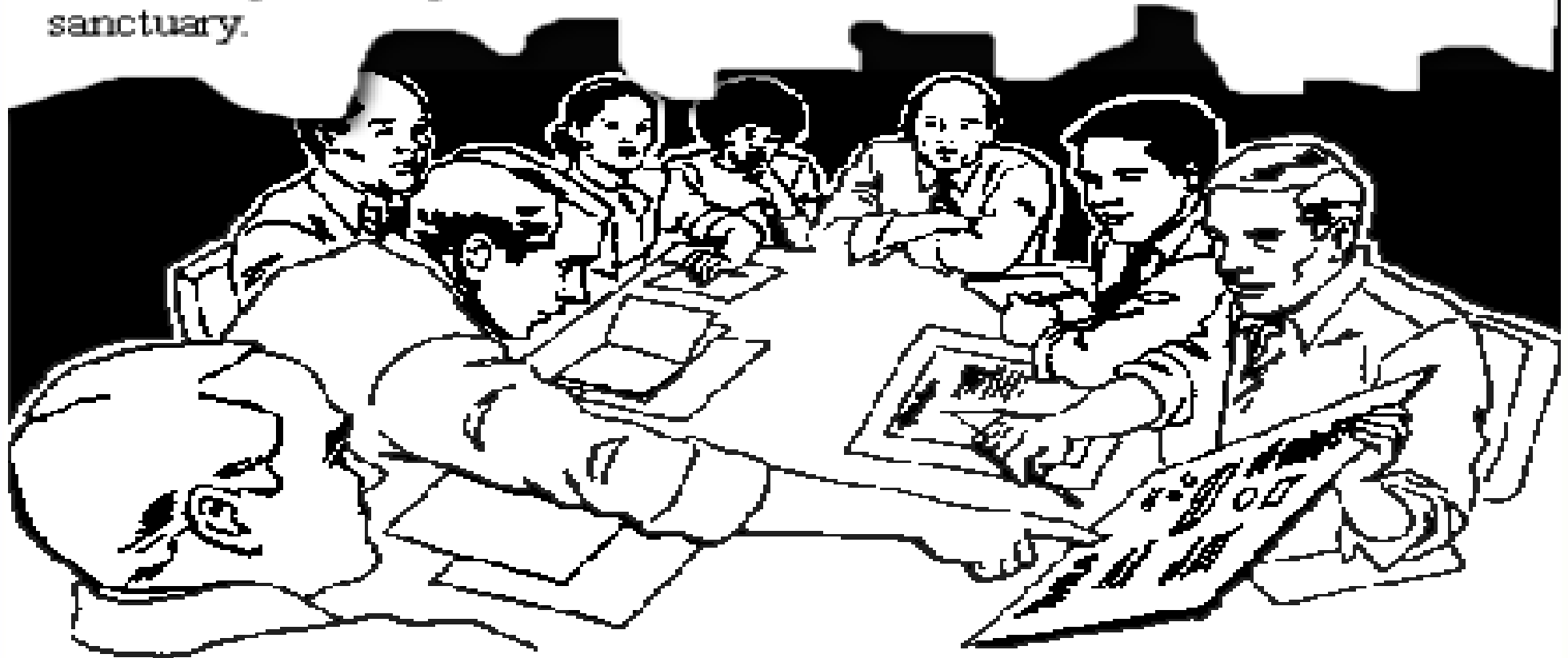




# In the Footsteps of John

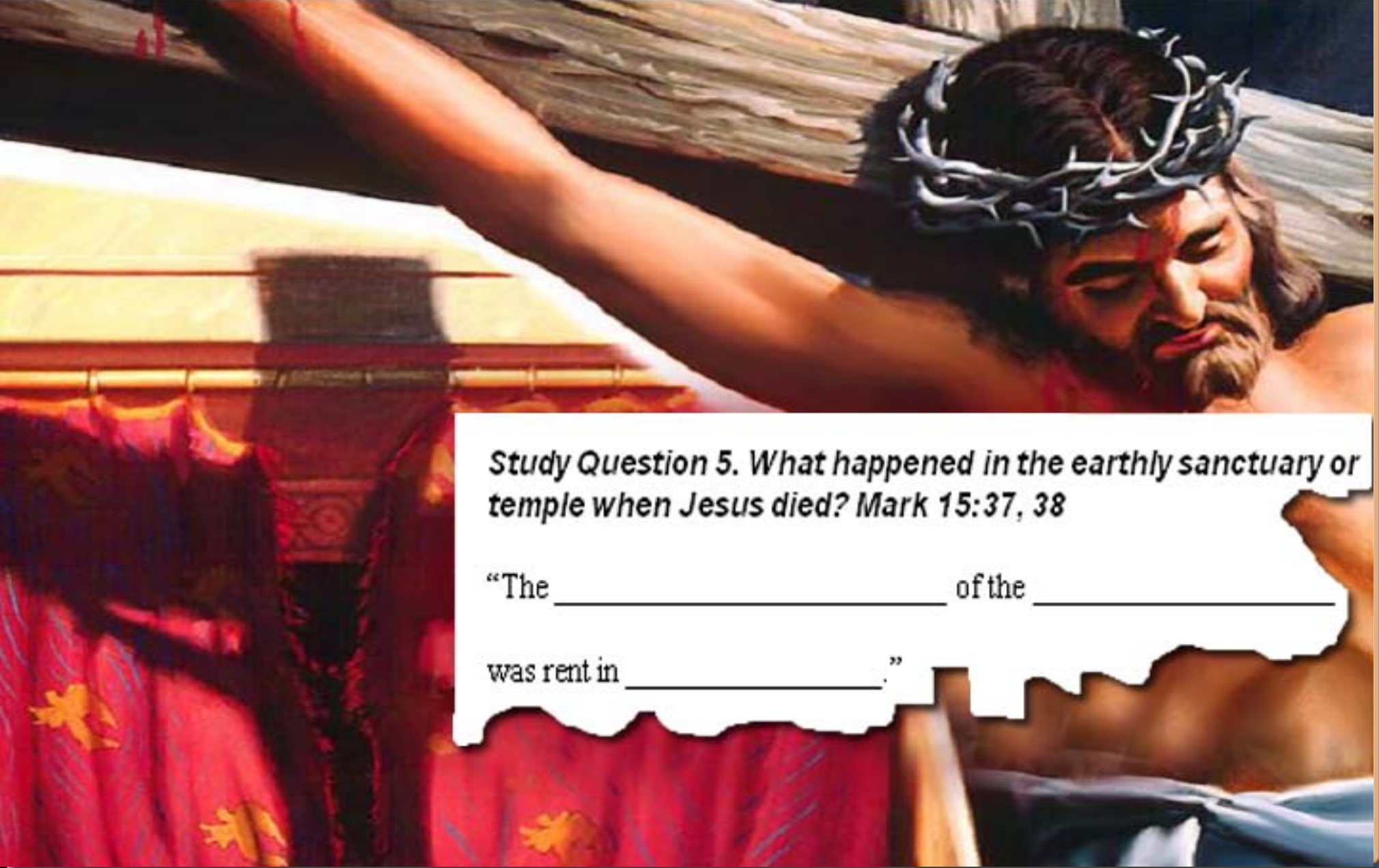
*Study Question 4. Why is it important to understand the sanctuary? Psalm 77:13*

“Thy *way*, O God, is in the *sanctuary*.”  
God’s way or His plans for the salvation of mankind are revealed in the sanctuary.





# In the Footsteps of John

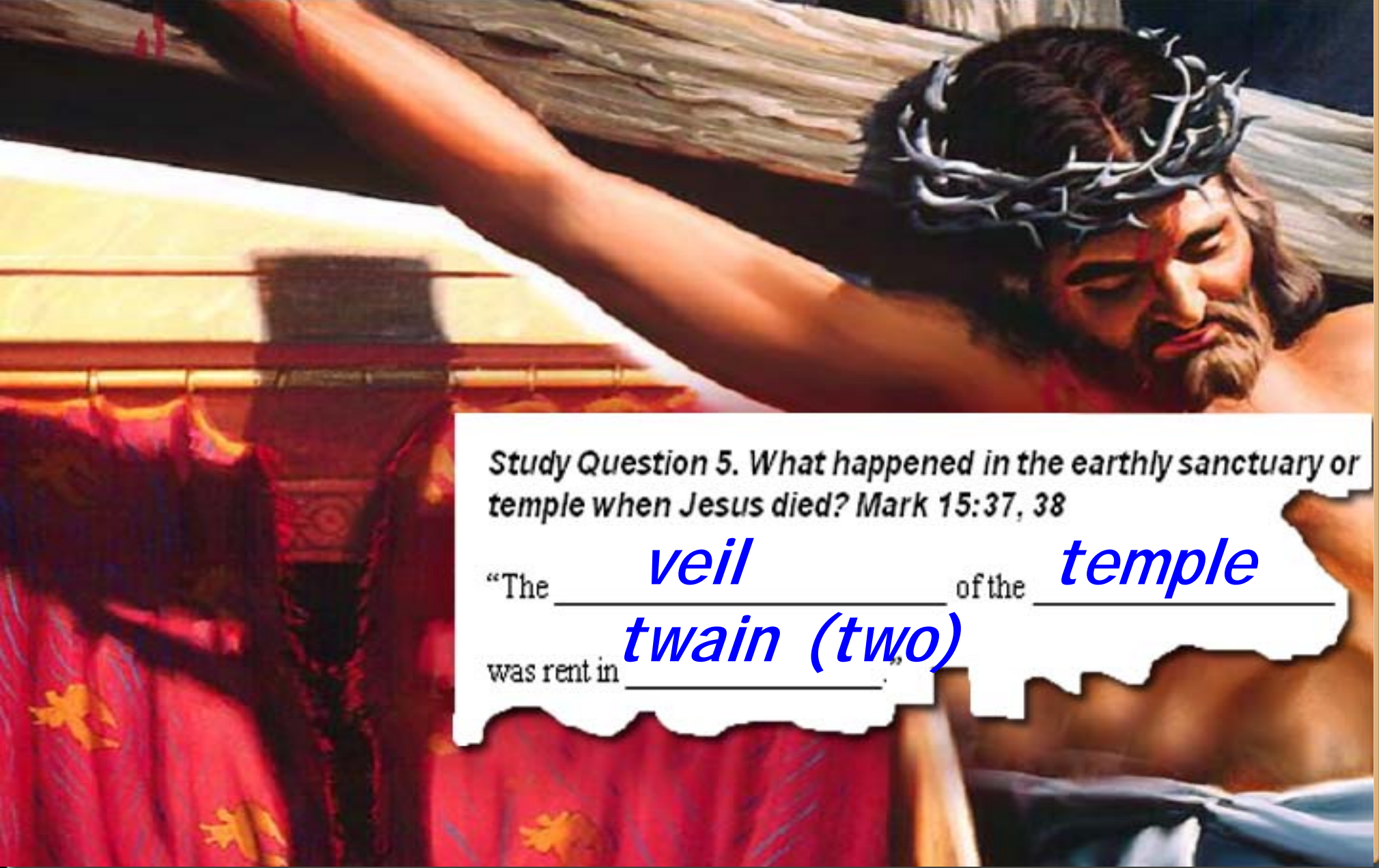


*Study Question 5. What happened in the earthly sanctuary or temple when Jesus died? Mark 15:37, 38*

“The \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_  
was rent in \_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John



Study Question 5. What happened in the earthly sanctuary or temple when Jesus died? Mark 15:37, 38

“The veil of the temple  
was rent in twain (two).”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2 – Jesus Our High Priest

**Study Question 6. When Jesus began to serve as our priest in the heavenly sanctuary, after His ascension, in which apartment or section was He working? Revelation 1:12, 13**

“I saw . . . in the midst of the seven \_\_\_\_\_

one like unto the \_\_\_\_\_ of man”.

He began His ministry as our priest in the *Holy Place* where the seven candlesticks are.





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2 – Jesus Our High Priest

**Study Question 6. When Jesus began to serve as our priest in the heavenly sanctuary, after His ascension, in which apartment or section was He working? Revelation 1:12, 13**

“I saw . . . in the midst of the seven *candlesticks*

one like unto the *son* of man”.

He began His ministry as our priest in the *Holy Place* where the seven candlesticks are.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3 – The Gospel to the Gentiles

*Study Question 7. When Jesus sent His disciples to preach, where did He tell them not to go and to go? Matthew 10:5, 6*

a. “Go \_\_\_\_\_ into the way of the \_\_\_\_\_.”

b. “Go rather to the lost \_\_\_\_\_ of the house of

\_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3 – The Gospel to the Gentiles

*Study Question 7. When Jesus sent His disciples to preach, where did He tell them not to go and to go? Matthew 10:5, 6*

a. “Go *not* \_\_\_\_\_ into the way of the *gentiles* \_\_\_\_\_.”

b. “Go rather to the lost \_\_\_\_\_ of the house of

\_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3 – The Gospel to the Gentiles

**Study Question 7. When Jesus sent His disciples to preach, where did He tell them not to go and to go? Matthew 10:5, 6**

a. “Go *not* \_\_\_\_\_ into the way of the *gentiles* \_\_\_\_\_.”

b. “Go rather to the lost *sheep* \_\_\_\_\_ of the house of  
*Israel* \_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John

## *Study Question 8.*

What did the apostles later say which indicated probation had closed for the Jews as God's chosen people? Acts 13:46

"It was \_\_\_\_\_ that the \_\_\_\_\_  
of God should \_\_\_\_\_ have been  
spoken to \_\_\_\_\_; but seeing ye put it  
\_\_\_\_\_ you, and \_\_\_\_\_  
yourselves \_\_\_\_\_ of everlasting  
\_\_\_\_\_, lo, we \_\_\_\_\_ to the  
\_\_\_\_\_."



# In the Footsteps of John

## *Study Question 8.*

What did the apostles later say which indicated probation had closed for the Jews as God's chosen people? Acts 13:46

"It was \_\_\_\_\_ that the \_\_\_\_\_  
of God should \_\_\_\_\_ have been  
spoken to \_\_\_\_\_; but seeing ye put it  
\_\_\_\_\_ you, and \_\_\_\_\_  
yourselves \_\_\_\_\_ of everlasting  
\_\_\_\_\_, lo, we \_\_\_\_\_ to the  
\_\_\_\_\_."



# In the Footsteps of John

## Study Question 8.

What did the apostles later say which indicated probation had closed for the Jews as God's chosen people? Acts 13:46

“It was *necessary* that the *word*  
of God should *first* have been  
spoken to *you*; but seeing ye put it  
*from* you, and *judge*  
yourselves *unworthy* of everlasting  
*life*, lo, we *turn* to the  
*Gentiles*.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9.** In Matthew 21:43, Jesus warned plainly that He was taking the kingdom from the Jews and giving it to another nation. **To what nation did He refer? Galatians 3:7, 29; Romans 2:28, 29; 1 Peter 2:9.**

“They which are of \_\_\_\_\_ the same are the children of \_\_\_\_\_” . . . “If ye be \_\_\_\_\_, then are ye Abraham’s \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_”.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9.** In Matthew 21:43, Jesus warned plainly that He was taking the kingdom from the Jews and giving it to another nation. **To what nation did He refer? Galatians 3:7, 29; Romans 2:28, 29; 1 Peter 2:9.**

“They which are of faith the same are the children of Abraham” . . . “If ye be Christ's, then are ye Abraham's seed and heirs”.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 10. Since Jesus only lived 3½ years of the last seven given to the Jewish people, how could He confirm His covenant for the entire “week” or seven years as promised in Daniel 9:27? Hebrews 2:3*

**Daniel 9:27 - “And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week: and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease...”**

Salvation; which at the \_\_\_\_\_ began to be \_\_\_\_\_

by the Lord, and was \_\_\_\_\_ unto us by \_\_\_\_\_

that \_\_\_\_\_ Him”.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10. Since Jesus only lived 3½ years of the last seven given to the Jewish people, how could He confirm His covenant for the entire “week” or seven years as promised in Daniel 9:27? Hebrews 2:3**

**Daniel 9:27 - “And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week: and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease...”**

Salvation; which at the first began to be spoken  
by the Lord, and was confirmed unto us by them  
that heard Him”.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11. Is there any Scriptural reason for doing this?**

\_\_\_\_\_.

## **Part 4 – The Seven Year Tribulation Theory**

**Study Question 12. The teaching that projects into the future the last seven years of Daniel 9:24-27 is not in the Bible.**

**Where did it come from? Mark 7:13**

**“Making the word of God of none effect by your \_\_\_\_\_.”**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11. Is there any Scriptural reason for doing this?**

**No**

## **Part 4 – The Seven Year Tribulation Theory**

**Study Question 12. The teaching that projects into the future the last seven years of Daniel 9:24-27 is not in the Bible.**

**Where did it come from? Mark 7:13**

**“Making the word of God of none effect by your \_\_\_\_\_.”**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11. Is there any Scriptural reason for doing this?**

**No**

## **Part 4 – The Seven Year Tribulation Theory**

**Study Question 12. The teaching that projects into the future the last seven years of Daniel 9:24-27 is not in the Bible.**

**Where did it come from? Mark 7:13**

**“Making the word of God of none effect by your tradition.”**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5 – The Date for the Judgement Given by God

*Study Question 13. When did Daniel say the sanctuary in heaven would be cleansed? Daniel 8:14*

“Unto two \_\_\_\_\_ and three \_\_\_\_\_  
days; then shall the \_\_\_\_\_ be  
\_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5 – The Date for the Judgement Given by God

**Study Question 13. When did Daniel say the sanctuary in heaven would be cleansed? Daniel 8:14**

“Unto two thousand and three hundred  
days; then shall the sanctuary be  
cleansed.”





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 14. When did the judgment begin in heaven?  
(See above)***

---

Many thought that Jesus would return to the earth at this time because of these prophecies. Former Jew Joseph Wolfe in Europe, Jesuit Priest Manuel de Lacunza y Díaz in South America, Former Baptist William Miller in the US, and hundreds of other clergymen. It is most sobering to realize that the judgment has been in session for well over 150 years.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 14. When did the judgment begin in heaven?  
(See above)*

**1844**

Many thought that Jesus would return to the earth at this time because of these prophecies. Former Jew Joseph Wolfe in Europe, Jesuit Priest Manuel de Lacunza y Díaz in South America, Former Baptist William Miller in the US, and hundreds of other clergymen. It is most sobering to realize that the judgment has been in session for well over 150 years.



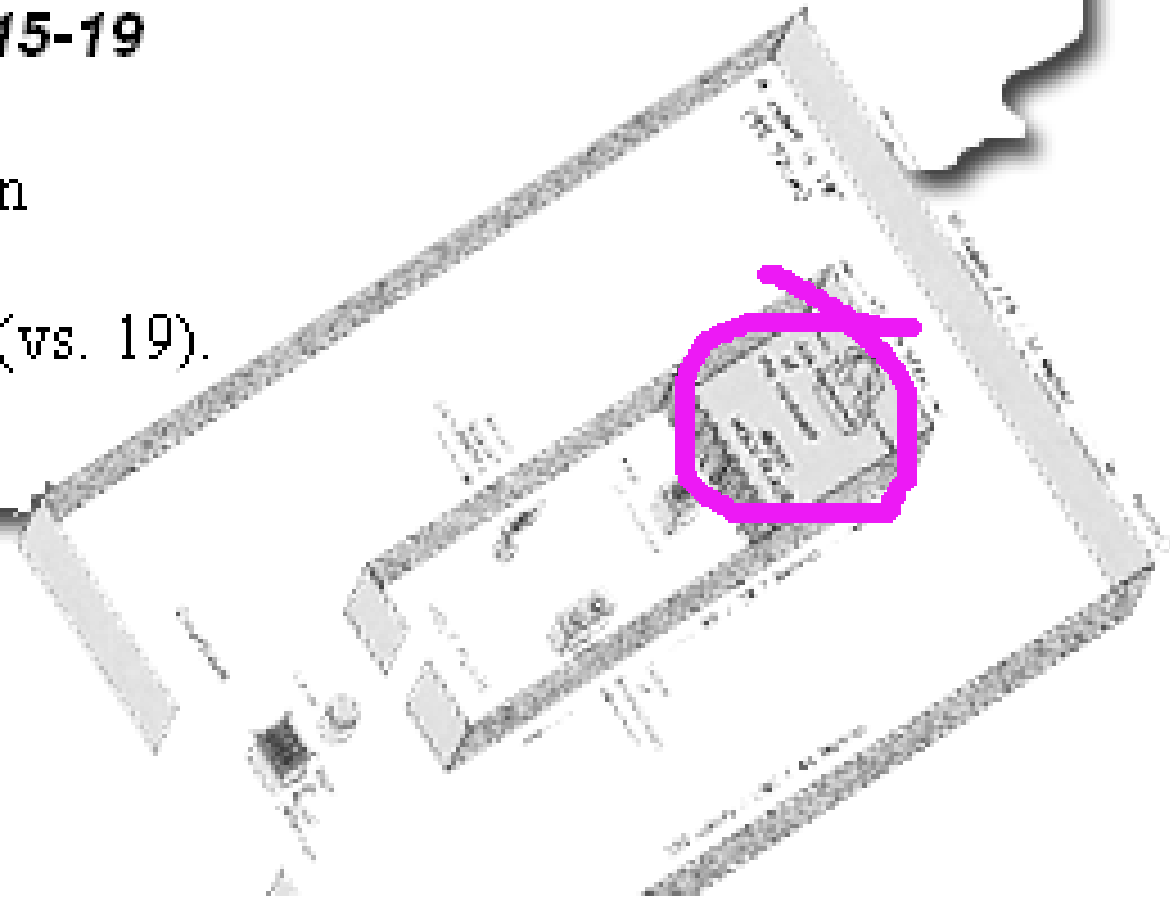
# In the Footsteps of John

**Look again at the plan of the sanctuary on page 3.**

**Study Question 15. When the judgment began in heaven, at which compartment of the sanctuary did the prophet John see Jesus? Revelation 11:15-19**

“And there was \_\_\_\_\_ in

His temple the \_\_\_\_\_”(vs. 19).





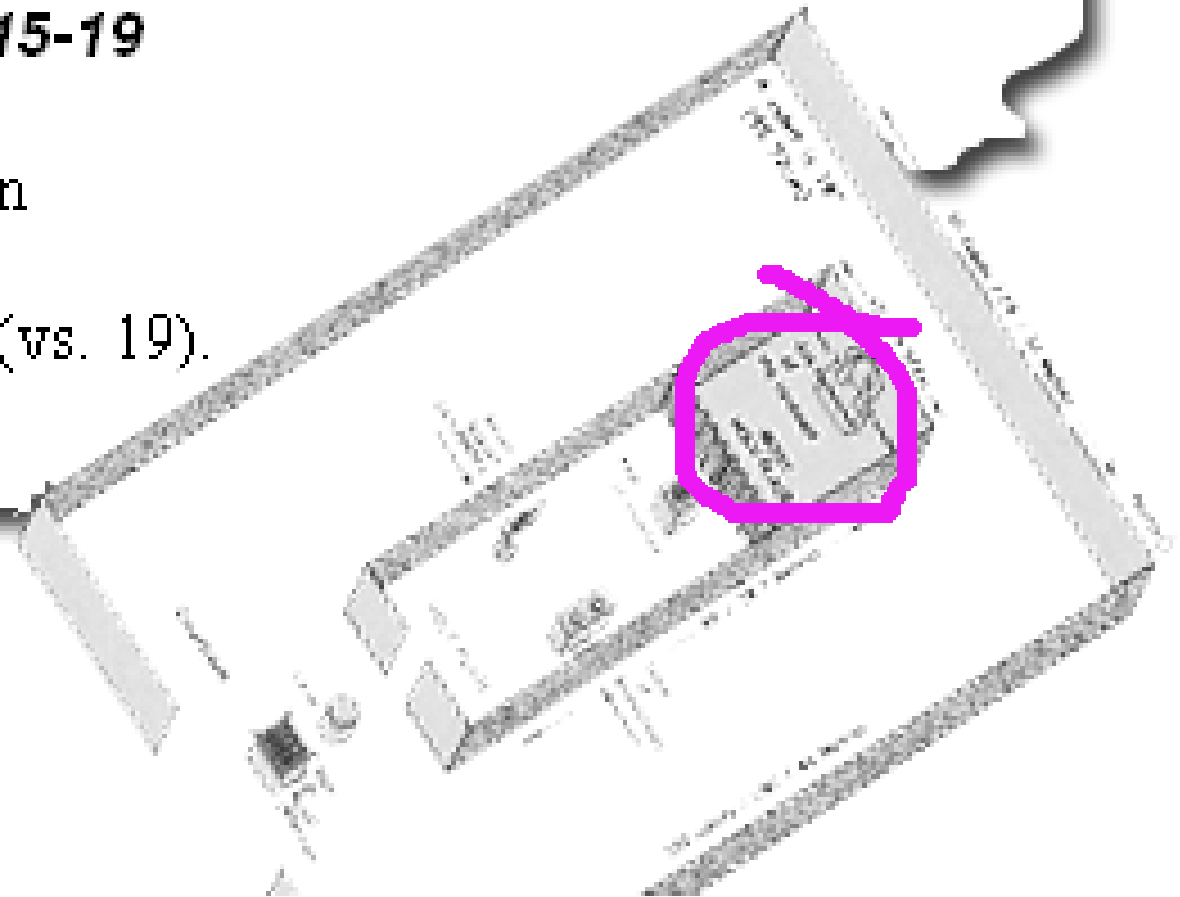
# In the Footsteps of John

**Look again at the plan of the sanctuary on page 3.**

**Study Question 15. When the judgment began in heaven, at which compartment of the sanctuary did the prophet John see Jesus? Revelation 11:15-19**

“And there was seen in

His temple the ark” (vs. 19).



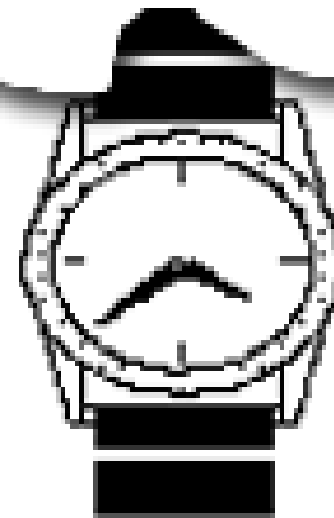


# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 16. What must God's last-day church be preaching world-wide today, as part of the gospel?**

**Revelation 14:6, 7**

“Fear, \_\_\_\_\_ and give \_\_\_\_\_ to Him; for the \_\_\_\_\_  
of His \_\_\_\_\_ is come.”





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 16. What must God's last-day church be preaching world-wide today, as part of the gospel?**

**Revelation 14:6, 7**

“Fear, God and give glory to Him; for the hour  
of His judgement is come.”





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 17. How many will join in praise to Jesus, the Lamb, at His throne? Revelation 5:11***

“Ten thousand times ten thousand and \_\_\_\_\_ of thousands”  
(vs. 11).



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 17. How many will join in praise to Jesus, the Lamb, at His throne? Revelation 5:11**

“Ten thousand times ten thousand and *thousands* of thousands”  
(vs. 11).





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 17. How many will join in praise to Jesus, the Lamb, at His throne? Revelation 5:11***

“Ten thousand times ten thousand and *thousands* of thousands”  
(vs. 11).

***Study Question 18. What touching words are found in Daniel 9:26 in connection with Jesus’ sacrifice?***

“Shall Messiah be cut off but \_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 17. How many will join in praise to Jesus, the Lamb, at His throne? Revelation 5:11**

“Ten thousand times ten thousand and thousands of thousands”  
(vs. 11).

**Study Question 18. What touching words are found in Daniel 9:26 in connection with Jesus' sacrifice?**

“Shall Messiah be cut off but not for Himself.”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 6 – My Personal Application

All Jesus asks in return for giving His life for us is that we accept Him as our loving Saviour and Friend, and let Him recreate us into His image, so He can take us into His new kingdom. What a wonderful Lord and Saviour.

*Study Question 19. Jesus longs for you to say the word of acceptance now, so He can write your name in His book of life. Will you do it?*

***Your personal response***

---



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.



QUIZ

- 1.  True  False
- 2.  True  False
- 3.  True  False
- 4.  True  False
- 5.  True  False

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. The Sanctuary is divided into 7 rooms**
- 2. Having candles in the sanctuary is only a tradition made up by men**
- 3. The 2,300 days of Daniel 8:14 ended in 1844**
- 4. After the Cross the Jewish Nation was given 49 more years to repent**
- 5. According to Ezekiel 4:6 and Number 14:34, 2,300 days = 1 prophetic year**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

True or False (5-question quiz):

1. The Sanctuary is divided into 7 rooms  2
2. Having candles in the sanctuary is only a tradition made up by men
3. The 2,300 days of Daniel 8:14 ended in 1844
4. After the Cross the Jewish Nation was given 49 more years to repent  3½ years
5. According to Ezekiel 4:6 and Number 14:34, 2,300 days = 1 prophetic year   
1 day = 1 year



# Reflections

## Reflections

- 1. If you understand more about God's end-time plan, tick the first *Reflections* box**
- 2. If you learned something new from today's study, tick the second *Reflections* box**
- 3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Closing Prayer & Announcements



**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**Next program: Here Comes the Judge Part 2**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)



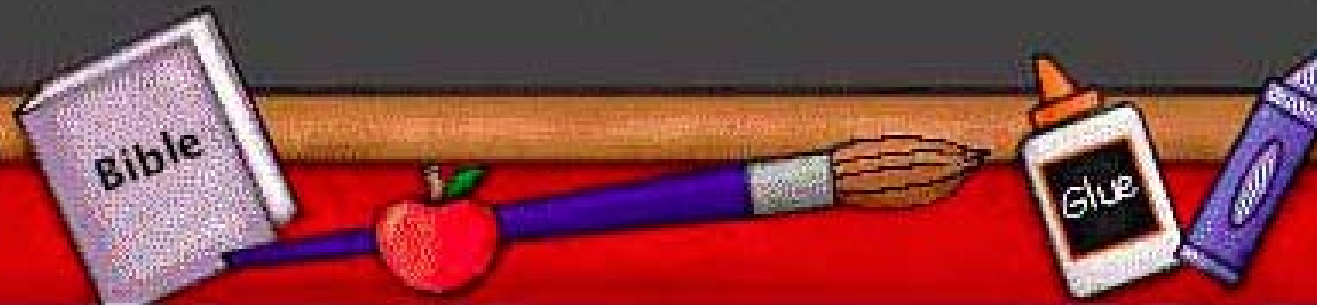


# In the Footsteps of John



## Homework Reading

Resurrection of life  
John 5:28, 29  
The first resurrection  
Revelation 20:6.





# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley

(From numerous and varied sources)



Welcome

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)





# **In the Footsteps of John**

## **Program for today (Program 15):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 15**
- **Today's Teaching: Here Comes the Judge (2)**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ

Reading Revelation 15



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 1. According to Scripture, who will face heavenly Judgement? 2 Corinthians 5:10***

“For we must \_\_\_\_\_ appear before the judgement seat of Christ; that everyone may receive the things done in his body, according to that he hath done, whether it be good or bad.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 1. According to Scripture, who will face heavenly Judgement? 2 Corinthians 5:10**

“For we must all appear before the judgement seat of Christ; that everyone may receive the things done in his body, according to that he hath done, whether it be good or bad.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2. According to our last lesson, when did the judgement begin in heaven? Daniel 8:14**

The judgement began in 1844. Jesus then entered the Most Holy Place of the sanctuary to begin the heavenly Day of Atonement. Revelation 11:19 fits the same time period. It also speaks of the judgement beginning in heaven.

*See chart on page 7*

	1844	Second Coming of Christ	Holy City Descends Close 1000 Years	Rewards
	Phase #1	1000 Years - Rev. 20		
	Phase #1	Phase #2	Phase #3	
1. Who judges?	1. God and angels	1. God and righteous	1. God, angels, righteous	Righteous inherit New Earth
2. Where conducted?	2. In heaven	2. In heaven	2. On earth	Wicked cast into fire
3. For whose benefit?	3. Angels	3. Righteous	3. Wicked, Satan, evil angels	





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2. According to our last lesson, when did the judgement begin in heaven? Daniel 8:14**

**1844**

The judgement began in 1844. Jesus then entered the Most Holy Place of the sanctuary to begin the heavenly Day of Atonement. Revelation 11:19 fits the same time period. It also speaks of the judgement beginning in heaven.

*See chart on page 7*

	1844	Second Coming of Christ	Holy City Descends Close 1000 Years	Rewards
	Phase #1	1000 Years - Rev. 20		
	Phase #1	Phase #2	Phase #3	
				Righteous inherit New Earth
<b>1. Who judges?</b> <b>2. Where conducted?</b> <b>3. For whose benefit?</b>	1. God and angels 2. In heaven 3. Angels	1. God and righteous 2. In heaven 3. Righteous	1. God, angels, righteous 2. On earth 3. Wicked, Satan, evil angels	Wicked cast into fire



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3. Who are the judges? Psalm 50:14-21;  
John 5:22**

“ \_\_\_\_\_ is judge Himself.”

“For the Father judgeth no man, but hath committed all judgement to

\_\_\_\_\_”

Though God presides at the judgement, He has turned over the leading role to His Son. How exciting to have our best and truest friends as our judges.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 3. Who are the judges? Psalm 50:14-21;  
John 5:22*

“ *God* \_\_\_\_\_ is judge Himself.”

“For the Father judgeth no man, but hath committed all judgement to

\_\_\_\_\_”

Though God presides at the judgement, He has turned over the leading role to His Son. How exciting to have our best and truest friends as our judges.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 3. Who are the judges? Psalm 50:14-21;  
John 5:22*

“ *God* \_\_\_\_\_ is judge Himself.”

“For the Father judgeth no man, but hath committed all judgement to  
*the Son* \_\_\_\_\_”

Though God presides at the judgement, He has turned over the leading role to His Son. How exciting to have our best and truest friends as our judges.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 4. What attitude do the Father and Son have toward us?**

**John 16:27** a. “For the Father Himself \_\_\_\_\_ you...”

**1 Timothy 2:3, 4** b. “God our Saviour... would have  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be saved.”



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 4. What attitude do the Father and Son have toward us?*

*John 16:27*

a. "For the Father Himself loveth you..."

*1 Timothy 2:3, 4*

b. "God our Saviour... would have

\_\_\_\_\_ to be saved."



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 4. What attitude do the Father and Son have toward us?**

**John 16:27** a. “For the Father Himself loveth you...”

**1 Timothy 2:3, 4** b. “God our Saviour... would have  
all men to be saved.”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2 – Phase One, the Pre-Advent Judgement

**Study Question 5. Who will face God in the first phase of the judgement that is now taking place in heaven? 1 Peter 4:17**

“For the time is come that judgment must begin at the

\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_: and if it first begin at

\_\_\_\_\_, what shall the end be of them that obey not the gospel of God?”





# In the Footsteps of John

Part 2 – Phase One, the Pre-Advent Judgement

**Study Question 5. Who will face God in the first phase of the judgement that is now taking place in heaven? 1 Peter 4:17**

“For the time is come that judgment must begin at the

*house* of *God*

\_\_\_\_\_ : and if it first begin at

*us*

\_\_\_\_\_, what shall the end be of them that obey not the gospel of God?”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 6. Who is the advocate (or attorney) for the righteous? 1 John 2:1; Hebrews 9:24; 7:25**

“And if any man sin, we have an advocate with the Father,

\_\_\_\_\_ the righteous.”

It seems incredible (praise God), but our judge is also our representative.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 6. Who is the advocate (or attorney) for the righteous? 1 John 2:1; Hebrews 9:24; 7:25**

“And if any man sin, we have an advocate with the Father,

*Jesus* *Christ* \_\_\_\_\_ the righteous.”

It seems incredible (praise God), but our judge is also our representative.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7. What will be considered in the judgement?**

**Ecclesiastes 12:13, 14; Matthew 12:36**

“God shall bring \_\_\_\_\_ into  
judgement, with every \_\_\_\_\_,  
whether it be \_\_\_\_\_ or whether it be \_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7. What will be considered in the judgement?  
Ecclesiastes 12:13, 14; Matthew 12:36**

“God shall bring every work into  
judgement, with every secret thing,  
whether it be good or whether it be evil.”



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 8. What will God use as His standard of measurement in the judgement? James 2:10-12***

“...they... shall be judged by the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.”

The Ten Commandments are God’s standard in the judgement . In study number 11 we learnt that the law is God’s character described in words.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 8. What will God use as His standard of measurement in the judgement? James 2:10-12***

“...they... shall be judged by the *law* of *liberty*.”

The Ten Commandments are God’s standard in the judgement . In study number 11 we learnt that the law is God’s character described in words.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3 – God’s Great Record Books

**Study Question 9. Where does God keep the record of my life? Revelation 20:12**

“ And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and

\_\_\_\_\_ [of Remembrance] were opened: and another book was opened, which is the

\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works.”





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3 – God’s Great Record Books

*Study Question 9. Where does God keep the record of my life? Revelation 20:12*

“ And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and

*the books*

\_\_\_\_\_ [of Remembrance] were opened: and another book was opened, which is the

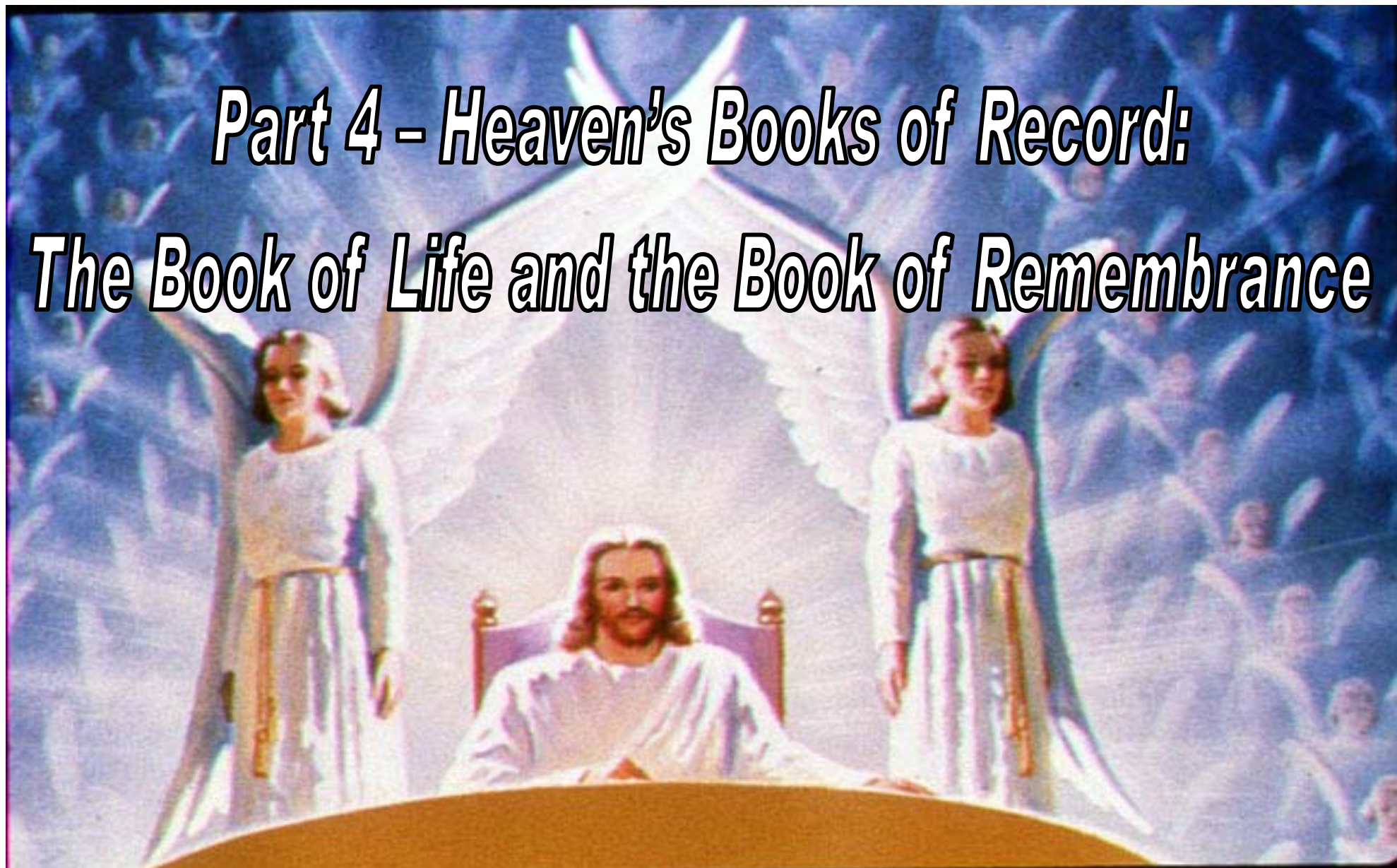
*Book of Life*

\_\_\_\_\_ : and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works.”



# In the Footsteps of John

## *Part 4 - Heaven's Books of Record: The Book of Life and the Book of Remembrance*





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10. Who presents the case against us?**

**Zechariah 3:1, 2**

“And he shewed me Joshua the high priest standing before the angel of the Lord, and \_\_\_\_\_ standing at his right hand to resist him. And the Lord said unto Satan, The Lord rebuke thee, O Satan; even the Lord that hath chosen Jerusalem rebuke thee...”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10. Who presents the case against us?**

**Zechariah 3:1, 2**

“And he shewed me Joshua the high priest standing before the angel of the Lord, and *Satan* standing at his right hand to resist him. And the Lord said unto Satan, The Lord rebuke thee, O Satan; even the Lord that hath chosen Jerusalem rebuke thee...”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11. While the present judgement is going on in heaven, what does Revelation predict will be happening on earth? Revelation 11:18, 19**

a. "The \_\_\_\_\_ were \_\_\_\_\_"

b. "...and shouldest destroy them that \_\_\_\_\_ the  
\_\_\_\_\_."





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11. While the present judgement is going on in heaven, what does Revelation predict will be happening on earth? Revelation 11:18, 19**

a. “The nations were angry ...”

b. “...and shouldest destroy them that destroy the earth.”



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 12. Does God need books and a judgement (or court trial) to find out about me and my conduct or does He know everything about me already? 1 Kings 8:39; John 3:18; 2 Timothy 2:19***

\_\_\_\_\_. “Thou ... \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ of all the children of men”.

The judgement is for the benefit of others.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 12. Does God need books and a judgement (or court trial) to find out about me and my conduct or does He know everything about me already? 1 Kings 8:39; John 3:18; 2 Timothy 2:19*

*No* \_\_\_\_\_ *knowest* \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ *hearts* \_\_\_\_\_ of  
all the children of men”.

The judgement is for the benefit of others.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 12. Does God need books and a judgement (or court trial) to find out about me and my conduct or does He know everything about me already? 1 Kings 8:39; John 3:18; 2 Timothy 2:19*

*No* \_\_\_\_\_ *knowest* \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ *hearts* \_\_\_\_\_ of all the children of men”.

The judgement is for the benefit of others.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 13. Since the present judgement which is now in session (Daniel 7:9, 10) is not needed by God, for whose benefit is It? Revelation 3:5**

“I will confess his name before ... His \_\_\_\_\_”.

God is omniscient (all knowing) but the angels are not.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 13. Since the present judgement which is now in session (Daniel 7:9, 10) is not needed by God, for whose benefit is it? Revelation 3:5**

*angels*

“I will confess his name before ... His \_\_\_\_\_”

God is omniscient (all knowing) but the angels are not.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5 – Phase Two, Judgement During the 1000 Years

**Study Question 14. When will the wicked be judged?  
Revelation 20.4**

“And \_\_\_\_\_ was given unto them ... and they lived and reigned with Christ a \_\_\_\_\_ years.”

The wicked will be judged in heaven during the 1000 years of Revelation 20. This is the second phase of the judgement.



# In the Footsteps of John

Part 5 – Phase Two, Judgement

During the 1000 Years

Study Question 14. *When will the wicked be judged?*

Revelation 20.4

“And *judgement* was given unto them ... and they lived and reigned with Christ a *thousand* years.”

The wicked will be judged in heaven during the 1000 years of Revelation 20. This is the second phase of the judgement.



# In the Footsteps of John



***Study Question 15. Who helps judge the wicked, including Satan and his angels? I Corinthians 6:2, 3***

“The \_\_\_\_\_ shall judge the  
world ... \_\_\_\_\_ shall judge angels”.





# In the Footsteps of John



**Study Question 15. Who helps judge the wicked, including Satan and his angels? 1 Corinthians 6:2, 3**

“The *saints* shall judge the world ... *we* shall judge angels”.







# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 16. For whose benefit is the judgement of the wicked conducted? After all, people who are not in heaven during the 1000 years are lost anyway, so, why conduct this judgement for the wicked?***

\_\_\_\_\_ is on trial The Judgement is to

vindicate \_\_\_\_\_'s character.

This second-phase of the judgement is for the benefit of the righteous.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 16. For whose benefit is the judgement of the wicked conducted? After all, people who are not in heaven during the 1000 years are lost anyway, so, why conduct this judgement for the wicked?*

God is on trial The Judgement is to

vindicate God's character.

This second-phase of the judgement is for the benefit of the righteous.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 6 – Phase Three, Judgement at the End of the 1000 Years

Matthew 25:31-46 pictures a third phase of the judgement when both the righteous and the wicked stand before God, alive, for receiving reward or punishment. God reveals then why people are saved or lost.

***Study Question 17. Does this judgement occur at Jesus' second coming or at the end of the 1000 years, and for whose benefit is this phase of judgement conducted?***

***Matthew 25: 32***

a. When? At the \_\_\_\_\_ of the 1000 years.

b. For whom? The \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 6 – Phase Three, Judgement at the End of the 1000 Years

Matthew 25:31-46 pictures a third phase of the judgement when both the righteous and the wicked stand before God, alive, for receiving reward or punishment. God reveals then why people are saved or lost.

***Study Question 17. Does this judgement occur at Jesus' second coming or at the end of the 1000 years, and for whose benefit is this phase of judgement conducted?***

***Matthew 25: 32***

a. When? At the           *end*           of the 1000 years.

b. For whom? The           *wicked*          .



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 18. When God announces rewards and punishments in the judgement, is He making the decision at that moment, or simply permitting angels and the righteous to confirm what He already knew? Revelation 15:3, 4; Romans 2:5; 1 Corinthians 4:5***

“Thy \_\_\_\_\_ are made \_\_\_\_\_ (apparent).”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 18. When God announces rewards and punishments in the judgement, is He making the decision at that moment, or simply permitting angels and the righteous to confirm what He already knew? Revelation 15:3, 4; Romans 2:5; 1 Corinthians 4:5**

“Thy *judgements* are made *manifest* (apparent).”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 18. When God announces rewards and punishments in the judgement, is He making the decision at that moment, or simply permitting angels and the righteous to confirm what He already knew? Revelation 15:3, 4; Romans 2:5; 1 Corinthians 4:5**

“Thy judgements are made manifest (apparent).”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 7 – Assurance of Salvation Now

**Study Question 19. Since I must yet face God in judgement, can I have assurance of salvation now? Daniel 7:22;**

**Isaiah 3:10**

“Say ye to the righteous, that it shall be \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_  
(her).”

God has promised to pronounce a favourable sentence on all people who love and truly follow Him. He calls them *saints* and gives them promises of assurance.





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 7 – Assurance of Salvation Now

**Study Question 19. Since I must yet face God in judgement, can I have assurance of salvation now? Daniel 7:22;**

**Isaiah 3:10**

“Say ye to the righteous, that it shall be well with him (her).”

God has promised to pronounce a favourable sentence on all people who love and truly follow Him. He calls them *saints* and gives them promises of assurance.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Homework Reading

Your Free Supplement:

### Why a Christian Can Have Assurance



1 - We are privileged to have been called  
 Genesis 3:9 And the Lord God called unto Adam, and said unto him, 'Where art thou?'  
 Isaiah 43:1 But now thus saith the Lord that created thee, O Jacob\*, and he that formed thee, O Israel\*, Fear not: for I have redeemed thee, I have called thee by thy name; thou art mine. (\*As a child of God it is legitimate to insert your name here.)  
 Matthew 18:2 And Jesus called a little child unto him.  
 Matthew 15:32 Then Jesus called his disciples unto him.  
 Matthew 15:10 And [Jesus] called the multitude.  
 Matthew 9:13; Mark 2:17; Luke 5:30 [Jesus] came to call... sinners.

2 - We are privileged to have the assurance of  
 Psalm 43 But know that the LORD will hear  
 I Thessalonians 5:24





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 20. Sins are forgiven when we confess them. When are they blotted out of God's records? Acts 3:19, 20, 1 John 1:9*

“\_\_\_\_\_ ye therefore and be converted that your sins may be blotted out.”

Herein lies a confusion for many people.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 20. Sins are forgiven when we confess them. When are they blotted out of God's records? Acts 3:19, 20, 1 John 1:9*

“ Repent ye therefore and be converted that your sins may be blotted out.”

Herein lies a confusion for many people.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 21. Revelation repeatedly points out that both men and angels will excitedly and loudly praise and thank God for the justice and satisfaction of the judgement. What specifically are they saying? Revelation 16:7; 19:2; 15:3***

They shall say, “\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ are thy judgements.”



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 21. Revelation repeatedly points out that both men and angels will excitedly and loudly praise and thank God for the justice and satisfaction of the judgement. What specifically are they saying? Revelation 16:7; 19:2; 15:3*

*true* and *righteous*

They shall say, “\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ are thy judgements.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 22. What finally does everyone in the universe do to express their feelings about God's fairness and love? Philippians 2:10, 11**

“That at the name of Jesus, \_\_\_\_\_ knee should bow.

And that \_\_\_\_\_ tongue should \_\_\_\_\_ that

\_\_\_\_\_ Christ is \_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 22. What finally does everyone in the universe do to express their feelings about God's fairness and love? Philippians 2:10, 11**

“That at the name of Jesus, every knee should bow.

And that every tongue should confess that

Jesus Christ is Lord.”





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 23. Jesus is saying, "My son, my daughter, give me thine heart" (Proverbs 23:26). He wants to enter your name in His Book of Life and keep it there. Will you let Him have that great joy?*

*Your personal response*



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.



QUIZ

- 1.  True  False
- 2.  True  False
- 3.  True  False
- 4.  True  False
- 5.  True  False

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (True or False)






**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. 144,000 will not have to face judgement.**
- 2. Judgement began in 1844 in Heaven.**
- 3. The second phase of judgement will be held in Jerusalem.**
- 4. God has promised favourable decisions to those who love and truly follow Him.**
- 5. There never will be a time when all will agree that God is just.**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. 144,000 will not have to face judgement.** 
- 2. Judgement began in 1844 in Heaven.** 
- 3. The second phase of judgement will be held in the New Jerusalem.** 
- 4. God has promised favourable decisions to those who love and truly follow Him.** 
- 5. There never will be a time when all will agree that God is just.** 



# Reflections

Reflections

- 1. If you understand more about God's end-time plan, tick the first *Reflections* box**
- 2. If you learned something new from today's study, tick the second *Reflections* box**
- 3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip**



# Closing Prayer & Announcements

**Thank you for coming.**  
**Next program: A New Family**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)





# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley

(From numerous and varied sources)



*Welcome*

[www.lhartley.com/john](http://www.lhartley.com/john)







# **In the Footsteps of John**

## **Program for today (Program 15):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 16**
- **Today's Teaching: A New Family**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ

Reading Revelation 16



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: Jesus Commanded Baptism

*Study Question 1. What is the gospel commission?*

*Matthew 28:19*

“Go...and \_\_\_\_\_ all nations, \_\_\_\_\_ them.”

(Note the order: teach (learn) first, then baptism.)



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: Jesus Commanded Baptism

*Study Question 1. What is the gospel commission?*

*Matthew 28:19*

“Go...and teach all nations, baptising them.”

(Note the order: teach (learn) first, then baptism.)



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2. Is baptism important? Mark 16:16**

'He that \_\_\_\_\_ and is \_\_\_\_\_ shall be \_\_\_\_\_

but he that \_\_\_\_\_ not shall be \_\_\_\_\_"



# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 2. Is baptism important? Mark 16:16

“He that *believeth* and is *baptised* shall be *saved*

but he that *not* not shall be *damned*”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3. What are some forms of baptism used today? (Answer provided)**

- i. Being sprinkled with rose petals, rice or salt
- ii. Being anointed with oil
- iii. Having wine poured on you
- iv. Immersion or submersion
- v. Triune immersion
- vi. Aspersion
- vii. Infusion or affusion
- viii. Dry Cleaning Method
- ix. Words spoken
- x. Simply having the Holy Spirit in the life
- xi. Symbolic (or figurative)
- xii. Partial Immersion

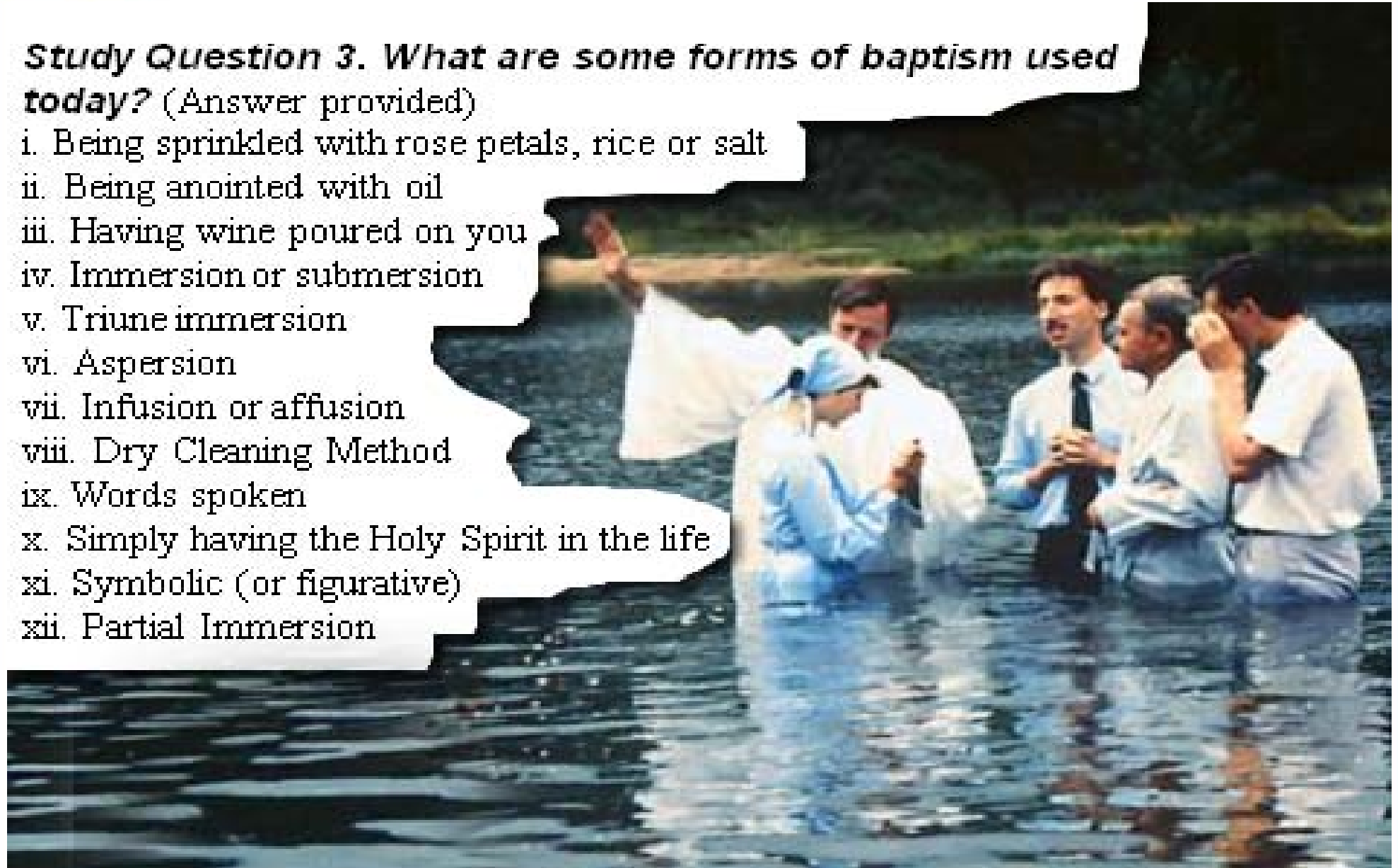




# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3. What are some forms of baptism used today? (Answer provided)**

- i. Being sprinkled with rose petals, rice or salt
- ii. Being anointed with oil
- iii. Having wine poured on you
- iv. Immersion or submersion
- v. Triune immersion
- vi. Aspersion
- vii. Infusion or affusion
- viii. Dry Cleaning Method
- ix. Words spoken
- x. Simply having the Holy Spirit in the life
- xi. Symbolic (or figurative)
- xii. Partial Immersion



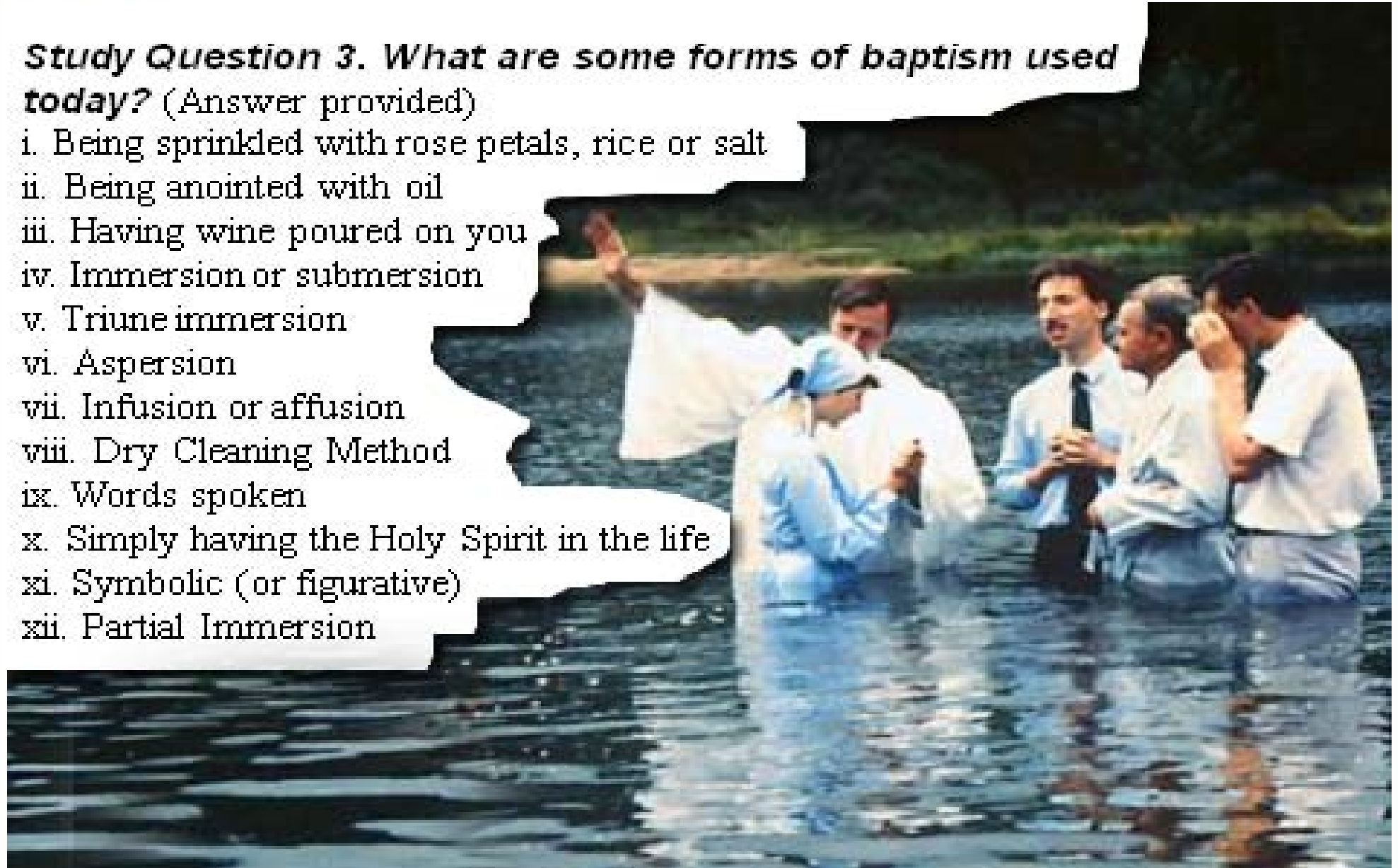




# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3. What are some forms of baptism used today? (Answer provided)**

- i. Being sprinkled with rose petals, rice or salt
- ii. Being anointed with oil
- iii. Having wine poured on you
- iv. Immersion or submersion
- v. Triune immersion
- vi. Aspersion
- vii. Infusion or affusion
- viii. Dry Cleaning Method
- ix. Words spoken
- x. Simply having the Holy Spirit in the life
- xi. Symbolic (or figurative)
- xii. Partial Immersion

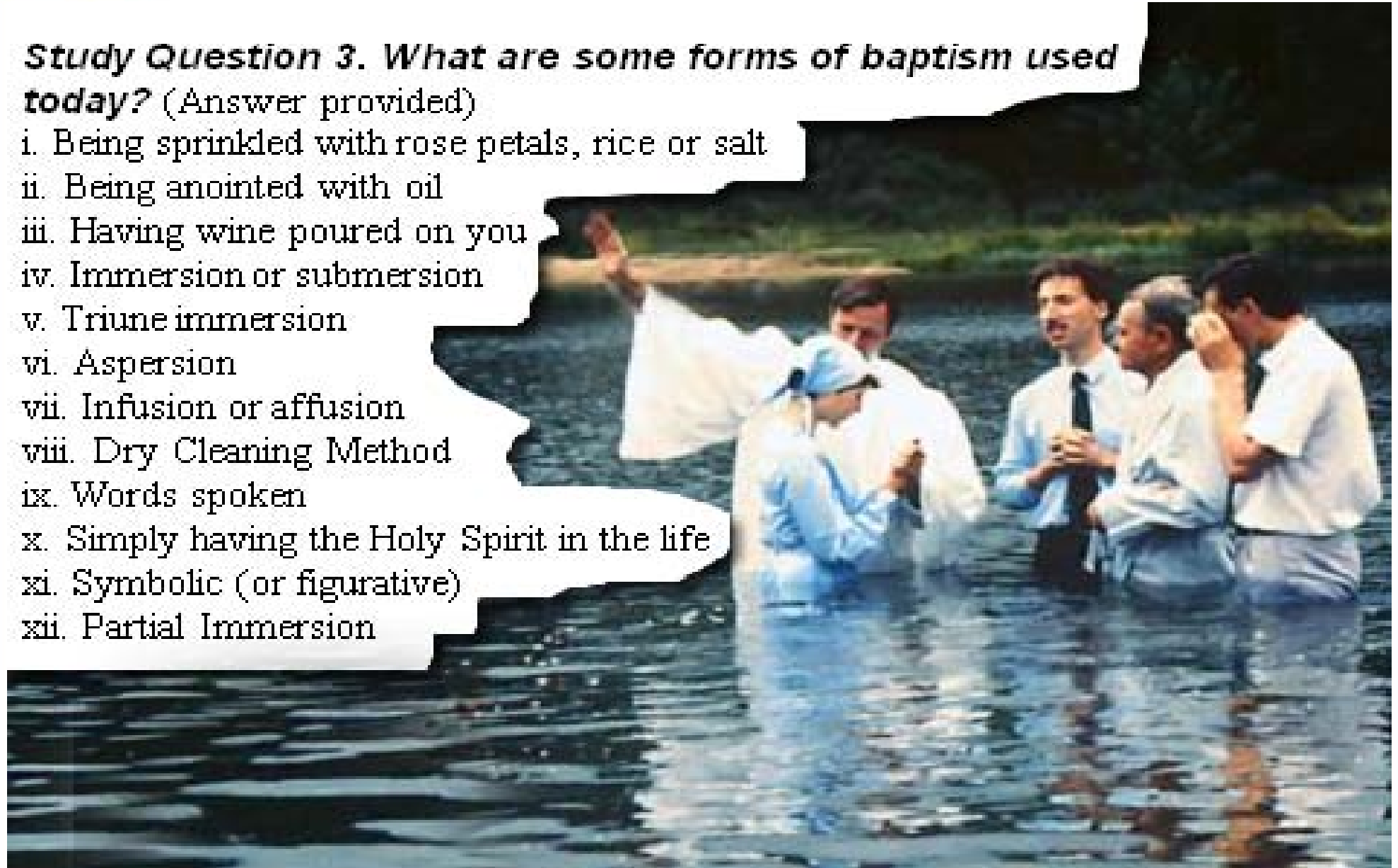




# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 3. What are some forms of baptism used today? (Answer provided)**

- i. Being sprinkled with rose petals, rice or salt
- ii. Being anointed with oil
- iii. Having wine poured on you
- iv. Immersion or submersion
- v. Triune immersion
- vi. Aspersions
- vii. Infusion or affusion
- viii. Dry Cleaning Method
- ix. Words spoken
- x. Simply having the Holy Spirit in the life
- xi. Symbolic (or figurative)
- xii. Partial Immersion





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 4. Now many ways are there into God's kingdom? Ephesians 4:5***

“One \_\_\_\_\_, one \_\_\_\_\_, one \_\_\_\_\_”  
God recognizes only one true form of baptism. All other forms are not really baptism at all.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 4. Now many ways are there into God's kingdom? Ephesians 4:5**

“One Lord, one faith, one baptism”  
God recognizes only one true form of baptism. All other forms are not really baptism at all.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5. What does the word “baptize” mean?**

to \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_.

Wikipedia, under the search ‘Baptism’, tells us: Baptize comes from the Greek word ‘*baptizo*’ which means ‘to dip, submerge or immerse’.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5. What does the word “baptize” mean?**

to *dip*, *submerge* or *immerse*.

Wikipedia, under the search ‘Baptism’, tells us: Baptize comes from the Greek word ‘baptizo’ which means ‘to dip, submerge or immerse’.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: Our Perfect Example

*Study Question 6. Who is my example in everything, including baptism? 1 Peter 2:21*

---



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: Our Perfect Example

*Study Question 6. Who is my example in everything, including baptism? 1 Peter 2:21*

*Jesus*

---





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: Our Perfect Example

*Study Question 6. Who is my example in everything, including baptism? 1 Peter 2:21*

*Jesus*

---

*Study Question 7. How did John baptize Jesus? Mark 1:9-11*

By \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: Our Perfect Example

*Study Question 6. Who is my example in everything, including baptism? 1 Peter 2:21*

*Jesus*

---

*Study Question 7. How did John baptize Jesus? Mark 1:9-11*

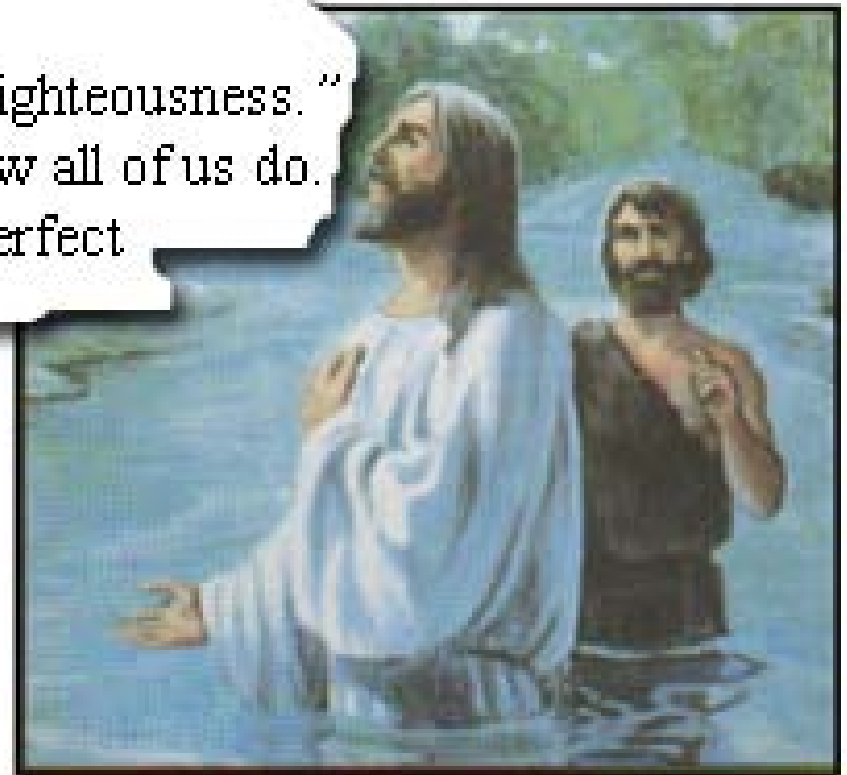
By *immersion*.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 8. What did Jesus tell John when he first refused to baptize Him?  
Matthew 3:13-15*

“To \_\_\_\_\_ all Righteousness.”  
Jesus did not need baptism but He knew all of us do.  
Jesus requested baptism to give us a perfect  
example for our righteous living.



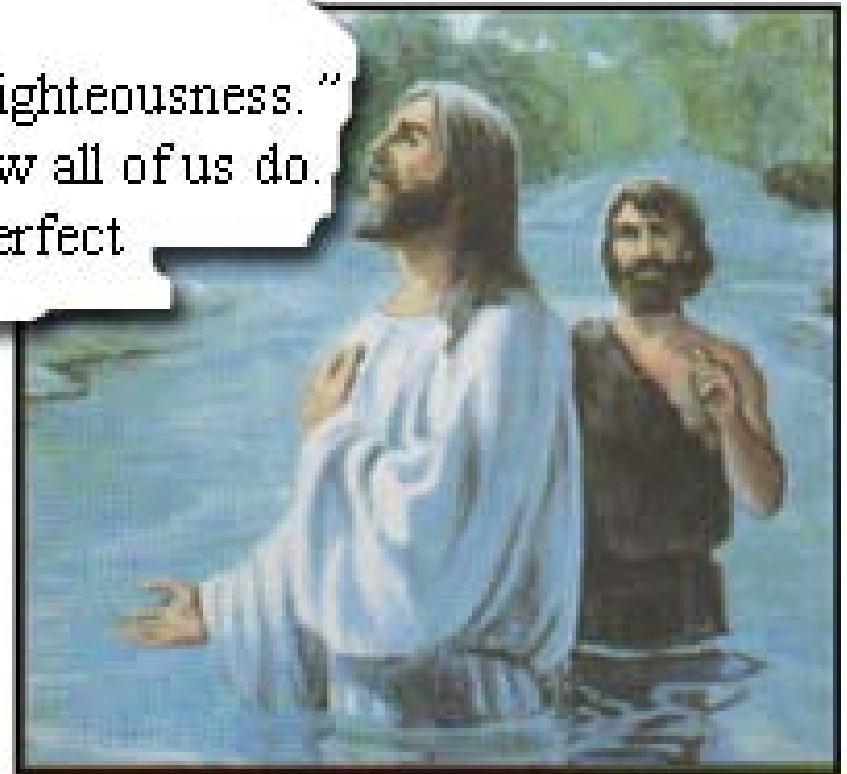


# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 8. What did Jesus tell John when he first refused to baptize Him?*

*Matthew 3:13-15*

“To fulfill all Righteousness.”  
Jesus did not need baptism but He knew all of us do.  
Jesus requested baptism to give us a perfect example for our righteous living.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9. What was Heaven's response to Jesus' baptism? Matthew 3:16, 17**

“And lo a voice from heaven, saying, This is my \_\_\_\_\_,  
in whom I am \_\_\_\_\_.”

When Jesus was baptized it so pleased God that He spoke openly;  
likewise it pleases God when you and I are baptized today.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9. What was Heaven's response to Jesus' baptism? Matthew 3:16, 17**

“And lo a voice from heaven, saying, This is my *Beloved Son*,  
in whom I am *well pleased*.”

When Jesus was baptized it so pleased God that He spoke openly;  
likewise it pleases God when you and I are baptized today.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 10. Why did John baptize in Aenon?  
(A-Enon means the 'place of springs') John 3:23*

“ \_\_\_\_\_ there was \_\_\_\_\_ water there.”

A scenic photograph of the Jordan River. The river flows through a lush, green landscape with dense trees and bushes. In the background, there are dark, silhouetted mountains under a clear blue sky. The water in the river is calm, reflecting the surrounding greenery and the sky. The overall scene is peaceful and natural.

**Jordan River**



# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 10. Why did John baptize in Aenon?  
(A-Enon means the 'place of springs') John 3:23

“ *Because* there was *much* water there.”



Jordan River





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11. What did Paul say about those who teach contrary to scripture? Galatians 1:11, 12, 8, 9**

“Let him be \_\_\_\_\_”

The curse of heaven rests upon men and angels who attempt to change any teachings of Jesus.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11. What did Paul say about those who teach contrary to scripture? Galatians 1:11, 12, 8, 9**

“Let him be accursed”

The curse of heaven rests upon men and angels who attempt to change any teachings of Jesus.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 12. How did Philip baptize the Ethiopian treasurer. Acts 8:27-39***

By \_\_\_\_\_

Philip baptized the treasurer the same way Jesus was baptized.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 12. How did Philip baptize the Ethiopian treasurer. Acts 8:27-39**

By immersion

Philip baptized the treasurer the same way Jesus was baptized.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: Baptism is Important

*Study Question 13. According to Jesus, how important is baptism? John 3:5*

“ \_\_\_\_\_ a man be \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ and of the \_\_\_\_\_ he cannot enter into the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.”

Jesus said Christian baptism is an important part of our response to the Gospel invitation.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: Baptism is Important

Study Question 13. According to Jesus, how important is baptism? John 3:5

“ *Except* a man be *born* of *water* and of the *Spirit* he cannot enter into the *Kingdom* of *God*.”

Jesus said Christian baptism is an important part of our response to the Gospel invitation.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14. Where did other forms of baptism come from? Matthew 15:9**

Jesus said, "In vain they do worship me, \_\_\_\_\_ for  
\_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_"

Misguided men have introduced these other forms of baptism with no approval from Heaven. History is clear that for centuries after the cross, baptism by immersion was the only form of baptism.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 14. Where did other forms of baptism come from? Matthew 15:9*

Jesus said, "In vain they do worship me, teaching for doctrines the commandments of man."

Misguided men have introduced these other forms of baptism with no approval from Heaven. History is clear that for centuries after the cross, baptism by immersion was the only form of baptism.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 15. Some say baptism by the Holy Spirit is all we need. Is this true? Acts 10:44-48**

\_\_\_\_\_.

According to the Bible, before baptism, a person must:

- a. be taught and must accept all of Jesus' teachings. Matthew 28:18-20
- b. believe these teachings with all his heart. Mark 16:16
- c. repent of his sins. Acts 2:38; Revelation 25, 6, 16, 21, 22
- d. turn away from sin. Romans 6:5, 6; Matthew 3:7, 8 and
- e. experience the new birth. 2 Corinthians 5:17; John 3:5



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 15. Some say baptism by the Holy Spirit is all we need. Is this true? Acts 10:44-48**

***No***

According to the Bible, before baptism, a person must:

- a. be taught and must accept all of Jesus' teachings. Matthew 28:18-20
- b. believe these teachings with all his heart. Mark 16:16
- c. repent of his sins. Acts 2:38; Revelation 25, 6, 16, 21, 22
- d. turn away from sin. Romans 6:5, 6; Matthew 3:7, 8 and
- e. experience the new birth. 2 Corinthians 5:17; John 3:5



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 16. In light of Question 14, should infants be baptized (Christened)?*

Since infants cannot comply with God's requirements, no minister has a right to baptize them.

Sin is not counted against a child until he is old enough to understand and be accountable, at which time the youngster should prepare for baptism. **(See next slide)**



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 16. In light of Question 14, should infants be baptized (Christened)?*

***No***

Since infants cannot comply with God's requirements, no minister has a right to baptize them.

Sin is not counted against a child until he is old enough to understand and be accountable, at which time the youngster should prepare for baptism. **(See next slide)**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Sin is not counted against a child until he is old enough to understand and be accountable, at which time the youngster should prepare for baptism.**

***John 9:41 - Jesus said unto them, If ye were blind, ye should have no sin: but now ye say, We see; therefore your sin remaineth.***

***James 4:17 - Therefore to him that knoweth to do good, and doeth it not, to him it is sin.***



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: Baptism and Salvation

**Study Question 17.** In Noah's day, people were saved by getting inside the ark. *What does God provide for man today?*

**1 Peter 3:20, 21**

"The like \_\_\_\_\_ whereunto even \_\_\_\_\_

doth also now \_\_\_\_\_ us."



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: Baptism and Salvation

**Study Question 17.** In Noah's day, people were saved by getting inside the ark. *What does God provide for man today?*

**1 Peter 3:20, 21**

"The like *figure* \_\_\_\_\_ whereunto even *baptism* \_\_\_\_\_

doth also now *save* \_\_\_\_\_ us."



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 18. Like a marriage, whose name do we take at baptism? Galatians 3:27**

"As many of you as have been \_\_\_\_\_ into

\_\_\_\_\_ .. have put on \_\_\_\_\_"

We take Christ's name in baptism just as a wife takes on her husband's name at a wedding. Baptism is as essential to a Christian as the wedding is to a marriage.







# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 19. What is the experience of the person who is in Christ? 2 Corinthians 5:17***

\_\_\_\_\_

***Study Question 20. How do we honour the death, burial and resurrection of Jesus? Romans 6:4-6***

Be \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 19. What is the experience of the person who is in Christ? 2 Corinthians 5:17**

***New creature***

---

**Study Question 20. How do we honour the death, burial and resurrection of Jesus? Romans 6:4-6**

Be \_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 19. What is the experience of the person who is in Christ? 2 Corinthians 5:17**

***New creature***

**Study Question 20. How do we honour the death, burial and resurrection of Jesus? Romans 6:4-6**

Be ***baptised***



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 21. What ceremony brings us into God's true church? 1 Corinthians 12:13*

"For by one \_\_\_\_\_ are we all \_\_\_\_\_ into one \_\_\_\_\_"

Baptism is the official act which makes one a member of Christ's body. His body is His church (Colossians 1:18). Christ has made baptism the sign of entrance into His true church.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 21. What ceremony brings us into God's true church? 1 Corinthians 12:13*

"For by one *Spirit* are we all *baptised* into one *body*."

Baptism is the official act which makes one a member of Christ's body. His body is His church (Colossians 1:18). Christ has made baptism the sign of entrance into His true church.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 22. Is rebaptism ever proper? Acts 19:2-5*

\_\_\_\_\_.

Rebaptism is proper when major new light is received into our spiritual life. Also, those who go out into a life of disobedience, and then come back to the Lord and His church, should consider rebaptism.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 22. Is rebaptism ever proper? Acts 19:2-5*

***Yes***

Rebaptism is proper when major new light is received into our spiritual life. Also, those who go out into a life of disobedience, and then come back to the Lord and His church, should consider rebaptism.





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5: Baptism Pleases Jesus

*Study Question 23. Once a person meets Jesus' conditions for baptism, how soon should he be baptized? Acts 22:16*

\_\_\_\_\_

*Study Question 24. When I refuse baptism, who am I rejecting? Luke 7:30*

I am rejecting the "counsel of \_\_\_\_\_"



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5: Baptism Pleases Jesus

**Study Question 23. Once a person meets Jesus' conditions for baptism, how soon should he be baptized? Acts 22:16**

***At*                      *once***

---

**Study Question 24. When I refuse baptism, who am I rejecting? Luke 7:30**

I am rejecting the "counsel of \_\_\_\_\_"



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5: Baptism Pleases Jesus

*Study Question 23. Once a person meets Jesus' conditions for baptism, how soon should he be baptized? Acts 22:16*

*At \_\_\_\_\_ once*

*Study Question 24. When I refuse baptism, who am I rejecting? Luke 7:30*

I am rejecting the "counsel of \_\_\_\_\_ *God* \_\_\_\_\_"



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 25. Is being like Jesus very important to you?**

*Your personal response*

---

**Study Question 26. Is it important for you to be baptized the way Jesus was?**

*Your personal response*

---



# In the Footsteps of John

**Salubrity™ Seminars**  
Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

**REFLECTIONS**  
REFLECTIONS

1.
2.
3.



**QUIZ**

1.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
2.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
3.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
4.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
5.	<input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False

**QUESTIONS**

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

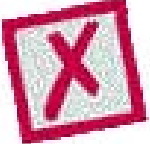




**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. A wedding must take place before baptism**
- 2. Baptism by water is our choice, baptism by the Holy Spirit is God's choice. Are these both essential?**
- 3. Believing and baptism are the same thing**
- 4. Infants can only be baptised by sprinkling**
- 5. Jesus was baptised to cleans Him from sin**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. A wedding must take place before baptism** 
- 2. Baptism by water is our choice, baptism by the Holy Spirit is God's choice. Are these both essential?** 
- 3. Believing and baptism are the same thing** 
- 4. Infants can only be baptised by sprinkling** 
- 5. Jesus was baptised to cleans Him from sin** 



# Reflections

## Reflections

- 1. If you are not baptised yet and would like to prepare for it, tick the first *Reflections* box**
- 2. If you learned something new from today's study, tick the second *Reflections* box**
- 3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip**





# In the Footsteps of John



**Closing Prayer  
& Announcements**

**Next program: Where are the Fatidical?**



# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley

(From numerous and varied sources)



*Welcome*

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)





# In the Footsteps of John

## Program for today (Program 17):

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Teaching: Where are the Fatidical\*?**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**

*\*(Fatidical means one who is gifted with prophetic power.)*



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: How God Communicates

*Study Question 1. How does God communicate with His prophets? Revelation 1:1-4*

- a. God spoke to \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Jesus spoke to an \_\_\_\_\_
- c. The angel spoke to \_\_\_\_\_
- d. John spoke to the seven \_\_\_\_\_ (and to \_\_\_\_\_)



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: How God Communicates

**Study Question 1. How does God communicate with His prophets? Revelation 1:1-4**

- a. God spoke to Jesus
- b. Jesus spoke to an Angel
- c. The angel spoke to John
- d. John spoke to the seven Churches (and to us!)



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2. To whom will God reveal His future plans?**

**Amos 3:7**

His servants the \_\_\_\_\_.

**Study Question 3. Where do true prophets get their information? 2 Peter 1:21**

“Holy \_\_\_\_\_ of God \_\_\_\_\_ as they were \_\_\_\_\_  
by the \_\_\_\_\_”





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2. To whom will God reveal His future plans?**

**Amos 3:7**

His servants the prophets.

**Study Question 3. Where do true prophets get their information? 2 Peter 1:21**

“Holy \_\_\_\_\_ of God \_\_\_\_\_ as they were \_\_\_\_\_  
by the \_\_\_\_\_”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2. To whom will God reveal His future plans?**

**Amos 3:7**

His servants the prophets.

**Study Question 3. Where do true prophets get their information? 2 Peter 1:21**

“Holy \_\_\_\_\_ of God \_\_\_\_\_ as they were \_\_\_\_\_  
by the \_\_\_\_\_”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2. To whom will God reveal His future plans?**

**Amos 3:7**

His servants the prophets.

**Study Question 3. Where do true prophets get their information? 2 Peter 1:21**

“Holy men of God spake as they were moved  
by the Holy Ghost”



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 4. Must a prophet write a book of the Bible in order to be a true prophet?***

At least twelve true prophets who did not write a book of the Bible are mentioned in the scriptures. Among them is John the Baptist, of whom Jesus said there was no one greater (Matthew 11:11).



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 4. Must a prophet write a book of the Bible in order to be a true prophet?***

At least twelve true prophets who did not write a book of the Bible are mentioned in the scriptures. Among them is John the Baptist, of whom Jesus said there was no one greater (Matthew 11:11).

***No***



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 5. Does God ever prophesy through women?***

Several women were mentioned as prophetesses in scripture: Anna (Luke 2:36-38); Miriam (Exodus 15:20); Deborah (Judges 4:4); Huldah (2 Kings 22:14); and the four daughters of Philip (Acts 21:8, 9).



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 5. Does God ever prophesy through women?***

Several women were mentioned as prophetesses in scripture: Anna (Luke 2:36-38); Miriam (Exodus 15:20); Deborah (Judges 4:4); Huldah (2 Kings 22:14); and the four daughters of Philip (Acts 21:8, 9).

***Yes***



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 6. Does God also speak through prophets in the last days? Joel 2:28-31*

\_\_\_\_\_.  
In the last days God promises to speak through both men and women, including young people.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 6. Does God also speak through prophets in the last days? Joel 2:28-31*

Yes

In the last days God promises to speak through both men and women, including young people.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: Spiritual Gifts Today

**Study Question 7. When Jesus ascended He left gifts for the church. What are they? Ephesians 4:7, 8, 11**

“He gave some, \_\_\_\_\_; and some \_\_\_\_\_, and  
some, \_\_\_\_\_; and some \_\_\_\_\_, and  
\_\_\_\_\_”

Here, Paul lists prophets second after apostles.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: Spiritual Gifts Today

**Study Question 7. When Jesus ascended He left gifts for the church. What are they? Ephesians 4:7, 8, 11**

“He gave some, *apostles*; and some *prophets*, and  
some, *evangelists*; and some *pastors*, and  
*teachers*.”

Here, Paul lists prophets second after apostles.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8. Why were the gifts given? Ephesians 4:12**

“For the \_\_\_\_\_ of the saints, for the \_\_\_\_\_ of the  
ministry, for the \_\_\_\_\_ of the body of Christ.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8. Why were the gifts given? Ephesians 4:12**

“For the perfecting of the saints, for the work of the ministry, for the edifying of the body of Christ.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9. How long were these gifts to remain in the church? Ephesians 4:13**

“Till we all come in the unity of the \_\_\_\_\_ and  
of the \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ of God, unto a  
\_\_\_\_\_ man, unto the measure of the \_\_\_\_\_ of the  
fullness of \_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 9. How long were these gifts to remain in the church? Ephesians 4:13

“Till we all come in the unity of the faith and  
of the knowledge of the Son of God, unto a  
perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the  
fulness of Christ.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10. What will the church with all these gifts do for you? Ephesians 4:14**

“No more children, \_\_\_\_\_ to and fro, and \_\_\_\_\_

about with every \_\_\_\_\_ of doctrine.

When one enters the church that has all these gifts he is immediately anchored. Satan’s objective is to remove or counterfeit these spiritual

\_\_\_\_\_ of that \_\_\_\_\_ church will \_\_\_\_\_





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10. What will the church with all these gifts do for you? Ephesians 4:14**

“No more children, tossed to and fro, and carried

about with every wind of doctrine.

When one enters the church that has all these gifts he is immediately anchored. Satan’s objective is to remove or counterfeit these spiritual gifts that he knows the church will then be able to stand firm.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11. Did God's New Testament church have the gift of prophecy? 1 Corinthians 1:6, 7**

“The testimony of \_\_\_\_\_ was confirmed in you... you come behind in no gift.”

They had all the gifts including prophecy. The testimony of Christ is the spirit, or gift, of prophecy. “And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See thou do it not.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 11. Did God's New Testament church have the gift of prophecy? 1 Corinthians 1:6, 7**

“The testimony of Christ was confirmed in you... you come behind in no gift.”

They had all the gifts including prophecy. The testimony of Christ is the spirit, or gift, of prophecy. “And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See thou do it not.”



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 12. Will God's last day church have the gift of prophecy? Revelation 12:17*

\_\_\_\_\_. They "keep the \_\_\_\_\_ of God  
and have the \_\_\_\_\_ of Jesus Christ."



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 12. Will God's last day church have the gift of prophecy? Revelation 12:17**

***Yes***. They “keep the ***commandments*** of God and have the ***testimony*** of Jesus Christ.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 13. What three things does Paul command regarding prophets? 1 Thessalonians 5:20, 21**

“Despise not \_\_\_\_\_.” “\_\_\_\_\_ all things.”

“Hold fast that which is \_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 13. What three things does Paul command regarding prophets? 1 Thessalonians 5:20, 21**

“Despise not prophesyings.” “ Prove all things.”

“Hold fast that which is good.”



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14. How does one test a prophet to see if he is true? Isaiah 8:19, 20**

“If they \_\_\_\_\_ not according to this \_\_\_\_\_ it is  
because there is no \_\_\_\_\_ in them.”





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14. How does one test a prophet to see if he is true? Isaiah 8:19, 20**

“If they       *speak*       not according to this       *word*       it is  
because there is no       *light*       in them.”



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 15. What other things identify a true prophet of God?*

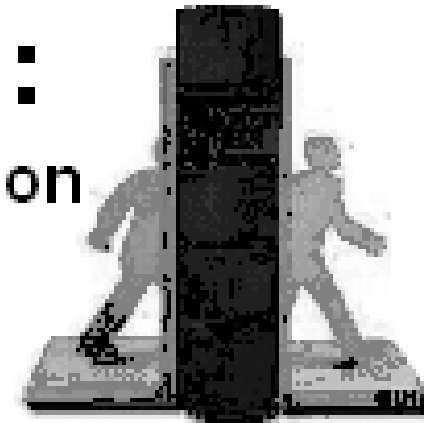
See study Guide:

## **In the Footsteps of John:**

**Walking through the Book of Revelation  
with John the Revelator**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)

**Program 17: *Are we the Fatidical<sup>st</sup>?***





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 16. What is the condition of a church without the gift of prophecy? Matthew 15:14***

---

A church without vision or eyesight is in a very sad condition. The Bible says, “Where there is no vision the people perish” (Proverbs 29:18).



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 16. What is the condition of a church without the gift of prophecy? Matthew 15:14**

## ***Blind***

A church without vision or eyesight is in a very sad condition. The Bible says, "Where there is no vision the people perish" (Proverbs 29:18).



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 6: Are Miracles a Test?

*Study Question 17. Do miracles prove a prophet is true?*

*Revelation 16:14*

\_\_\_\_\_. Because the spirits of \_\_\_\_\_ can also work miracles. Miracles prove only one thing — supernatural power. Such power may come from either God or Satan.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 6: Are Miracles a Test?

**Study Question 17. Do miracles prove a prophet is true?**

**Revelation 16:14**

***No***. Because the spirits of ***devils*** can also work miracles. Miracles prove only one thing — supernatural power. Such power may come from either God or Satan.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 18. What are God's three methods of speaking to prophets? Numbers 12:6-8**

a. \_\_\_\_\_; b. \_\_\_\_\_

c. \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Crystal balls, palm reading, tea-leaf deciphering, star gazing, ouija boards, Tarot cards and talking to the dead are not God's methods of communication with a prophet.

**Next screen: Prophets of the Old Testament**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 18. What are God's three methods of speaking to prophets? Numbers 12:6-8**

- a. Visions; b. Dreams
- c. Mouth to mouth

Crystal balls, palm reading, tea-leaf deciphering, star gazing, ouija boards, Tarot cards and talking to the dead are not God's methods of communication with a prophet.

**Next screen: Prophets of the Old Testament**





# In the Footsteps of John

## Prophets of the Old Testament

- **Israel**
  - Amos, Hosea
- **Ninevah**
  - Jonah, Nahum
- **Babylon**
  - Daniel
- **Captives in Babylon**
  - Ezekiel
- **Edom**
  - Obadiah
- **Judah**
  - Joel, Isaiah, Micah, Jeremiah, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai, Zechariah, Malachi



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 19. What happens to a prophet in vision?***

- a. Loses natural strength; receives supernatural strength (Daniel 10:8)
- b. No breath in body, yet able to speak (Daniel 10:16, 17)
- c. Doesn't see, yet eyes are open (Daniel 10:5-8; Numbers 24:3, 5)
- d. Not conscious of surroundings (Daniel 10:5-8)



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 20. What happens to those who believe God's prophets? 2 Chronicles 20:20***

“Believe His prophets, so shall ye \_\_\_\_\_.”

There is no chance for a person to prosper spiritually if he refuses to believe God's prophets. John says we must read, hear and keep the things in His prophecy (Revelation 1:3).



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 20. What happens to those who believe God's prophets? 2 Chronicles 20:20*

“Believe His prophets, so shall ye prosper.”

There is no chance for a person to prosper spiritually if he refuses to believe God's prophets. John says we must read, hear and keep the things in His prophecy (Revelation 1:3).

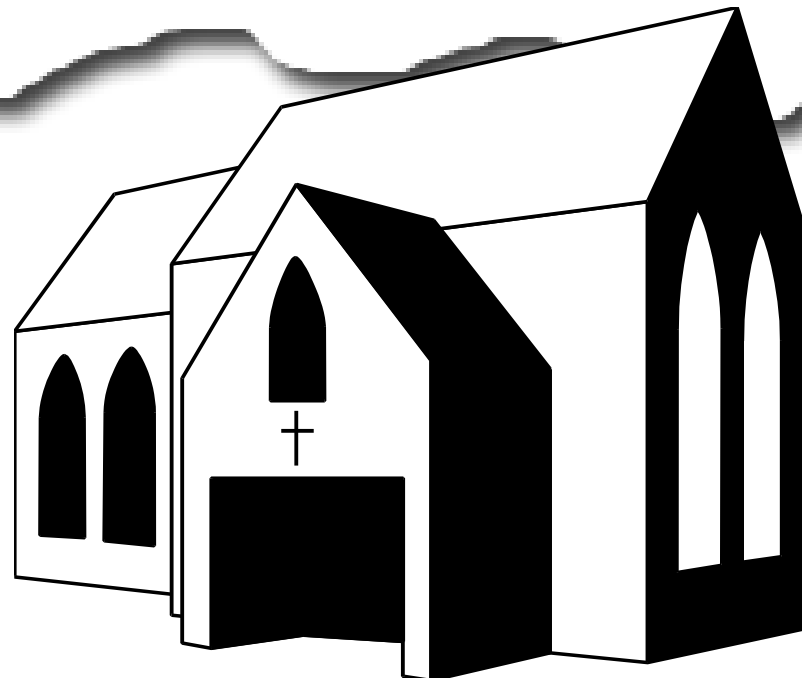


# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 7: A Prophet's Ministry

**Study Question 21. Are prophets called to serve the church or unbelievers? 1 Corinthians 14:22**

“Prophesying serveth them which \_\_\_\_\_”



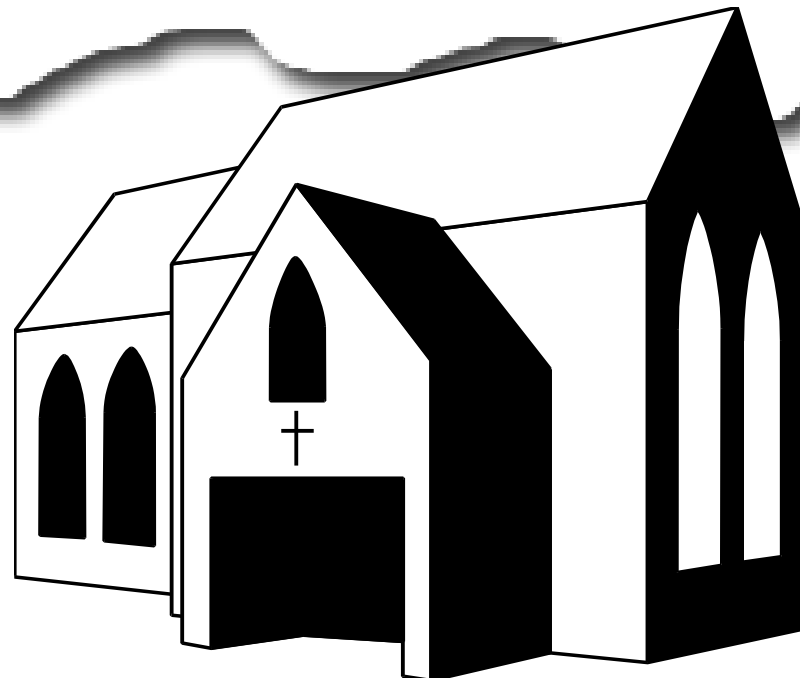


# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 7: A Prophet's Ministry

**Study Question 21. Are prophets called to serve the church or unbelievers? 1 Corinthians 14:22**

“Prophesying serveth them which believe”





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 22. What is prophecy called in Revelation?  
Revelation 12:17; 19:10***

“Testimony of \_\_\_\_\_, which is the \_\_\_\_\_ of

”

\_\_\_\_\_

When the Holy Spirit gives a message through a prophet we are to regard it as a message from Jesus, Himself.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 22. What is prophecy called in Revelation?  
Revelation 12:17; 19:10**

“Testimony of Jesus, which is the spirit of  
prophecy”

When the Holy Spirit gives a message through a prophet we are to regard it as a message from Jesus, Himself.





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 23. Against whom did Jesus warn in the last days? Matthew 24:24***

“ \_\_\_\_\_ Christs and false \_\_\_\_\_.  
Peter also warns against false prophets (2 Peter 2:1, 2).



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 23. Against whom did Jesus warn in the last days? Matthew 24:24**

“ *false* Christs and false *prophets* .  
Peter also warns against false prophets (2 Peter 2:1, 2).



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 24. What types of false prophets does God condemn? Deuteronomy 18:9-12; Revelation 22:15; 21:8**

- a. Diviner — fortune-teller
- b. Observer of Times — astrologer
- c. Enchanter — magician
- d. Witch/Wizard — psychics
- e. Familiar Spirits — spirit medium
- f. Necromancer — consults dead
- g. Sorcerer — spiritism
- h. Charmer — uses charms, casts spells





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 24. What types of false prophets does God condemn? Deuteronomy 18:9-12; Revelation 22:15; 21:8**

- a. Diviner — fortune-teller
- b. Observer of Times — astrologer
- c. Enchanter — magician
- d. Witch/Wizard — psychics
- e. Familiar Spirits — spirit medium
- f. Necromancer — consults dead
- g. Sorcerer — spiritism
- h. Charmer — uses charms, casts spells





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 24. What types of false prophets does God condemn? Deuteronomy 18:9-12; Revelation 22:15; 21:8**

- a. Diviner — fortune-teller
- b. Observer of Times — astrologer
- c. Enchanter — magician
- d. Witch/Wizard — psychics
- e. Familiar Spirits — spirit medium
- f. Necromancer — consults dead
- g. Sorcerer — spiritism
- h. Charmer — uses charms, casts spells





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 24. What types of false prophets does God condemn? Deuteronomy 18:9-12; Revelation 22:15; 21:8**

- a. Diviner — fortune-teller
- b. Observer of Times — astrologer
- c. Enchanter — magician
- d. Witch/Wizard — psychics
- e. Familiar Spirits — spirit medium
- f. Necromancer — consults dead
- g. Sorcerer — spiritism
- h. Charmer — uses charms, casts spells





# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 25. Whose counsel did the people reject in rejecting John the Baptist? Luke 7:28-30***

“The counsel of \_\_\_\_\_.”

John the Baptist was a true prophet yet he was not a Bible writer. The counsel of a true prophet is always the counsel of God. To reject it is to reject God.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 25. Whose counsel did the people reject in rejecting John the Baptist? Luke 7:28-30*

“The counsel of God.”

John the Baptist was a true prophet yet he was not a Bible writer. The counsel of a true prophet is always the counsel of God. To reject it is to reject God.





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 8: The Four Tests of a Prophet

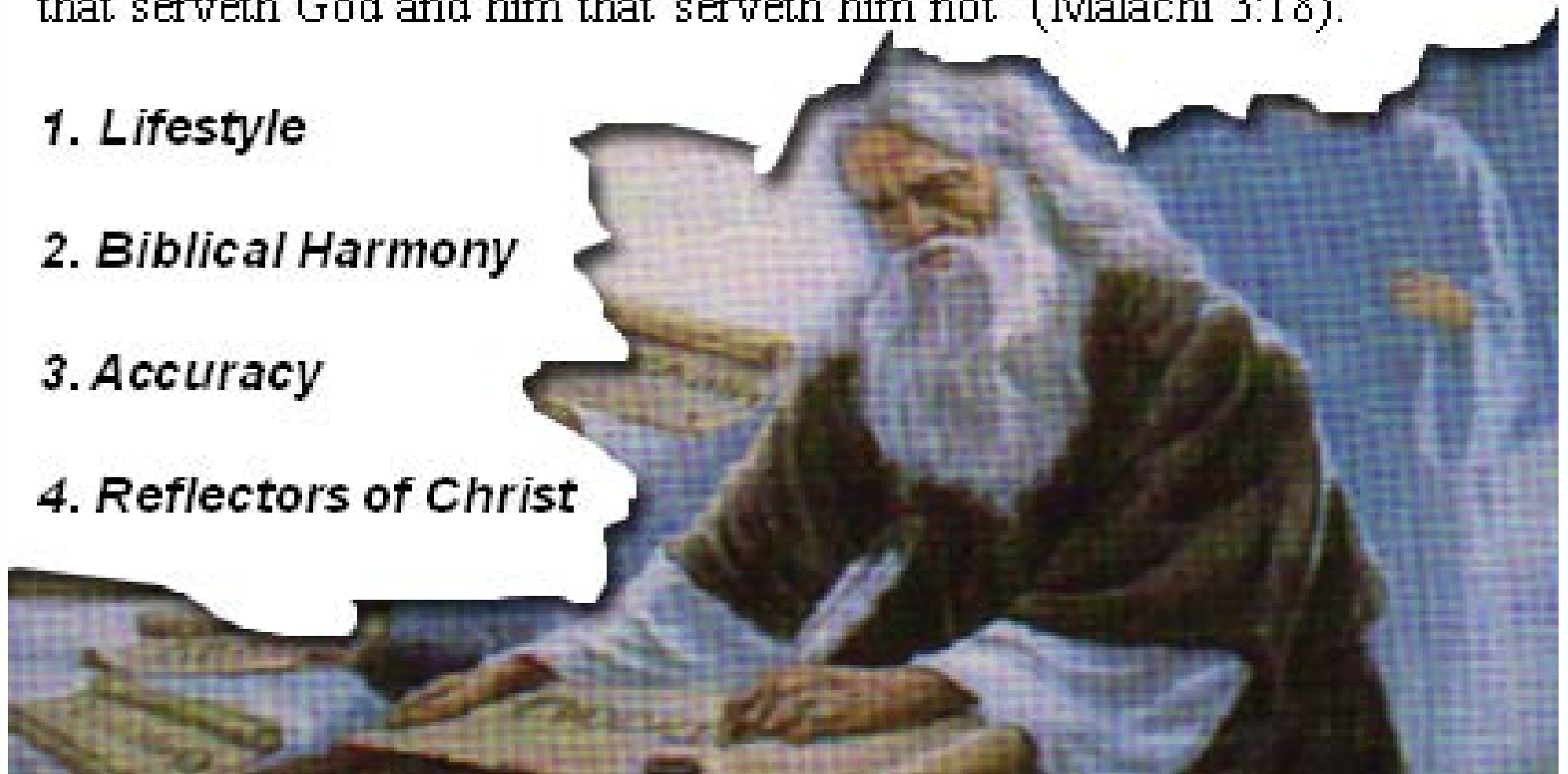
“[You shall] discern between the righteous and the wicked, between him that serveth God and him that serveth him not” (Malachi 3:18).

**1. Lifestyle**

**2. Biblical Harmony**

**3. Accuracy**

**4. Reflectors of Christ**





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 9: Personal application

***Study Question 26. Since God still speaks through prophets and since the word of a true prophet is the personal testimony of Jesus to you, are you willing to test modern prophets by the Bible and obey those who agree with scripture?***

***Your personal response***

---



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars  
Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

- 
- 
- 



QUIZ

1. <input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	True	<input type="checkbox"/>	False

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. An Apostle is another name for a prophet**
- 2. God promised to speak through prophecy in the last days**
- 3. Prophets are a gift to unbelievers**
- 4. Prophecy must be written down to be believed**
- 5. Only holy men can be prophets**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. An Apostle is another name for a prophet**
- 2. God promised to speak through prophecy in the last days**
- 3. Prophets are a gift to unbelievers**
- 4. Prophecy must be written down to be believed**
- 5. Only holy men can be prophets**



# Reflections

Reflections

- 1. If you understand more about God's end-time plan, tick the first *Reflections* box**
- 2. If you learned something new from today's study, tick the second *Reflections* box**
- 3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Closing Prayer & Announcements



**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**Next program: Worship Part 1 (False Worship)**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)





# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley

(From numerous and varied sources)



Welcome

[www.lhartley.com/john](http://www.lhartley.com/john)





# **In the Footsteps of John**

## **Program for today (Program 18):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 18**
- **Today's Teaching: False Worship**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ

Reading Revelation 18



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: The Beast of Revelation 13

In order to identify the “mark” we must first identify the “beast”.

**Study Question 1. In prophecy, what does a beast represent?**

**Daniel 7:23; Jeremiah 50:17, 43, 44**

“The fourth \_\_\_\_\_ shall be the fourth \_\_\_\_\_”.

Beasts in prophecy represent kingdoms, governments, or earthly ruling organizations.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: The Beast of Revelation 13

In order to identify the “mark” we must first identify the “beast”.

**Study Question 1. In prophecy, what does a beast represent?**

**Daniel 7:23; Jeremiah 50:17, 43, 44**

“The fourth beast shall be the fourth kingdom”.

Beasts in prophecy represent kingdoms, governments, or earthly ruling organizations.



# In the Footsteps of John

According to Revelation 13:1 this beast, with a mark, comes up out of the sea.

**Study Question 2. What does water represent in prophecy?**

**Revelation 17:15**

“The waters ... are \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ and

\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.”

Water, in prophecy, represents a populated area



# In the Footsteps of John

According to Revelation 13:1 this beast, with a mark, comes up out of the sea.

**Study Question 2.** *What does water represent in prophecy?*

**Revelation 17:15**

“The waters ... are peoples and multitudes and nations and tongues.”

Water, in prophecy, represents a populated area



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: The Beast's Eight Points of Identification

**Study Question 3. Read Revelation 13:1-8, 18.**

Eight pronounced characteristics:

**Point Number 1.** It would receive its “\_\_\_\_\_”, and his seat, and great \_\_\_\_\_” (vs. 2).

**Point Number 2.** Would become a \_\_\_\_\_ power (vs. 3,7).

**Point Number 3.** Would rule for 42 \_\_\_\_\_ (vs. 5).

**Point Number 4.** Would be guilty of \_\_\_\_\_ (vs. 5, 6).





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: The Beast's Eight Points of Identification

**Study Question 3. Read Revelation 13:1-8, 18.**

Eight pronounced characteristics:

**Point Number 1.** It would receive its “ **Power** \_\_\_\_\_, and his seat, and great **authority** \_\_\_\_\_” (vs. 2).

**Point Number 2.** Would become a \_\_\_\_\_ power (vs. 3,7).

**Point Number 3.** Would rule for 42 \_\_\_\_\_ (vs. 5).

**Point Number 4.** Would be guilty of \_\_\_\_\_ (vs. 5, 6).



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: The Beast's Eight Points of Identification

**Study Question 3. Read Revelation 13:1-8, 18.**

Eight pronounced characteristics:

**Point Number 1.** It would receive its “ **Power** \_\_\_\_\_, and his seat, and great **authority** \_\_\_\_\_” (vs. 2).

**Point Number 2.** Would become a **world-wide** \_\_\_\_\_ power (vs. 3,7).

**Point Number 3.** Would rule for 42 \_\_\_\_\_ (vs. 5).

**Point Number 4.** Would be guilty of \_\_\_\_\_ (vs. 5, 6).



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: The Beast's Eight Points of Identification

**Study Question 3. Read Revelation 13:1-8, 18.**

Eight pronounced characteristics:

**Point Number 1.** It would receive its “ **Power** \_\_\_\_\_, and his seat, and great **authority** \_\_\_\_\_” (vs. 2).

**Point Number 2.** Would become a **world-wide** \_\_\_\_\_ power (vs. 3,7).

**Point Number 3.** Would rule for 42 **months** \_\_\_\_\_ (vs. 5).

**Point Number 4.** Would be guilty of \_\_\_\_\_ (vs. 5, 6).



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: The Beast's Eight Points of Identification

**Study Question 3. Read Revelation 13:1-8, 18.**

Eight pronounced characteristics:

**Point Number 1.** It would receive its “ Power, and his seat, and great authority ” (vs. 2).

**Point Number 2.** Would become a world-wide power (vs. 3,7).

**Point Number 3.** Would rule for 42 months (vs. 5).

**Point Number 4.** Would be guilty of blasphemy (vs. 5, 6).



# In the Footsteps of John

**Point Number 5.** Would receive a deadly \_\_\_\_\_  
which would heal.

**Point Number 6.** Would have the mystic number \_\_\_\_\_, (vs. 18).

V	-	5
I	-	1
C	-	100
A	-	0
R	-	0
I	-	1
U	-	5
S	-	0
<hr/>		
		112

F	-	0
I	-	1
L	-	50
I	-	1
I	-	1
<hr/>		
		53

D	-	500	112
E	-	0	53
I	-	1	501
<hr/>			
		501	686



# In the Footsteps of John

**Point Number 5.** Would receive a deadly wound which would heal.

**Point Number 6.** Would have the mystic number \_\_\_\_\_, (vs. 18).

V	-	5
I	-	1
C	-	100
A	-	0
R	-	0
I	-	1
U	-	5
S	-	0
<hr/>		
		112

F	-	0
I	-	1
L	-	50
I	-	1
I	-	1
<hr/>		
		53

D	-	500	112
E	-	0	53
I	-	1	501
<hr/>			
		501	686



# In the Footsteps of John

**Point Number 5.** Would receive a deadly wound which would heal.

**Point Number 6.** Would have the mystic number 666, (vs. 18).

V	-	5
I	-	1
C	-	100
A	-	0
R	-	0
I	-	1
U	-	5
S	-	0
<hr/>		
		112

F	-	0
I	-	1
L	-	50
I	-	1
I	-	1
<hr/>		
		53

D	-	500	112
E	-	0	53
I	-	1	501
<hr/>			
		501	666



# In the Footsteps of John

*Point Number 7.* Would be a religious power — it is involved in

\_\_\_\_\_ (vs. 5,8).

*Point Number 8.* Would war with and persecute the \_\_\_\_\_,

## **IMPORTANT:**

There are many beautiful, sweet, loving Roman Catholic Christians who serve Jesus gladly and whom Jesus counts as His children. Even the current pope seems to be a warm, gracious, congenial, courageous person who loves God. This lesson is not an attack upon our Christian Catholic friends. It is an attack upon the devil who is responsible for  
extreme miserable afflictions that are true, however.







# In the Footsteps of John

**Point Number 7.** Would be a religious power — it is involved in *worship* (vs. 5,8).

**Point Number 8.** Would war with and persecute the *saints*,

## IMPORTANT:

There are many beautiful, sweet, loving Roman Catholic Christians who serve Jesus gladly and whom Jesus counts as His children. Even the current pope seems to be a warm, gracious, congenial, courageous person who loves God. This lesson is not an attack upon our Christian Catholic friends. It is an attack upon the devil who is responsible for every wretched affliction that is true, however.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: The Beast's Mark of Authority

*Study Question 4. What is the beast's mark?*

## Part 5: The Attempted Change of God's Law

It seems incredible that the papacy has been able to change the day of worship from Saturday to Sunday and have virtually the entire world follow.

*Study Question 5. Did the papacy really change God's fourth commandment (Sabbath to Sunday)? Daniel 7:25*

“And \_\_\_\_\_ to change times and \_\_\_\_\_.”

Daniel 7 is a parallel prophecy to Revelation 13. The message is clear: the papacy only **thought** a change had been made.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: The Beast's Mark of Authority

*Study Question 4. What is the beast's mark?*

## Part 5: The Attempted Change of God's Law

It seems incredible that the papacy has been able to change the day of worship from Saturday to Sunday and have virtually the entire world follow.

*Study Question 5. Did the papacy really change God's fourth commandment (Sabbath to Sunday)? Daniel 7:25*

“And **think** \_\_\_\_\_ to change times and **laws** \_\_\_\_\_.”

Daniel 7 is a parallel prophecy to Revelation 13. The message is clear: the papacy only **thought** a change had been made.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 6. What was God's criticism of His ancient priests or pastors? Malachi 2:7-9*

“Ye have caused many to \_\_\_\_\_ at the law ... ye have not kept my ways, but have been \_\_\_\_\_ in my law”.

God does not change (Malachi 3:6). He still is hurt when religious leaders are partial to the nine commandments and cause people to stumble over His Sabbath command.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 6. What was God's criticism of His ancient priests or pastors? Malachi 2:7-9*

“Ye have caused many to stumble at the law ... ye have not kept my ways, but have been partial in my law”.

God does not change (Malachi 3:6). He still is hurt when religious leaders are partial to the nine commandments and cause people to stumble over His Sabbath command.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 7. How did the people in Hosea's day regard the great things of God's law? Hosea 8:12*

“They were counted as a \_\_\_\_\_ thing”.

Things have not changed. If you decide to keep the great, holy Sabbath of God's law, people will still consider it a strange thing.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 7. How did the people in Hosea's day regard the great things of God's law? Hosea 8:12*

“They were counted as a strange thing”.

Things have not changed. If you decide to keep the great, holy Sabbath of God's law, people will still consider it a strange thing.





# In the Footsteps of John

God said that the religious leaders in Ezekiel's day were profaning holy things; putting no difference between profane and holy things and showing no difference between the clean and the unclean.

*Study Question 8. What specifically did He have in mind?  
Ezekiel 22:26*

“They have \_\_\_\_\_ their \_\_\_\_\_ from my \_\_\_\_\_.”  
It is still happening today.



# In the Footsteps of John

God said that the religious leaders in Ezekiel's day were profaning holy things; putting no difference between profane and holy things and showing no difference between the clean and the unclean.

*Study Question 8. What specifically did He have in mind?  
Ezekiel 22:26*

“They have hid their eyes from my sabbaths.”  
It is still happening today.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 9. What did God say about attempts to change His law or word in any way?*

- a. Deuteronomy 4:2 Do not \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ a single thing.
- b. Proverbs 30:5, 6 If I add to His word He counts me a \_\_\_\_\_.
- c. Luke 16:17 And it is easier for \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ to pass [away], than one tittle of the \_\_\_\_\_ to fail.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 9. What did God say about attempts to change His law or word in any way?*

- a. Deuteronomy 4:2 Do not add or diminish a single thing.
- b. Proverbs 30:5, 6 If I add to His word He counts me a \_\_\_\_\_.
- c. Luke 16:17 And it is easier for \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ to pass [away], than one tittle of the \_\_\_\_\_ to fail.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 9. What did God say about attempts to change His law or word in any way?*

a. Deuteronomy 4:2 Do not add or diminish a single thing.

b. Proverbs 30:5, 6 If I add to His word He counts me a liar.

c. Luke 16:17 And it is easier for \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ to pass

[away], than one tittle of the \_\_\_\_\_ to fail.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 9. What did God say about attempts to change His law or word in any way?*

- a. Deuteronomy 4:2 Do not add or diminish a single thing.
- b. Proverbs 30:5, 6 If I add to His word He counts me a liar.
- c. Luke 16:17 And it is easier for heaven and earth to pass [away], than one tittle of the law to fail.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 6: Popular Churches Are Embarrassed

*Study Question 10. When we ask the Papacy of today, "How could you change God's holy law?" they are embarrassed. But their response is even more embarrassing to Protestants. One day a man picked up Peter Geiermann's *Convert's Catechism of Catholic Doctrine* and read the following on page 50:*

*"Q. Which is the Sabbath day?*

*A. Saturday is the Sabbath day.*

*Q. Why do we observe Sunday instead of Saturday?*

*A. We observe Sunday instead of Saturday because the Catholic*

*Church transferred the solemnity from Saturday to Sunday".*

*He was dumbfounded and supposed there must be some miracle*



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 7: How the Mark is Received

*Study Question 11. Where is the beast's mark placed on people? Revelation 13:16*

“In their right \_\_\_\_\_ or in their \_\_\_\_\_.”

The mark is not literal. Remember, we are dealing with symbols. The forehead represents the mind with which we serve God (Romans 7:25), and the hand is a symbol of work (Ecclesiastes 9:10). Those who accept Sunday observance willingly are marked in the forehead. Those who agree to work Sabbath to avoid boycott or death are marked in the hand.





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 7: How the Mark is Received

*Study Question 11. Where is the beast's mark placed on people? Revelation 13:16*

"In their right hand or in their foreheads."

The mark is not literal. Remember, we are dealing with symbols. The forehead represents the mind with which we serve God (Romans 7:25), and the hand is a symbol of work (Ecclesiastes 9:10). Those who accept Sunday observance willingly are marked in the forehead. Those who agree to work Sabbath to avoid boycott or death are marked in the hand.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 12. Do people who now observe Sunday as a holy day have the mark of the beast? Revelation 13:16, 17*

“And that \_\_\_\_\_ man might \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ save he that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name.”

No one has the mark of the beast now. No one will be marked until the law forces a person to stop buying and selling unless he has the mark.

When it becomes a major issue and men are forced to decide for either the mark of God or the mark of the beast, then those who work on

Sabbath or observe Sunday as a holy day will be marked. Sabbath breaking, however, even today, is a very serious matter, be



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 12. Do people who now observe Sunday as a holy day have the mark of the beast? Revelation 13:16, 17*

“And that no man might buy or sell save he that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name.”

No one has the mark of the beast now. No one will be marked until the law forces a person to stop buying and selling unless he has the mark.

When it becomes a major issue and men are forced to decide for either the mark of God or the mark of the beast, then those who work on Sabbath or observe Sunday as a holy day will be marked. Sabbath breaking, however, even today, is a very serious matter, be



# In the Footsteps of John

In these last days, God has commanded His angels to hold back the winds of strife from the earth until something happens to His people.

*Study Question 13. What is that something? Revelation 7:1-3*

“Hurt not the \_\_\_\_\_ ... till we have \_\_\_\_\_ the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of God in their \_\_\_\_\_.”

God is holding back devastating destruction from the earth until His people receive His seal, sign or mark, which, as we saw in study number 10, is His Sabbath. Soon, toward the end of time, every person on earth will be in one of two camps: God’s camp with His Sabbath mark, or the beast’s camp with his counterfeit Sunday mark.



# In the Footsteps of John

In these last days, God has commanded His angels to hold back the winds of strife from the earth until something happens to His people.

*Study Question 13. What is that something? Revelation 7:1-3*

“Hurt not the earth ... till we have sealed the servants of God in their foreheads.”

God is holding back devastating destruction from the earth until His people receive His seal, sign or mark, which, as we saw in study number 10, is His Sabbath. Soon, toward the end of time, every person on earth will be in one of two camps: God's camp with His Sabbath mark, or the beast's camp with his counterfeit Sunday mark.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 14. Who will receive God's wrath in the last days? Revelation 14:9, 10*

Those who receive the \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_.  
God's wrath is contained in the seven last plagues (Revelation 15:1;  
Revelation 16:1, 2)



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 14. Who will receive God's wrath in the last days? Revelation 14:9, 10*

Those who receive the mark of the beast.  
God's wrath is contained in the seven last plagues (Revelation 15:1;  
Revelation 16:1, 2)



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 8: A Test of Loyalty

*Study Question 15. How does God decide whom it is that we serve? Romans 6:16*

“His \_\_\_\_\_ ye are to whom ye \_\_\_\_\_.”  
God chooses everybody to be saved (1 Timothy 2:3, 4). The devil  
chooses everybody to be lost (1 Peter 5:8). We \_\_\_\_\_ we will  
\_\_\_\_\_ by whom we \_\_\_\_\_ We ob





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 8: A Test of Loyalty

*Study Question 15. How does God decide whom it is that we serve? Romans 6:16*

“His *servants* ye are to whom ye *obey*.”  
God chooses everybody to be saved (1 Timothy 2:3, 4). The devil chooses everybody to be lost (1 Peter 5:8). We choose whom we will serve (James 4:4). We obey whom we will (Romans 6:16). We obey



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 16. How does God see me if I am neutral?  
Matthew 12:30*

“He that is not \_\_\_\_\_ Me is \_\_\_\_\_ Me.”

According to Revelation 13:11, John saw another beast rise up out of the earth about the time that the beast of verse 1 went into captivity (vs. 10).

*Study Question 17. Whom do you think this other beast represents?*

\_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 16. How does God see me if I am neutral?*

*Matthew 12:30*

“He that is not with Me is against Me.”

According to Revelation 13:11, John saw another beast rise up out of the earth about the time that the beast of verse 1 went into captivity (vs. 10).

*Study Question 17. Whom do you think this other beast represents?*

\_\_\_\_\_



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 16. How does God see me if I am neutral?*

*Matthew 12:30*

“He that is not with Me is against Me.”

According to Revelation 13:11, John saw another beast rise up out of the earth about the time that the beast of verse 1 went into captivity (vs. 10).

*Study Question 17. Whom do you think this other beast represents?*

**USA**



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 18. What two tragic things does this second beast cause people to do? Revelation 13:12, 16*

To “\_\_\_\_\_ the first beast” and “to receive a \_\_\_\_\_”  
in the hand or forehead.

America will lead out in forcing people to receive the mark of the beast. That magnificent country will soon repudiate religious freedom and will force people into false worship.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 18. What two tragic things does this second beast cause people to do? Revelation 13:12, 16*

To “ worship the first beast” and “to receive a mark ”  
in the hand or forehead.

America will lead out in forcing people to receive the mark of the beast. That magnificent country will soon repudiate religious freedom and will force people into false worship.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 19. How will the second beast convince people they should listen to him? Revelation 13:13, 14*

“And \_\_\_\_\_ them ... by the means of those  
\_\_\_\_\_ which he had \_\_\_\_\_ to do”.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 19. How will the second beast convince people they should listen to him? Revelation 13:13, 14*

“And deceiveth them ... by the means of those miracles which he had power to do”.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 20. To whom will this second beast make an image? Revelation 13:14*

“Saying ... that they should \_\_\_\_\_ an \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ which had the \_\_\_\_\_ by a sword, and did \_\_\_\_\_.”

An image is a copy. During the Middle Ages the first beast supported false worship by the arm of the state and persecuted and killed those who refused to comply. The second beast will do the same.



# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 20. To whom will this second beast make an image? Revelation 13:14

“Saying ... that they should make an image to the beast which had the wound by a sword, and did live.”

An image is a copy. During the Middle Ages the first beast supported false worship by the arm of the state and persecuted and killed those who refused to comply. The second beast will do the same.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 9: God's People Lovingly Obey

*Study Question 21. What did the disciples say about whom to obey? Acts 5:29*

“We ought to obey \_\_\_\_\_ rather than \_\_\_\_\_”

And Jesus said, “In vain they do worship me, teaching for doctrines the commandments of men” (Matthew 15:9).



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 9: God's People Lovingly Obey

*Study Question 21. What did the disciples say about whom to obey? Acts 5:29*

"We ought to obey God rather than men"

And Jesus said, "In vain they do worship me, teaching for doctrines the commandments of men" (Matthew 15:9).



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 22. What can I do to make certain I will not receive the mark of the beast? Revelation 14:12*

“Keep the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ and the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.”

Revelation 14:9-11 warns against receiving the mark of the beast. Verse 12 tells what the victorious saints do to avoid the mark: They keep God’s commandments and have Jesus’ faith.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 22. What can I do to make certain I will not receive the mark of the beast? Revelation 14:12*

“Keep the commandments of God and the faith of Jesus.”

Revelation 14:9-11 warns against receiving the mark of the beast. Verse 12 tells what the victorious saints do to avoid the mark: They keep God’s commandments and have Jesus’ faith.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 10: God's Last Warning Message

*Study Question 23. When we decide to accept Jesus and fully follow Him, what happens? Matthew 11:28-30*

“Ye shall find \_\_\_\_\_ unto your souls. For my yoke is \_\_\_\_\_ and my burden is \_\_\_\_\_.”

Deciding to follow Jesus fully and to accept His holy sign brings rest, peace, joy, happiness, and blessings that are indescribably glorious.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 10: God's Last Warning Message

*Study Question 23. When we decide to accept Jesus and fully follow Him, what happens? Matthew 11:28-30*

“Ye shall find rest unto your souls. For my yoke is easy and my burden is light.”

Deciding to follow Jesus fully and to accept His holy sign brings rest, peace, joy, happiness, and blessings that are indescribably glorious.





# In the Footsteps of John

Jesus is waiting at the door of your heart for your answer. He says, “Behold, I stand at the door and knock: if any man hear My voice, and open the door, I will come in to him, and will sup with him, and he with Me” (Revelation 3:20).

*Study Question 24. Will you decide now to receive His glorious sign as evidence that you accept Him as your blessed redeemer?*

***Your personal response***

---

## **Part 11: How Easily Deceived?**

“For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall show great signs and wonders; insomuch that, if it were possible, they shall deceive the very elect” (Matthew 24:24).



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.



QUIZ

- 1.  True  False
- 2.  True  False
- 3.  True  False
- 4.  True  False
- 5.  True  False

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (True or False)


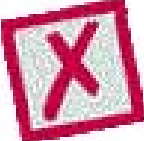



**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. The beast's mark is loyalty to Satan**
- 2. Lots of people already have this mark**
- 3. Many will receive the mark when the law says they can't buy or sell**
- 4. God's wrath is upon those who have the beast's mark or seal**
- 5. The beast's wrath is upon those who have the God's mark or seal**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

1. The beast's mark is loyalty to Satan 
2. Lots of people already have this mark 
3. Many will receive the mark when the law says they can't buy or sell 
4. God's wrath is upon those who have the beast's mark or seal 
5. The beast's wrath is upon those who have the God's mark or seal 



# Reflections

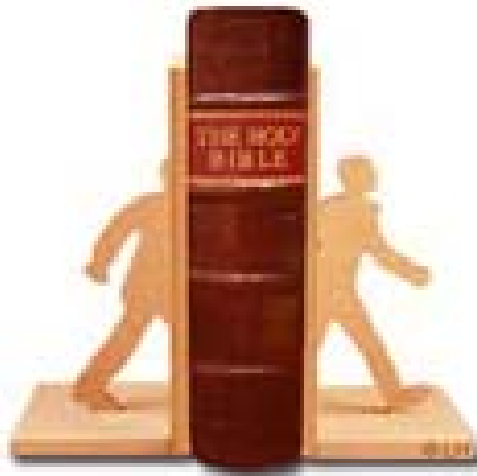
Reflections

1. If you now understand what the 'Mark of the Beast' and false worship is, tick the first *Reflections* box
2. If you made a new commitment today to honour God through true worship, tick the second *Reflections* box
3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip



# In the Footsteps of John

## Closing Prayer & Announcements



**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**Next program: True Worship**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)



# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley

(From numerous and varied sources)



Welcome

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)







# **In the Footsteps of John**

## **Program for today (Program 19):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Chapter Reading: Revelation 19**
- **Today's Teaching: True Worship**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**



# The Revelation of Jesus Christ

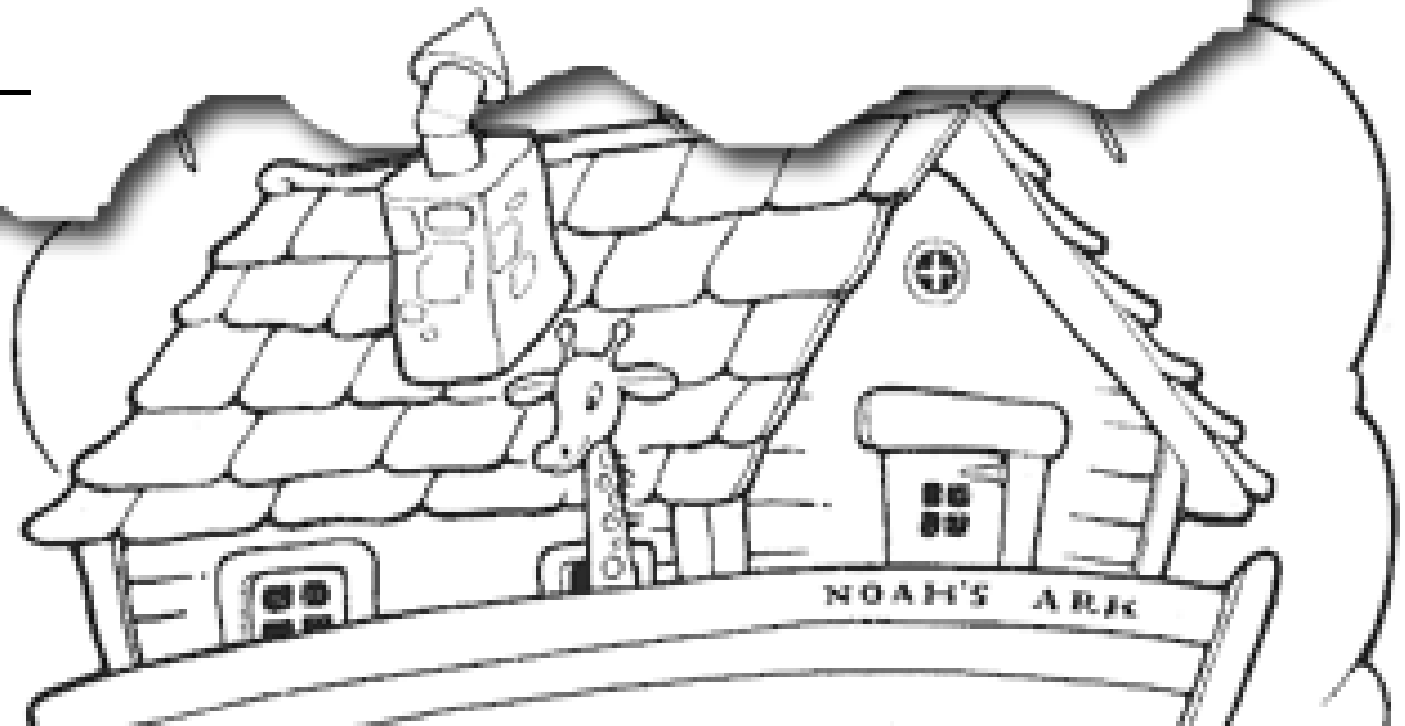
Reading Revelation 19



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: God's Church Today

**Study Question 1. Jesus says in Luke 17:26, that the time just before His second coming will be like Noah's day. How many ways of escape were there in Noah's day? Genesis 7:1**





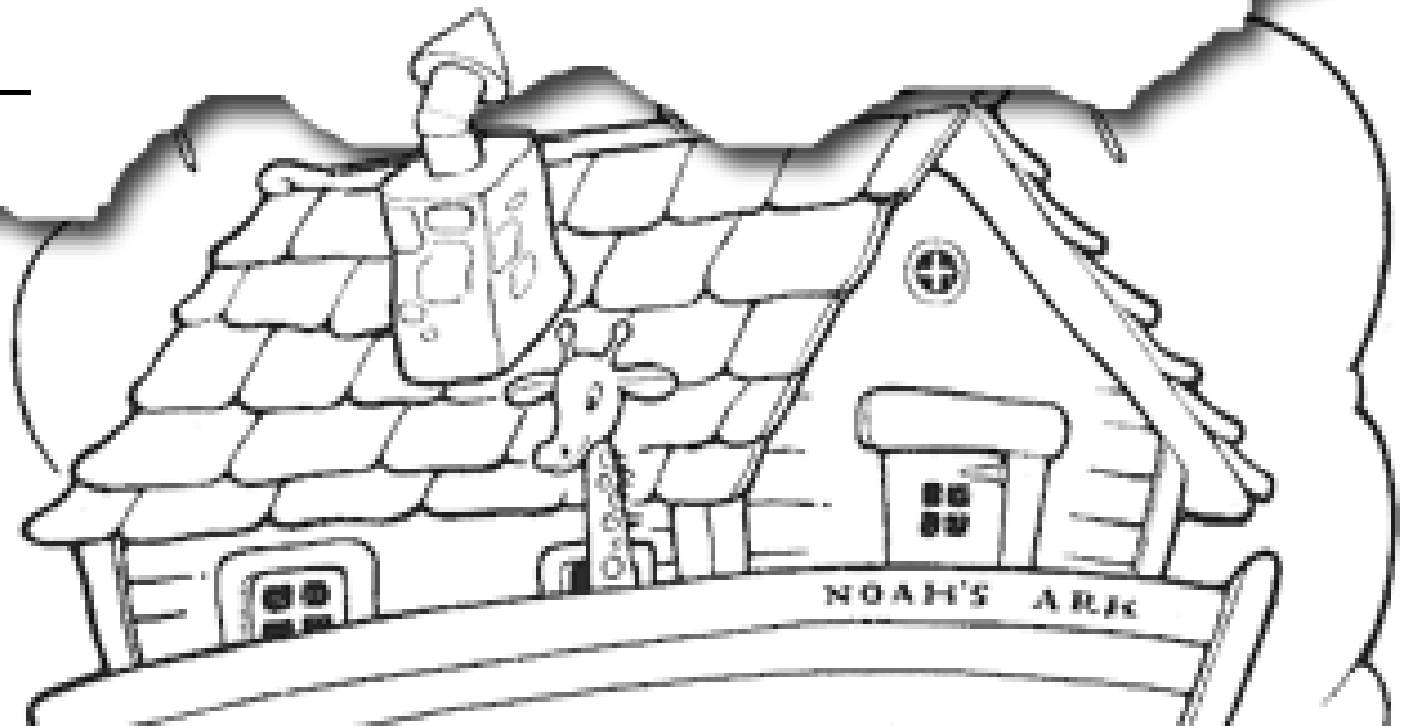
# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 1: God's Church Today

**Study Question 1. Jesus says in Luke 17:26, that the time just before His second coming will be like Noah's day. How many ways of escape were there in Noah's day? Genesis 7:1**

***One***

---





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 2. How many faiths or churches did Paul say Jesus has? Ephesians 4:5*

“One Lord, \_\_\_\_\_ faith, one baptism.”

As in Noah’s day, God has but one boat or church that is going through to safety. Be certain that you board the right vessel. Ephesians 5:25-27 points out clearly that Jesus died to bring His Church into His kingdom.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 2. How many faiths or churches did Paul say Jesus has? Ephesians 4:5*

“One Lord, *one* \_\_\_\_\_ faith, one baptism.”

As in Noah’s day, God has but one boat or church that is going through to safety. Be certain that you board the right vessel. Ephesians 5:25-27 points out clearly that Jesus died to bring His Church into His kingdom.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 3. Obviously, there are many beautiful Christians in all churches. Since God has only one true church, which He will save, what will happen to the sincere Christians in other churches?***

a. ***John 10:16*** “And other sheep I have, which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be

\_\_\_\_\_ fold, and one shepherd.”

b. ***John 10:27*** “My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and

\_\_\_\_\_ me.”



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 3. Obviously, there are many beautiful Christians in all churches. Since God has only one true church, which He will save, what will happen to the sincere Christians in other churches?*

a. *John 10:16* “And other sheep I have, which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be

*one*

\_\_\_\_\_ fold, and one shepherd.”

b. *John 10:27* “My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and

\_\_\_\_\_ me.”





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 3. Obviously, there are many beautiful Christians in all churches. Since God has only one true church, which He will save, what will happen to the sincere Christians in other churches?*

a. *John 10:16* “And other sheep I have, which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be

*one*

fold, and one shepherd.”

b. *John 10:27* “My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and

*they follow*

me.”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: God's Church Symbolized

*Study Question 4. How does God symbolize Zion or His church in prophecy?*

a. *Jeremiah 6:2* "I have likened the daughter of Zion to a comely and delicate \_\_\_\_\_."

b. *Isaiah 51:16* "... say unto Zion, Thou art \_\_\_\_\_ people."

The Bible repeatedly symbolizes God's church as a virtuous woman.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: God's Church Symbolized

*Study Question 4. How does God symbolize Zion or His church in prophecy?*

a. *Jeremiah 6:2* "I have likened the daughter of Zion to a comely and delicate woman."

b. *Isaiah 51:16* "... say unto Zion, Thou art \_\_\_\_\_ people."

The Bible repeatedly symbolizes God's church as a virtuous woman.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: God's Church Symbolized

*Study Question 4. How does God symbolize Zion or His church in prophecy?*

a. *Jeremiah 6:2* "I have likened the daughter of Zion to a comely and delicate woman."

b. *Isaiah 51:16* "... say unto Zion, Thou art My people."

The Bible repeatedly symbolizes God's church as a virtuous woman.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5. In Revelation 12:1, Jesus introduces His church under the symbolism of a virtuous woman.**

a. **Where did John see the woman?** In \_\_\_\_\_

Heaven here refers to the sky where the birds fly (Genesis 1:20)

b. **What was she clothed with?** The \_\_\_\_\_

The sun represents Jesus and His righteousness (Psalm 84:11; Romans 13:14; Malachi 4:2; John 9:5).

**Continued...**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5. In Revelation 12:1, Jesus introduces His church under the symbolism of a virtuous woman.**

a. **Where did John see the woman?** In heaven

Heaven here refers to the sky where the birds fly (Genesis 1:20)

b. **What was she clothed with?** The \_\_\_\_\_

The sun represents Jesus and His righteousness (Psalm 84:11; Romans 13:14; Malachi 4:2; John 9:5).

**Continued...**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5. In Revelation 12:1, Jesus introduces His church under the symbolism of a virtuous woman.**

a. **Where did John see the woman?** In heaven

Heaven here refers to the sky where the birds fly (Genesis 1:20)

b. **What was she clothed with?** The sun

The sun represents Jesus and His righteousness (Psalm 84:11; Romans 13:14; Malachi 4:2; John 9:5).

**Continued...**



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 5. In Revelation 12:1, Jesus introduces His church under the symbolism of a virtuous woman.**

**Continued...**

c. **What was she standing on?** The \_\_\_\_\_

The moon has no light except that reflected from the sun.

d. **What was on her head?** A \_\_\_\_\_ of twelve stars.

The crown of twelve stars represents the work of the twelve disciples which crowned the early years of the church (Matthew 10:1-4).







# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 5. In Revelation 12:1, Jesus introduces His church under the symbolism of a virtuous woman.*

Continued...

c. *What was she standing on?* The moon

The moon has no light except that reflected from the sun.

d. *What was on her head?* A crown of twelve stars.

The crown of twelve stars represents the work of the twelve disciples which crowned the early years of the church (Matthew 10:1-4).



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 6. What next takes place in this great prophecy of God's church? Revelation 12:2, 5***

a. A \_\_\_\_\_ is born into the church.

b. The child is later caught up to God's \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 6. What next takes place in this great prophecy of God's church? Revelation 12:2, 5**

- a. A child is born into the church.
- b. The child is later caught up to God's \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 6. What next takes place in this great prophecy of God's church? Revelation 12:2, 5**

a. A child is born into the church.

b. The child is later caught up to God's throne.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 7. Who is this baby who is destined to rule all nations and who ascended up to heaven? Psalm 2:7-9; Revelation 19:13-16; Acts 1:9-11*

---



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 7. Who is this baby who is destined to rule all nations and who ascended up to heaven? Psalm 2:7-9; Revelation 19:13-16; Acts 1:9-11*

*Jesus*

---



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: The Great Red Dragon

**Study Question 8.** *A great red dragon is next pictured. a. Who is this dragon? b. Where did he come from? Revelation 12:7-9; Revelation 12:3, 4*

a. \_\_\_\_\_

b. He was cast out of \_\_\_\_\_.





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: The Great Red Dragon

*Study Question 8. A great red dragon is next pictured. a. Who is this dragon? b. Where did he come from? Revelation 12:7-9; Revelation 12:3, 4*

***Satan***

a. \_\_\_\_\_

b. He was cast out of \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: The Great Red Dragon

**Study Question 8. A great red dragon is next pictured. a. Who is this dragon? b. Where did he come from? Revelation 12:7-9; Revelation 12:3, 4**

a. *Satan*

b. He was cast out of *heaven*.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 3: The Great Red Dragon

**Study Question 8. A great red dragon is next pictured. a. Who is this dragon? b. Where did he come from? Revelation 12:7-9; Revelation 12:3, 4**

a. *Satan*

b. He was cast out of *heaven*.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9. When the devil left heaven, a. Whom did he bring with him? b. What did he try to do to the child?  
Revelation 12:3, 4; 12:7-9**

a. “The \_\_\_\_\_ part of the \_\_\_\_\_ of heaven”.

Stars are angels (Revelation 1:20). Satan deceived one-third of the angels and “his angels were cast out with him”.

b. “To \_\_\_\_\_ her child as soon as it was born”.

Satan, through Herod, tried to kill Jesus at his birth by destroying all the babies of Bethlehem (Matthew 2:1-18).



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9. When the devil left heaven, a. Whom did he bring with him? b. What did he try to do to the child?  
Revelation 12:3, 4; 12:7-9**

a. “The ***third*** \_\_\_\_\_ part of the ***stars*** \_\_\_\_\_ of heaven”.

Stars are angels (Revelation 1:20). Satan deceived one-third of the angels and “his angels were cast out with him”.

b. “To \_\_\_\_\_ her child as soon as it was born”.

Satan, through Herod, tried to kill Jesus at his birth by destroying all the babies of Bethlehem (Matthew 2:1-18).



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 9. When the devil left heaven, a. Whom did he bring with him? b. What did he try to do to the child?  
Revelation 12:3, 4; 12:7-9**

a. “The ***third*** \_\_\_\_\_ part of the ***stars*** \_\_\_\_\_ of heaven”.

Stars are angels (Revelation 1:20). Satan deceived one-third of the angels and “his angels were cast out with him”.

b. “To ***devour*** \_\_\_\_\_ her child as soon as it was born”.

Satan, through Herod, tried to kill Jesus at his birth by destroying all the babies of Bethlehem (Matthew 2:1-18).



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 10. What outstanding and extremely crucial facts are mentioned in Revelation 12:10-12?***

- a. The accuser ... is cast \_\_\_\_\_.
- b. They overcame by the \_\_\_\_\_ of the Lamb.
- c. The devil is angry because time is \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10. What outstanding and extremely crucial facts are mentioned in Revelation 12:10-12?**

- a. The accuser ... is cast down.
- b. They overcame by the \_\_\_\_\_ of the Lamb.
- c. The devil is angry because time is \_\_\_\_\_.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10. What outstanding and extremely crucial facts are mentioned in Revelation 12:10-12?**

- a. The accuser ... is cast down.
- b. They overcame by the blood of the Lamb.
- c. The devil is angry because time is \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 10. What outstanding and extremely crucial facts are mentioned in Revelation 12:10-12?**

- a. The accuser ... is cast down.
- b. They overcame by the blood of the Lamb.
- c. The devil is angry because time is short.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: God's Church Persecuted

*Study Question 11. After Satan failed in destroying Jesus when he was here on earth, what did he do to the woman (symbolising the church)? Revelation 12:13*

He \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: God's Church Persecuted

*Study Question 11. After Satan failed in destroying Jesus when he was here on earth, what did he do to the woman (symbolising the church)? Revelation 12:13*

He *persecuted* the *woman*.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 12. Using the prophetic rule of one prophetic day equals one literal year, how long was this persecution to last? Revelation 12:6, 14*

\_\_\_\_\_ years

**538 to 1798 A D**



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 12. Using the prophetic rule of one prophetic day equals one literal year, how long was this persecution to last? Revelation 12:6, 14*

1260 years

**538 to 1798 A D**



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 13. What did the church do when this persecution began? Revelation 12:6***

“And the woman \_\_\_\_\_ into the \_\_\_\_\_.”  
The wilderness typifies the deserted and remote places of earth.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 13. What did the church do when this persecution began? Revelation 12:6*

“And the woman *fled (flew)* into the *wilderness*.”

The wilderness typifies the deserted and remote places of earth.





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5: Two Types of Worship

**Study Question 14.** *If the object of our worship is not the beast and his mark, how is the object of our true worship identified? Revelation 14:7*

“... Fear [reverence] \_\_\_\_\_, and give glory to him; ...

worship him that \_\_\_\_\_ heaven, and earth, and the sea,  
and the fountains of waters.

God is identified because he alone is our creator.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 5: Two Types of Worship

**Study Question 14.** *If the object of our worship is not the beast and his mark, how is the object of our true worship identified? Revelation 14:7*

“... Fear [reverence] \_\_\_\_\_ *God* \_\_\_\_\_, and give glory to him; ...

worship him that \_\_\_\_\_ *made* \_\_\_\_\_ heaven, and earth, and the sea, and the fountains of waters.

God is identified because he alone is our creator.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 15. In John's first epistle, what is the very last admonition? 1 John 5:21**

“Little children [that's us], keep yourselves from \_\_\_\_\_.  
Amen [meaning 'surely', 'so be it', 'verily']."

An idol is anything we put before God – time, money, possessions  
behaviours, interests, obsessions, etc (Acts 17:29).

Thousands of years before this, God gave His people the same warning  
(Exodus 20:4; Deuteronomy 4:16, 23, 25, 5:8, 7:25; Jeremiah 51:17;  
Habakkuk 2:18; etc.).



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 15. In John's first epistle, what is the very last admonition? 1 John 5:21**

“Little children [that's us], keep yourselves from           *idols*          .  
Amen [meaning 'surely', 'so be it', 'verily'].”

An idol is anything we put before God – time, money, possessions, behaviours, interests, obsessions, etc (Acts 17:29).

Thousands of years before this, God gave His people the same warning (Exodus 20:4; Deuteronomy 4:16, 23, 25, 5:8, 7:25; Jeremiah 51:17; Habakkuk 2:18; etc.).



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 6: How to Worship

**Study Question 16. How do we 'do' worship? Psalm 92**

**Our worship is for the benefit of:**

1. God – He is the Object of our worship and deserves our thankfulness and praise (Verse 1, 2, 5, & 8)
2. The worshipper: (Verses 10-14) and
3. Observers and other worshippers: the music should lead others to see the righteousness and surety of God (Verse 15)



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 7: God's Church Identified

***Study Question 17. Jesus hands you these seven specifications and says, "Go find my church". What does He promise when we seek? Luke 11:9***

***"Seek and ye shall \_\_\_\_\_."***

***Study Question 18. How many church organizations in the world fit all of these seven points? Ephesians 4:5***

\_\_\_\_\_





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 7: God's Church Identified

**Study Question 17. Jesus hands you these seven specifications and says, "Go find my church". What does He promise when we seek? Luke 11:9**

"Seek and ye shall           *find*          ."

**Study Question 18. How many church organizations in the world fit all of these seven points? Ephesians 4:5**

\_\_\_\_\_





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 7: God's Church Identified

**Study Question 17. Jesus hands you these seven specifications and says, "Go find my church". What does He promise when we seek? Luke 11:9**

"Seek and ye shall find."

**Study Question 18. How many church organizations in the world fit all of these seven points? Ephesians 4:5**

One







# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 19. Once one recognizes God's true church, is it necessary to become a member? Acts 2:47*

“And the Lord \_\_\_\_\_ to the church daily such as should be \_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 19. Once one recognizes God's true church, is it necessary to become a member? Acts 2:47*

“And the Lord           *added*           to the church daily such as should be           *saved*          .”



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 20. As He speaks to you and calls you into His blessed ark of safety for these last days will you respond to His loving call? You are precious to Him.*

*Your personal response*



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

1.
2.
3.



QUIZ

- |    |                          |      |                          |       |
|----|--------------------------|------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 2. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 3. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 4. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |
| 5. | <input type="checkbox"/> | True | <input type="checkbox"/> | False |

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like me to answer in future programs go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. The Sanctuary is divided into 7 rooms**
- 2. Having candles in the sanctuary is only a tradition made up by men**
- 3. The 2,300 days of Daniel 8:14 ended in 1844**
- 4. After the Cross the Jewish Nation was given 49 more years to repent**
- 5. According to Ezekiel 4:6 and Number 14:34, 2,300 days = 1 prophetic year**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

True or False (5-question quiz):

1. The Sanctuary is divided into 7 rooms  **X** **2**
2. Having candles in the sanctuary is only a tradition made up by men  **X**
3. The 2,300 days of Daniel 8:14 ended in 1844
4. After the Cross the Jewish Nation was given 49 more years to repent  **X** **3½ years**
5. According to Ezekiel 4:6 and Number 14:34, 2,300 days = 1 prophetic year  **X**  
**1 day = 1 year**



# Reflections

## Reflections

- 1. If you understand more about God's end-time plan, tick the first *Reflections* box**
- 2. If you learned something new from today's study, tick the second *Reflections* box**
- 3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip**



# In the Footsteps of John

## Closing Prayer & Announcements



**Thank you for coming. See you next time.**

**FINAL program: Sabbath July 7, 2:30pm**

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)



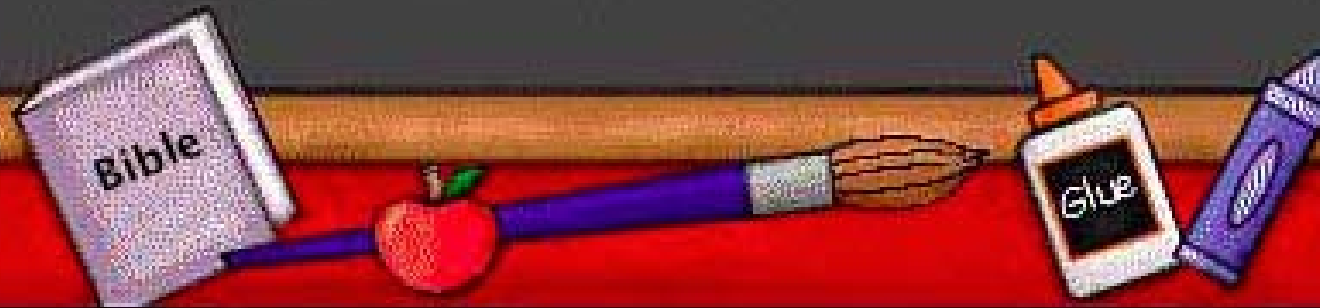


# In the Footsteps of John



## Homework Reading

Resurrection of life  
John 5:28, 29  
The first resurrection  
Revelation 20:6.





# Free Seminar Series

## In The Footsteps of John:

Walking through the

*Book of Revelation*

with John the Revelator

Seminar compiler: Dr Lionel Hartley

(From numerous and varied sources)



FREE



Welcome

[www.lrhartley.com/john](http://www.lrhartley.com/john)





# **In the Footsteps of John**

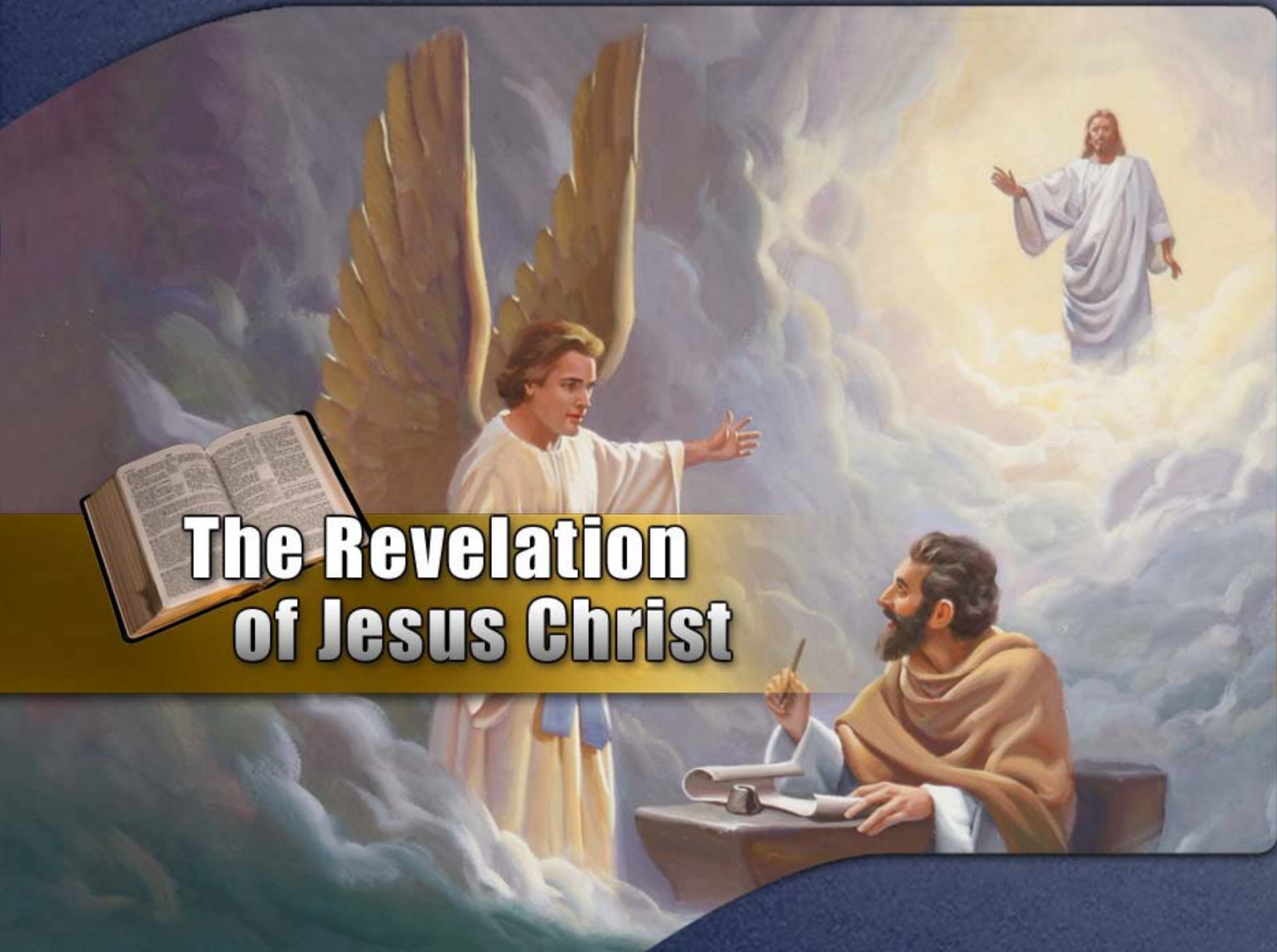
## **Program for today (Program 20):**

- **Welcome**
- **We will start with Prayer**
- **Today's Teaching: Victory and Defeat**
- **5-point Mini Quiz**
- **Questions for Reflection**
- **Info on future Seminars**
- **Announcements and close with Prayer**

# Read Revelation 8:2-15



## The Revelation of Jesus Christ





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: The Climax of World History

The “silence in heaven” of Revelation 8:1 takes place at the coming of Jesus (see Study #9). Verses 2-5 give a view inside the sanctuary.

***Study Question 1. Is this sanctuary on earth or in heaven?***

***Revelation 8:3***

“The golden altar which was before the \_\_\_\_\_.”

The throne is in heaven.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 2: The Climax of World History

The “silence in heaven” of Revelation 8:1 takes place at the coming of Jesus (see Study #9). Verses 2-5 give a view inside the sanctuary.

*Study Question 1. Is this sanctuary on earth or in heaven?*

*Revelation 8:3*

“The golden altar which was before the           *throne*          ”

The throne is in heaven.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 2. Where did the angel cast the censer filled with fire? Revelation 8:5***

“The angel ... cast it into the \_\_\_\_\_.”

Casting the censer to the earth signifies that the judgment, which is now in progress in heaven, has closed.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 2. Where did the angel cast the censer filled with fire? Revelation 8:5**

“The angel ... cast it into the earth.”

Casting the censer to the earth signifies that the judgment, which is now in progress in heaven, has closed.



# In the Footsteps of John



## Part 3: Military Conquests Destroy Rome

**Study Question 3. What was cast upon the earth when the first trumpet sounded? Revelation 8:7**

“Hail and \_\_\_\_\_ mingled with \_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John



## Part 3: Military Conquests Destroy Rome

**Study Question 3. What was cast upon the earth when the first trumpet sounded? Revelation 8:7**

“Hail and fire mingled with blood.”



# In the Footsteps of John

The trees of Revelation 8:7 represent God's people.  
**Study Question 4. What happened to them?**

The third part of the \_\_\_\_\_ was \_\_\_\_\_ up.  
Trees being burned up represent severe persecution upon and mass destruction of God's people. Grass also refers to God's people. The burnt grass refers to the desolation and difficult times that came to there.



# In the Footsteps of John

The trees of Revelation 8:7 represent God's people.  
**Study Question 4. What happened to them?**

The third part of the trees was burnt up.  
Trees being burned up represent severe persecution upon and mass destruction of God's people. Grass also refers to God's people. The burnt grass refers to the desolation and difficult times that came to there.



# In the Footsteps of John

A mountain represents a nation or kingdom.

***Study Question 5. When the nation of the second trumpet was cast into the sea. what happened? Revelation 3:8***

The third part of the sea became \_\_\_\_\_.

Blood refers to the bloodthirstiness of their onslaughts. This fiery mountain represents the Vandals under their leader Genseric.



# In the Footsteps of John

A mountain represents a nation or kingdom.

***Study Question 5. When the nation of the second trumpet was cast into the sea. what happened? Revelation 3:8***

The third part of the sea became *blood*.

Blood refers to the bloodthirstiness of their onslaughts. This fiery mountain represents the Vandals under their leader Genseric.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 6. How many sea creatures and ships were affected when the vandals struck? Revelation 8:9***

“The \_\_\_\_\_ part.”

‘Creatures... in the sea’ and ‘ships’ refer to the sea of humanity and their possessions. ‘The third part’ means that a sizeable portion of people and their possessions were wiped out.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 6. How many sea creatures and ships were affected when the vandals struck? Revelation 8:9*

“The third part.”

‘Creatures... in the sea’ and ‘ships’ refer to the sea of humanity and their possessions. ‘The third part’ means that a sizeable portion of people and their possessions were wiped out.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 7. What fell from heaven when the third trumpet sounded? Revelation 8:10**

“A great \_\_\_\_\_, burning as it were a \_\_\_\_\_.”

This flaming meteor represents Attila, the leader of the Huns. His troops devastated and occupied Europe from the Volga River to the Danube. They killed or forced survivors to pay large indemnities.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 7. What fell from heaven when the third trumpet sounded? Revelation 8:10*

“A great *star*, burning as it were a *lamp*.”

This flaming meteor represents Attila, the leader of the Huns. His troops devastated and occupied Europe from the Volga River to the Danube. They killed or forced survivors to pay large indemnities.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8. What was the star called? Revelation 8:11**

The star is called \_\_\_\_\_.

‘Wormwood’ means ‘bitterness’ and it represents the bitter, cruel and heartless onslaughts of the Huns which resulted in the death of many people.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 8. What was the star called? Revelation 8:11**

The star is called *Wormwood*.

‘Wormwood’ means ‘bitterness’ and it represents the bitter, cruel and heartless onslaughts of the Huns which resulted in the death of many people.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 9. When the fourth trumpet sounded, what was smitten and became dark? Revelation 8:12***

“A third part of the \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_”.

Some commentaries say the sun, moon and stars refer to the Roman emperors, senators and consuls who were either destroyed or hindered from doing their work effectively. However, they also symbolize the light of the gospel that was darkened during this onslaught.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 9. When the fourth trumpet sounded, what was smitten and became dark? Revelation 8:12***

“A third part of the sun and moon”.

Some commentaries say the sun, moon and stars refer to the Roman emperors, senators and consuls who were either destroyed or hindered from doing their work effectively. However, they also symbolize the light of the gospel that was darkened during this onslaught.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 10. What power was it that darkened the sun, moon and stars under the fourth trumpet?***

Three of the four barbaric powers pictured under the first four trumpets, were uprooted and destroyed by the little horn power of Daniel 7.

---

The papacy is also identified as the beast of Revelation 13 which has a mark, (see Study #19). it established a counterfeit day of worship and elevated tradition above the Holy Bible.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 10. What power was it that darkened the sun, moon and stars under the fourth trumpet?*

Three of the four barbaric powers pictured under the first four trumpets, were uprooted and destroyed by the little horn power of Daniel 7.

## *Papacy*

The papacy is also identified as the beast of Revelation 13 which has a mark, (see Study #19). it established a counterfeit day of worship and elevated tradition above the Holy Bible.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: More Bloodthirsty Conquests

The last three trumpets are also called 'woes' because they are so extensive and devastating. When the 5th trumpet sounded (first woe) a star fell to earth and was given the key to something.

**Study Question 11. What was the key to? Revelation 9:1**

"The key of the \_\_\_\_\_."

The bottomless pit here also represents the vast wastes of the Arabian and Sahara deserts from whence the warriors of this trumpet came.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 4: More Bloodthirsty Conquests

The last three trumpets are also called 'woes' because they are so extensive and devastating. When the 5th trumpet sounded (first woe) a star fell to earth and was given the key to something.

**Study Question 11. What was the key to? Revelation 9:1**

“The key of the *bottomless* *pit*.”

The bottomless pit here also represents the vast wastes of the Arabian and Sahara deserts from whence the warriors of this trumpet came.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 12. By what insect are warriors are represented? Revelation 9:3-7*

“And there came out of the smoke \_\_\_\_\_.”

Locusts represent the Arabs or Saracens. The ‘star’ of verse 1 represents Mohammed whose religion of Islam formed the basis for welding these desert nomads into a mighty war machine which in a few years conquered Persia, Syria, Egypt, Africa and Spain. The Saracens converted two-thirds of the Christians of Africa and Asia to Islam.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 12. By what insect are warriors are represented? Revelation 9:3-7*

“And there came out of the smoke locusts.”

Locusts represent the Arabs or Saracens. The ‘star’ of verse 1 represents Mohammed whose religion of Islam formed the basis for welding these desert nomads into a mighty war machine which in a few years conquered Persia, Syria, Egypt, Africa and Spain. The Saracens converted two-thirds of the Christians of Africa and Asia to Islam.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 13. How long were the Saracens given power to hurt and torment people? Revelation 9:5, 10***

For hundreds of years the Mohammedan tribes were nomadic with little organization. Near the close of the 13th century Othman welded them together and formed the Ottoman Empire. The five months are 150 years prophetic time ( $5 \times 30 = 150$ ).



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 13. How long were the Saracens given power to hurt and torment people? Revelation 9:5, 10*

*five      months*

For hundreds of years the Mohammedan tribes were nomadic with little organization. Near the close of the 13th century Othman welded them together and formed the Ottoman Empire. The five months are 150 years prophetic time ( $5 \times 30 = 150$ ).



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 14. Who did the angel of the sixth trumpet set loose? Revelation 9:14***

“The four \_\_\_\_\_ ... bound in the ... river Euphrates”.

Revelation 7:1 tells us that four angels are holding back the winds of war and strife from the earth. Doubtless, angels have controlled war through the centuries. Here they turn loose the Ottoman Empire to permit her to go to war successfully.





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 14. Who did the angel of the sixth trumpet set loose? Revelation 9:14**

“The four angels ... bound in the ... river Euphrates”.

Revelation 7:1 tells us that four angels are holding back the winds of war and strife from the earth. Doubtless, angels have controlled war through the centuries. Here they turn loose the Ottoman Empire to permit her to go to war successfully.



# In the Footsteps of John

***Study Question 15. For how long was the Ottoman empire to continue? Revelation 9:15***

An \_\_\_\_\_, day, \_\_\_\_\_, and year.

This is 391 years and 15 days prophetic time. The empire was established as of July 27, 1449. Adding the 391 years and 15 days would reach to August 11, 1840.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 15. For how long was the Ottoman empire to continue? Revelation 9:15**

An hour, day, month, and year.

This is 391 years and 15 days prophetic time. The empire was established as of July 27, 1449. Adding the 391 years and 15 days would reach to August 11, 1840.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 7: Salvation by Faith

**Study Question 16. How is righteousness obtained? Romans 3:22**

“Even the \_\_\_\_\_ of God which is by  
\_\_\_\_\_ of Jesus \_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 7: Salvation by Faith

Study Question 16. How is righteousness obtained? Romans 3:22

*righteousness*

“Even the \_\_\_\_\_ of God which is by  
*faith* \_\_\_\_\_ of Jesus *Christ* \_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 17. Do my works contribute to salvation?*

**Ephesians 2:8, 9**

“For by grace are ye \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_.

and that \_\_\_\_\_ of yourselves: it is the \_\_\_\_\_ of

God: not of \_\_\_\_\_, lest any man should

\_\_\_\_\_.”



# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 17. Do my works contribute to salvation?

Ephesians 2:8, 9

“For by grace are ye saved through faith.

and that not of yourselves: it is the gift of

God: not of works, lest any man should

boast.”



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 8: Justification by Faith

Salvation consists of three parts: Justification, Sanctification and Glorification.

**Study Question 18. What does Justification accomplish for me? Romans 3:24, 25**

“Being justified ... to declare His \_\_\_\_\_ for

the \_\_\_\_\_ of sins that are \_\_\_\_\_”

Justification removes all the sins of the past (just as if we had never sinned).





# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 8: Justification by Faith

Salvation consists of three parts: Justification, Sanctification and Glorification.

**Study Question 18. What does Justification accomplish for me? Romans 3:24, 25**

“Being justified ... to declare His righteousness for the remission of sins that are past”.

Justification removes all the sins of the past (just as if we had never sinned).



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 19. What must I do to receive justification or forgiveness for past sins? 1 John 1:9*

“If we \_\_\_\_\_ our sins, He is faithful and just to  
\_\_\_\_\_ us our sins, and to cleanse us from all  
\_\_\_\_\_.”

When I confess, He forgives all my sins of the past and cleanses me from all unrighteousness. This miracle takes place instantly.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 19. What must I do to receive justification or forgiveness for past sins? 1 John 1:9*

“If we confess our sins, He is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.”

When I confess, He forgives all my sins of the past and cleanses me from all unrighteousness. This miracle takes place instantly.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 9: Sanctification by Faith

**Study Question 20. What is sanctification? 1 Thessalonians 4:3-12**

(vs. 4) “That everyone of you \_\_\_\_\_ know how to  
\_\_\_\_\_ his vessel in \_\_\_\_\_ and  
\_\_\_\_\_.”

(vs. 7) “For God hath not \_\_\_\_\_ us unto  
\_\_\_\_\_ but unto \_\_\_\_\_.”

This passage says that sanctification is right living, or holiness.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 9: Sanctification by Faith

**Study Question 20. What is sanctification? 1 Thessalonians 4:3-12**

(vs. 4) “That everyone of you should know how to possess his vessel in sanctification and honour.”

(vs. 7) “For God hath not \_\_\_\_\_ us unto \_\_\_\_\_ but unto \_\_\_\_\_.”

This passage says that sanctification is right living, or holiness.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 9: Sanctification by Faith

Study Question 20. What is sanctification? 1 Thessalonians 4:3-12

(vs. 4) “That everyone of you should know how to possess his vessel in sanctification and

honour.”

(vs. 7) “For God hath not called us unto

uncleanness but unto holiness.”

This passage says that sanctification is right living, or holiness.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 21. Now long does it take for a person to become fully sanctified? Ephesians 4:13**

“Till we \_\_\_\_\_ come in the \_\_\_\_\_ of the faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God, unto a perfect man, unto the

\_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_.”

It is the work of a life-time.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 21. Now long does it take for a person to become fully sanctified? Ephesians 4:13**

“Till we all come in the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God, unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ.”  
It is the work of a life-time.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 22. How is sanctification accomplished?  
John 17:17*

“ \_\_\_\_\_ them through thy \_\_\_\_\_

thy \_\_\_\_\_ is truth”.

Sanctification takes place as we obey the word of God.



# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 22. How is sanctification accomplished?  
John 17:17*

“ *Sanctify* \_\_\_\_\_ them through thy \_\_\_\_\_ *truth*

thy \_\_\_\_\_ *word* \_\_\_\_\_ is truth”.

Sanctification takes place as we obey the word of God.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 23. Do I obey the word or does Jesus do it in me? Romans 8:3, 4**

“God sending His own Son... that the righteousness of the law might be

fulfilled \_\_\_\_\_ us.”

Jesus does it within me by His Holy Spirit

(John 14:16, 17, 18, 26).





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 24. What does God ultimately accomplish in me through sanctification? Romans 8:29; Colossians 3:8-10**

“To be \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ of His \_\_\_\_\_.”

We were made in God’s image in the beginning, Genesis 1:26, 27. God’s plan is to impart His righteousness to us until we are restored to that original image in which we were created.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 24. What does God ultimately accomplish in me through sanctification? Romans 8:29; Colossians 3:8-10**

“To be *conformed* to the *image* of His *Son*.”

We were made in God’s image in the beginning, Genesis 1:26, 27. God’s plan is to impart His righteousness to us until we are restored to that original image in which we were created.



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 10: Salvation: Past, Present & Future

**Study Question 25. How does the Bible emphasize that salvation involves past, present and future? 2 Corinthians 1:10**

“Who \_\_\_\_\_ us from so great a death, and doth \_\_\_\_\_ :  
in whom we trust that he will \_\_\_\_\_ us”.

### Here is how the Bible presents it:

- a. Justification is conversion. It delivers us from sin's *penalty*
- b. Sanctification is victorious living. It delivers daily from sin's *power*
- c. Glorification, by entering heaven, will deliver us from sin's *presence*



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part 10: Salvation: Past, Present & Future

**Study Question 25.** How does the Bible emphasize that salvation involves past, present and future? 2 Corinthians

**1:10** “Who *delivered* us from so great a death, and doth *deliver* :  
in whom we trust that he will *yet deliver* us”.

**Here is how the Bible presents it:**

- a. Justification is conversion. It delivers us from sin's *penalty*
- b. Sanctification is victorious living. It delivers daily from sin's *power*
- c. Glorification, by entering heaven, will deliver us from sin's *presence*





# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 26. Is Jesus the sole basis for my salvation?  
Acts 4:12**

“ \_\_\_\_\_ is there \_\_\_\_\_ in any \_\_\_\_\_  
for there is none other \_\_\_\_\_ under  
\_\_\_\_\_ given among \_\_\_\_\_, whereby we  
\_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_.”  
Salvation is by Jesus, alone.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 26. Is Jesus the sole basis for my salvation?  
Acts 4:12**

“ **Neither** is there **salvation** in any **other**  
for there is none other **name** under  
**heaven** given among **men**, whereby we  
**must** be **saved**.”

Salvation is by Jesus, alone.



# In the Footsteps of John

**Study Question 27. What part do I play in salvation? 2  
Corinthians 8:12**

“If there be \_\_\_\_\_ a willing \_\_\_\_\_ it is \_\_\_\_\_

according to that a man \_\_\_\_\_, and not

\_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ he hath \_\_\_\_\_.”

My part is to willingly follow Him. I must crown Him Lord and let Him call signals in my life. He will work the miracles but I must be willing for Him to do it.



# In the Footsteps of John

Study Question 27. *What part do I play in salvation? 2*  
Corinthians 8:12

“If there be first a willing mind it is accepted

according to that a man hath, and not

according to that he hath not.”

My part is to willingly follow Him. I must crown Him Lord and let Him call signals in my life. He will work the miracles but I must be willing for Him to do it.



# In the Footsteps of John

The Bible says to “work out your own salvation with fear and trembling” (Philippians 2:12).

**Study Question 28. How do I accomplish this? Philippians 2:13**

“For it is \_\_\_\_\_ which \_\_\_\_\_ in you \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ and to \_\_\_\_\_ of His good \_\_\_\_\_.”

I work out my own salvation by turning my life over to Jesus...



# In the Footsteps of John

The Bible says to “work out your own salvation with fear and trembling” (Philippians 2:12).

**Study Question 28. How do I accomplish this? Philippians 2:13**

“For it is *God* which *worketh* in you *both* to *will* and to *do* of His good *pleasure*.”

I work out my own salvation by turning my life over to Jesus...



# In the Footsteps of John

## Part II: Victory His; Victory Ours

**Study Question 29. What is Jesus saying to all of us?**

**Matthew 11:28-30**

“ \_\_\_\_\_ unto me, all ye that \_\_\_\_\_ and are heavy  
\_\_\_\_\_ and I will \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_.”

He promises peace, release and rest from the stress, heartaches, fears, burdens and guilt of life.



# In the Footsteps of John

Part II: Victory His; Victory Ours

Study Question 29. What is Jesus saying to all of us?

Matthew 11:28-30

“ *come* unto me, all ye that *labour* and are heavy  
*laden* and I will *give* you *rest* .”

He promises peace, release and rest from the stress, heartaches, fears, burdens and guilt of life.





# In the Footsteps of John

*Study Question 30. Will you accept that blessed peace and rest from His gracious hand?*

*Your personal response*

---



# In the Footsteps of John

Revelation starts and finishes with a benediction – a blessing upon the reader (Revelation 1:3; 14:13; 16:15; 19:9; 20:6; 22:7, 14).

**Study Question 31. What is the final benediction? Revelation 22:21**

“The \_\_\_\_\_ of our Lord Jesus Christ \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_ all. Amen.”

**This is your lesson author’s benediction prayer for every reader.**

**“The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ  
be with you all. Amen.”**



# In the Footsteps of John

Revelation starts and finishes with a benediction – a blessing upon the reader (Revelation 1:3; 14:13; 16:15; 19:9; 20:6; 22:7, 14).

**Study Question 31. What is the final benediction? Revelation 22:21**

“The *grace* of our Lord Jesus Christ *be* with *you* all. Amen.”

**This is your lesson author’s benediction prayer for every reader.**

**“The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ  
be with you all. Amen.”**



# In the Footsteps of John

Salubrity™ Seminars

Salubrity - Living Life to the Full

©1995 Lionel Hartley & Associates

*Your name here*

REFLECTIONS

REFLECTIONS

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.



QUIZ

- 1.  True  False
- 2.  True  False
- 3.  True  False
- 4.  True  False
- 5.  True  False

QUESTIONS

*Questions you would like us to answer via the website go here.*

Continue overleaf if necessary



# Quick Quiz (True or False)

**True or False (5-question quiz):**

- 1. To work at my salvation means to do good works.**
- 2. Sanctification means I become holy when I'm born again.**
- 3. The seven trumpets are the seven days of creation**
- 4. Because God never makes mistakes, prophecy gives us a precise date for the Second Coming**
- 5. Jesus said that he will return soon so we must get ready for Him to come.**



# Quick Quiz (Answers)

True or False (5-question quiz):  **All answers false!**

1. To work at my salvation means to do good works.
2. Sanctification means I become holy when I'm born again.
3. The seven trumpets are the seven days of creation
4. Because God never makes mistakes, prophecy gives us a precise date for the Second Coming
5. Jesus said that he will return soon so we must get ready for Him to come.



# Reflections

## Reflections

1. If you want to continue studying these topics on a one-to-one basis, tick the first *Reflections* box
2. If you want me to pray for you, tick the second *Reflections* box
3. If you have a special need and wish for me to contact you, tick the third *Reflections* box and put your contact details on the back of the slip



# In the Footsteps of John

## Closing Prayer & Announcements



**Thank you for coming.**

**“The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ  
be with you all. Amen.”**





# Future Programs

*Stay Tuned for*

*what's coming up next...*

